



# **LAWS OF MALAYSIA**

---

**REPRINT**

---

**Act 125**

## **COMPANIES ACT 1965**

*Incorporating all amendments up to 1 January 2006*

PUBLISHED BY  
THE COMMISSIONER OF LAW REVISION, MALAYSIA  
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE REVISION OF LAWS ACT 1968  
IN COLLABORATION WITH  
PERCETAKAN NASIONAL MALAYSIA BHD  
2006

**COMPANIES ACT 1965**

|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| First enacted | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1965 (Act No. 79 of 1965)              |
| Revised       | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1973 (Act 125 w.e.f. 14 December 1973) |

*PREVIOUS REPRINTS*

|                       |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <i>First Reprint</i>  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1988 |
| <i>Second Reprint</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1995 |
| <i>Third Reprint</i>  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2000 |

# LAWS OF MALAYSIA

## Act 125

### COMPANIES ACT 1965

---

#### ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

---

##### PART I

##### PRELIMINARY

##### Section

1. Short title
2. (*Omitted*)
3. Repeals
4. Interpretation
5. Definition of subsidiary and holding company
- 5A. Definition of ultimate holding company
- 5B. Definition of wholly-owned subsidiary
6. When corporations deemed to be related to each other
- 6A. Interests in shares

##### PART II

##### ADMINISTRATION OF ACT

7. Registrar of Companies, *etc.*
- 7A. Power of Minister to exempt from payment of fees
- 7B. Power to conduct inspection
- 7C. Power to conduct investigation
- 7D. Power to call for examination
8. Company auditors and liquidators to be approved by Minister charged with responsibility for finance
9. Company auditors
10. Disqualification of liquidators

## Section

- 11. Registers
- 11A. Electronic filing of documents
- 12. Enforcement of duty to make returns
- 13. Relodging of lost registered documents

## PART III

## CONSTITUTION OF COMPANIES

## DIVISION 1

## INCORPORATION

- 14. Formation of companies
- 14A Prohibition of registration of company limited by guarantee with a share capital
- 15. Private company
- 16. Registration and incorporation
- 17. Membership of holding company
- 18. Requirements as to memorandum

## DIVISION 2

## POWERS

- 19. Powers of a company
- 20. *Ultra vires* transactions
- 21. General provisions as to alteration of memorandum
- 22. Names of companies
- 23. Change of name
- 24. Omission of “*Berhad*” in name of charitable and other companies
- 25. Registration of unlimited company as limited, *etc.*
- 26. Charge from public to private and from private to public company
- 27. Default in complying with requirements as to private companies
- 28. Alterations of objects in memorandum
- 29. Articles of association
- 30. Adoption of Table A of Fourth Schedule
- 31. Alteration of articles

Section

- 32. As to memorandum and articles of companies limited by guarantee
- 33. Effect of memorandum and articles
- 34. Copies of memorandum and articles
- 35. Form of contracts
- 36. Prohibition of carrying on business with fewer than statutory minimum of members

PART IV

SHARES, DEBENTURES AND CHARGES

DIVISION 1

PROSPECTUSES

- 36A. Non-application of Divisions 1 and 4 to offers under the Securities Commission Act 1993
- 37. Requirement to issue form of application for shares or debentures with a prospectus
- 38. As to invitations to the public to lend money to or deposit money with a corporation
- 39. Contents of prospectuses
- 39A. *(Deleted)*
- 39B. Relief from requirements as to form and content of a prospectus
- 40. Certain advertisements deemed to be prospectuses
- 41. As to retention of over-subscriptions in debenture issues
- 42. Registration of prospectus
- 42A. Supplemental prospectus
- 43. Document containing offer of shares for sale to be deemed prospectus
- 44. *(Deleted)*
- 45. Expert's consent to issue of prospectus containing statement by him
- 46. Civil liability for misstatements in prospectus
- 47. Criminal liability for statement in prospectus
- 47A. Power of Minister to exempt
- 47B. Exempted offers

## DIVISION 2

RESTRICTIONS ON ALLOTMENT AND  
COMMENCEMENT OF BUSINESS

## Section

48. Prohibition of allotment unless minimum subscription received
49. Application moneys to be held in trust until allotment
50. Restriction on allotment in certain cases
51. Requirements as to statements in lieu of prospectus
52. Restrictions on commencement of business in certain circumstances
53. Restriction on varying contracts referred to in prospectus, *etc.*

## DIVISION 3

## SHARES

54. Return as to allotments
55. As to voting rights of equity shares in certain companies
56. Differences in calls and payments, *etc.*
57. Share warrants
58. Power to pay certain commissions, and prohibition of payment of all other commissions, discounts, *etc.*
59. Power to issue shares at a discount
60. Issue of shares at a premium
61. Redeemable preference shares
62. Power of company to alter its share capital
63. Validation of shares improperly issued
64. Special resolution for reduction of share capital
65. Rights of holders of classes of shares
66. Rights of holders of preference shares to be set out in memorandum or articles
67. Dealing by a company in its own shares, *etc.*
- 67A. Purchase by a company of its own shares, *etc.*
68. Options over unissued shares
- 68A. Registrar of options to take up unissued shares
69. Power of company to pay interest out of capital in certain cases
- 69A. Furnishing of information and particulars of shareholding

DIVISION 3A

SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDINGS

Section

- 69B. Application and interpretation of Division
- 69C. Persons obliged to comply with Division
- 69D. Substantial shareholdings and substantial shareholders
- 69E. Substantial shareholder to notify company of his interests
- 69F. Substantial shareholder to notify company of change in his interest
- 69G. Person who ceases to be substantial shareholder to notify company
- 69H. References to operation of section 6A
- 69I. Copy of notice to be served on Stock Exchange
- 69J. Notice to non-residents
- 69K. Registrar may extend time for giving notice under this Division
- 69L. Company to keep register of substantial shareholders
- 69M. Offences against certain sections
- 69N. Powers of Court with respect to defaulting substantial shareholders
- 69O. Power of company to require disclosure of beneficial interest in its voting shares
- 69P. (*Deleted*)

DIVISION 4

DEBENTURES

- 70. Register of debenture holders and copies and trust deed
- 71. Specified performances of contracts
- 72. Perpetual debentures
- 73. Reissue of redeemed debentures
- 74. Qualifications of trustee for debenture holders
- 75. Retirement of trustees
- 76. Contents of trust deed
- 77. Power of court in relation of certain irredeemable debentures
- 78. Duties of trustees
- 79. Powers of trustee to apply to the Court for directions, *etc.*
- 80. Obligations of borrowing corporation

## Section

81. Obligation of guarantor corporation to furnish information
82. Loans and deposits to be immediately repayable on certain events
83. Liability of trustees for debenture holders

## DIVISION 5

INTERESTS OTHER THAN SHARES, DEBENTURES, *ETC.*

84. Interpretation
85. Approved deeds
86. Approval of deeds
87. Approval of trustees
88. Covenants to be included in deeds
89. Interests to be issued by companies only
90. Statements to be issued
91. No issue without approved deed
92. Register of interest holders
93. Returns, information, *etc.*, relating to interests
94. Penalty for contravention of Division, *etc.*
95. Winding up of schemes, *etc.*
96. Power to exempt from compliance with Division and non-application of Division in certain circumstances
97. Liability of trustees

## DIVISION 6

## TITLE AND TRANSFERS

98. Nature of shares
99. Numbering of shares
100. Certificate to be evidence of title
101. Company may have duplicate common seal
102. Loss or destruction of certificates
103. Instrument of transfer
104. Registration of transfer at request of transferor
105. Notice of refusal to register transfer
106. Certification of transfer
107. Duties of company with respect to issue of certificates



DIVISION 6A

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO COMPANIES WHOSE  
SECURITIES ARE DEPOSITED WITH THE  
CENTRAL DEPOSITORY

Section

- 107A. Interpretation
- 107B. Depositor deemed to be member
- 107C. Transfer of securities is by way of book entry
- 107D. Rectification of record of depositors
- 107E. Non-application of section 223 to disposition made by way of book entry
- 107F. Exemption from Division 6A

DIVISION 7

REGISTRATION OF CHARGES

- 108. Registration of charges
- 109. Duty to register charges
- 110. Duty of company to register charges existing on property acquired
- 111. Register of Charges to be kept by Registrar
- 112. Endorsement of certificate of registration on debentures
- 112A. Assignment and variation of charges
- 113. Entries of satisfaction and release of property from charge
- 114. Extension of time and rectification of register of charges
- 115. Company to keep copies of charging instruments and register of changes
- 116. Documents made out of Malaysia
- 117. Charges, *etc.*, created before commencement of Act
- 118. Application of Division

PART V

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

DIVISION 1

OFFICE AND NAME

- 119. Registered office of company
- 120. Office hours
- 121. Publication of name

## DIVISION 2

## DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

## Section

- 122. Directors
- 122A. Persons connected with a director
- 123. Restrictions on appointment or advertisement of director
- 124. Qualification of directors
- 125. Undischarged bankrupts acting as directors
- 126. Appointment of directors to be voted on individually
- 127. Validity of acts of directors and officers
- 128. Removal of directors
- 129. Age limit for directors
- 130. Power to restrain certain persons from managing companies
- 130A. Disqualification of directors of insolvent companies
- 131. Disclosure of interest in contracts, property, offices, *etc.*
- 132. As to the duty and liability of officers
- 132A. Dealings by officers in securities
- 132B. Prohibition on abuse information obtained in official capacity
- 132C. Approval of company required for disposal by directors of company's undertaking or property
- 132D. Approval of company required for issue of shares by directors
- 132E. Substantial property transactions involving directors
- 132F. Exception and definition
- 132G. Prohibited transactions involving shareholders and directors
- 133. Loans to directors
- 133A. Prohibition of loans to persons connected with directors
- 134. Register of directors' shareholdings, *etc.*
- 135. General duty to make disclosure
- 136. Prohibition of tax-free payments to directors
- 137. Payments to director for loss of office, *etc.*
- 138. Provisions as to assignment of office
- 139. Secretary
- 139A. Qualification for company secretary
- 139B. Licence to act as company secretary
- 139C. Disqualification
- 139D. Appeal
- 140. Provisions indemnifying directors or officers
- 141. Register of directors, managers and secretaries

DIVISION 3

MEETINGS AND PROCEEDINGS

Section

- 142. Statutory meeting and statutory report
- 143. Annual general meeting
- 144. Convening of extraordinary general meeting on requisition
- 145. Calling of meetings
- 145A. Place of meeting
- 146. Articles as to right to demand a poll
- 147. Quorum, chairman, voting, *etc.*, at meetings
- 148. As to members' rights at meetings
- 149. Proxies
- 150. Power of Court to order meeting
- 151. Circulation of members' resolutions, *etc.*
- 152. Special resolutions
- 152A. Resolution signed by all members deemed to be duly passed at meeting
- 153. Resolution requiring special notice
- 154. Registration and copies of certain resolutions and agreements
- 155. Resolutions at adjourned meetings
- 156. Minutes of proceedings
- 157. Inspection of minute books

DIVISION 4

REGISTER OF MEMBERS

- 158. Register and index of members
- 159. Where register to be kept
- 160. Inspection and closing of register
- 161. Consequences of default by agent
- 162. Power of Court to rectify register
- 163. Limitation of liability of trustee, *etc.*, registered as owner of shares
- 164. Branch registers

DIVISION 5

ANNUAL RETURN

- 165. Annual return by company having a share capital
- 165A. Auditor's statements
- 166. Exemption from filing list of members with annual return for certain public companies

## PART VI

## ACCOUNT AND AUDIT

## DIVISION 1

## ACCOUNTS

## Section

- 166A. Compliance with approved accounting standards
- 167. Accounts to be kept
- 168. As to accounting periods of companies within the same group
- 169. Profit and loss account, balance-sheet and directors' report
- 169A. Relief from requirements as to form and content of accounts and reports
- 169B. Power of Registrar to require a statement of valuation of assets
- 170. Members of company entitled to balance sheet, *etc.*
- 171. Penalty

## DIVISION 2

## AUDIT

- 172. Appointment and remuneration of auditors
- 173. Auditors' remuneration
- 174. Powers and duties of auditors as to reports on accounts
- 174A. Auditors and other persons to enjoy qualified privilege in certain circumstances
- 175. Duties of auditors to trustee for debenture holders

## PART VII

## ARRANGEMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS

- 176. Power to compromise with creditors and members
- 177. Information as to compromise with creditors and members
- 178. Provisions for facilitating reconstruction and amalgamation of companies
- 179. (*Deleted*)
- 180. Power to acquire shares of shareholders dissenting from scheme or contract approved by majority
- 181. Remedy in cases of an oppression

PART VIII

RECEIVERS AND MANAGERS

Section

- 182. Disqualification for appointment as receiver
- 183. Liability of receiver
- 184. Power of Court to fix remuneration of receivers or managers
- 185. Appointment of liquidator as receiver
- 186. Notification of appointment of receiver
- 187. Statement that receiver appointed
- 188. Provisions as to information where receiver or manager appointed
- 189. Special provisions as to statement submitted to receiver
- 190. Lodging of accounts of receivers and managers
- 191. Payments of certain debts out of assets subject to floating charge in priority to claims under charge
- 192. Enforcement of duty of receiver, *etc.*, to make returns

PART IX

INVESTIGATIONS

- 193. Application of Part
- 194. Interpretation
- 195. Power to declare company or foreign company
- 196. Appointment of inspectors for declared companies
- 197. Investigation of affairs of company by inspectors at direction of Minister
- 198. As to reports of inspectors
- 199. Investigation by resolution of company
- 199A. Investigation of affairs of related corporation
- 200. Procedure and costs of inquiry
- 201. As to costs of investigation under section 197
- 202. Report of inspector to be admissible in evidence
- 203. Powers of inspector in relation to a declared company
- 204. Suspension of actions and proceedings by declared company
- 205. Winding up of company
- 206. Penalties

## Section

- 207. Appointment and powers of inspectors to investigate ownership of company
- 208. Power to require information as to persons interested in shares or debentures
- 208A. Power to require information as to persons interested in shares or debentures
- 209. Power to impose restrictions on shares or debentures
- 210. Inspectors appointed in other countries

## PART X

## WINDING UP

## DIVISION 1

## PRELIMINARY

- 211. Modes of winding up
- 212. Application of winding up provisions
- 213. Government bound by certain provisions
- 214. Liability as contributories of present and past members
- 215. Nature of liability of contributory
- 216. Contributories in the case of death of member

## DIVISION 2

## WINDING UP BY THE COURT

*Subdivision (1)—General*

- 217. Application of winding up
- 218. Circumstances in which company may be wound up by Court
- 219. Commencement of winding up by the Court
- 220. As to payment of preliminary costs, *etc.*, by petitioner (other than company or liquidator)
- 221. Powers of Court on hearing petition
- 222. Power to stay or restrain proceedings against company
- 223. Avoidance of dispositions of property, *etc.*
- 224. Avoidance of certain attachments, *etc.*
- 225. Petition to be *lis pendens*
- 226. Copy of order to be lodged, *etc.*

*Subdivision (2)-Liquidators*

Section

- 227. Appointment, style, *etc.*, of liquidators
- 228. Provisions where person other than Official Receiver is appointed liquidator
- 229. Control of unofficial liquidators by Official Receiver
- 230. Control of Official Receivers by Minister
- 231. Provisional liquidator
- 232. General provisions as to liquidators
- 233. Custody and vesting of company's property
- 234. Statement of company's affairs to be submitted to Official Receiver
- 235. Report by liquidator
- 236. Powers of liquidator
- 237. Exercise and control of liquidator's powers
- 238. Payment by liquidator into bank
- 239. Release of liquidators and dissolution of company
- 240. As to orders for release or dissolution

*Subdivision (3)—Committees of Inspection*

- 241. Meetings to determine whether committee of inspection to be appointed
- 242. Constitution and proceedings of committee of inspection
- 243. Power to stay winding up
- 244. Settlement of list of contributories and application of assets
- 245. Payment of debts due by contributory to company and extent to which set-off allowed
- 246. Appointment of special manager
- 247. Claims of creditors and distribution of assets
- 248. Inspection of books by creditors and contributories
- 249. Power to summon persons connected with company
- 250. Power to order public examination of promoters, directors, *etc.*
- 251. Power to arrest absconding contributory
- 252. Delegation to liquidator of certain powers of Court
- 253. Powers of Court cumulative

## DIVISION 3

## VOLUNTARY WINDING UP

*Subdivision (1)—Introductory*

## Section

- 254. Circumstances in which company may be wound up voluntarily
- 255. Provisional liquidators
- 256. Effect of voluntary winding up
- 257. Declaration of solvency

*Subdivision (2)—Provisions applicable only Members’  
Voluntary Winding Up*

- 258. Liquidators
- 259. Duty of liquidator to call creditors’ meeting in case of insolvency

*Subdivision (3)—Provisions applicable only to Creditors’  
Voluntary Winding Up*

- 260. Meeting of creditors
- 261. Liquidators
- 262. Committee of inspection
- 263. Property and proceedings

*Subdivision (4)—Provisions applicable to every  
Voluntary Winding Up*

- 264. Distribution of property of company
- 265. Appointment of liquidator
- 266. Removal of liquidator
- 267. Review of liquidator’s remuneration
- 268. Act to liquidator valid, *etc.*
- 269. Powers and duties of liquidator
- 270. Power of liquidator to accept shares, *etc.*, as consideration for sale of property of company
- 271. Annual meeting of members and creditors
- 272. Final meeting and dissolution
- 273. Arrangement when binding on creditors



Section

- 274. Application to Court to have questions determined or powers exercised
- 275. Costs
- 276. Limitation on right to wind up voluntarily

DIVISION 4

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO EVERY MODE OF WINDING UP

*Subdivision (1)—General*

- 277. Books to be kept by liquidator
- 278. Powers of Official Receiver where no committee of inspection
- 279. Appeal against decision of liquidator
- 280. Notice of appointment and address of liquidator or provisional liquidator
- 281. Liquidator's accounts
- 282. Liquidator to make good defaults
- 283. Notification that a company is in liquidation
- 284. Books of company
- 285. Investment of surplus funds on general account
- 286. Unclaimed assets to be paid to receiver of revenue
- 287. Expenses of winding up where assets insufficient
- 288. Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings of creditors and contributories
- 289. Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors or contributories
- 290. Special commission for receiving evidence

*Subdivision (2)—Proof and Ranking of Claims*

- 291. Proof of debts
- 292. Priorities

*Subdivision (3)—Effect on other Transactions*

- 293. Undue preference
- 294. Effect of floating charge

## Section

- 295. Liquidator's right to recover in respect of certain sales to or by company
- 296. Disclaimer of onerous property
- 297. Interpretation
- 298. Restriction of rights of creditor as to execution or attachment
- 299. Duties of bailiff as to goods taken in execution

*Subdivision (4)—Offences*

- 300. Offences by officers of companies in liquidation
- 301. Inducement to be appointed liquidator
- 302. Penalty for falsification of books
- 303. Liability where proper accounts not kept
- 304. Responsibility for fraudulent trading
- 305. Power of Court to assess damages against delinquent officers, *etc.*
- 306. Prosecution of delinquent officers and members of company

*Subdivision (5)—Dissolution*

- 307. Power of Court to declare dissolution of company void
- 308. Power of Registrar to strike defunct company off register
- 309. Registrar to act as representative of defunct company in certain events
- 310. Outstanding assets of defunct company to vest in Registrar
- 311. Outstanding interests in property how disposed of
- 312. Liability of Registrar and Government as to property vested in Registrar
- 313. Accounts and audit

## DIVISION 5

## WINDING UP OF UNREGISTERED COMPANIES

- 314. "Unregistered company"
- 315. Winding up of unregistered companies
- 316. Contributories in winding up of unregistered company
- 317. Power of Court to stay or restrain proceedings
- 318. Outstanding assets of defunct unregistered company

PART XI

VARIOUS TYPES OF COMPANIES, *ETC.*

DIVISION 1

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Section

- 319. Interpretation
- 320. Restriction on borrowing by investment companies
- 321. Restriction on investments of investment companies
- 322. Restriction on underwriting by investment companies
- 323. Special requirements as to articles and prospectus
- 324. Not to hold shares in other investment companies
- 325. Not to speculate in commodities
- 326. Balance sheets and accounts
- 327. Investment fluctuation reserve
- 328. Penalties

DIVISION 2

FOREIGN COMPANIES

- 329. Foreign companies to which this Division applies
- 330. Interpretation
- 331. Power of foreign companies to hold immovable property
- 332. Documents, *etc.*, to be lodged by foreign companies having place of business in Malaysia
- 332A. Annual return
- 333. As to registered office and agents of foreign companies
- 334. Transitory provision
- 335. Return to be filed where documents, *etc.*, altered
- 336. Balance sheets
- 336A. Accounts to be kept by foreign companies
- 337. As to fee payable on registration of foreign company because of establishment of a share register in Malaysia
- 338. Obligation to state name of foreign company, whether limited, and place where incorporated
- 339. Service of notice

## Section

- 340. Cesser of business in Malaysia
- 341. Restriction on use of certain names
- 342. The branch register
- 343. Registration of shares in branch register
- 344. Removal of shares from branch register
- 345. Index of members, inspection and closing of branch registers
- 346. Application of provisions of Act relating to transfer
- 347. Branch register to be *prima facie* evidence
- 348. Certificate, *re* share holding
- 349. Penalties

## PART XII

## GENERAL

## DIVISION 1

## ENFORCEMENT OF ACT

- 350. Service of documents on company
- 351. Security for costs
- 352. As to rights of witnesses to legal representation
- 353. Disposal of shares of shareholder whose whereabouts unknown
- 354. Power to grant relief
- 355. Irregularities in proceedings
- 356. Privileged communications
- 357. (*Deleted*)
- 358. Form of registers, *etc.*
- 358A. Use of computers and other means for company records
- 359. Inspection of registers
- 360. Translations of instruments
- 361. Certificate of incorporation conclusive evidence
- 362. Court may compel compliance

## DIVISION 2

## OFFENCES

- 363. Restriction on offering shares, debentures, *etc.*, for subscription or purchase

Section

- 364. False and misleading statements
- 364A. False reports
- 365. Dividends payable from profits only
- 366. Fraudulently inducing persons to invest money
- 367. Penalty for improper use of words “Limited” and “*Berhad*”
- 368. Frauds by officers
- 369. General penalty provisions
- 370. Default penalties
- 371. Proceedings how and when taken
- 371A. Compounding of offences

DIVISION 3

MISCELLANEOUS

- 372. Rules
- 373. Regulations
- 374. Power to amend Schedules

FIRST SCHEDULE

SECOND SCHEDULE

THIRD SCHEDULE

FOURTH SCHEDULE

FIFTH SCHEDULE

FIFTH SCHEDULE—A

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SEVENTH SCHEDULE

EIGHTH SCHEDULE

NINTH SCHEDULE

TENTH SCHEDULE



**LAWS OF MALAYSIA****Act 125****COMPANIES ACT 1965**

An Act relating to companies.

[*Throughout Malaysia—  
15 April 1966, P.U. 168/1966*]

**PART I****PRELIMINARY****Short title**

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the Companies Act 1965.

(2) (*Omitted*).

2. (*Omitted*).

**Repeals**

3. (1) The written laws mentioned in the First Schedule to the extent to which they are therein expressed to be repealed or amended are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

**Transitory provisions**

(2) Unless the contrary intention appears in this Act—

- (a) all persons, things and circumstances appointed or created by or under any of the repealed or amended written laws or existing or continuing under any of such written laws immediately before the commencement of this Act shall under and subject to this Act continue to have the same status operation and effect as they respectively would have had if those written laws had not been so repealed or amended; and

(b) in particular and without affecting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, such repeal shall not disturb the continuity of status, operation or effect of any Order in Council, order, rule, regulation, scale of fees, appointment, conveyance, mortgage, deed, agreement, resolution, direction, instrument, document, memorandum, articles, incorporation, nomination, affidavit, call, forfeiture, minute, assignment, register, registration, transfer, list, licence, certificate, security, notice, compromise, arrangement, right, priority, liability, duty, obligation, proceeding, matter or thing made, done, effected, given, issued, passed, taken, validated, entered into, executed, lodged, accrued, incurred, existing, pending or acquired by or under any of such written laws before the commencement of this Act.

(3) Nothing in this Act shall affect the Table in any repealed written law corresponding to Table A of the Fourth Schedule or any part thereof (either as originally enacted or as altered in pursuance of any statutory power) or the corresponding Table in any former written law relating to companies (either as originally enacted or as so altered) so far as the same applies to any company existing at the commencement of this Act.

(4) The provisions of this Act with respect to winding up other than Subdivision (5) of Division 4 of Part X shall not apply to any company or society of which the winding up has commenced before the commencement of this Act, but every such company or society shall be wound up in the same manner and with the same incidents as if this Act had not been passed and for the purposes of the winding up the written laws under which the winding up commenced shall be deemed to remain in full force.

(5) Paragraphs 9(1)(c) and (d) shall not apply to any person in relation to a private company until the conclusion of the next annual general meeting held after the commencement of this Act if he was appointed as auditor of that company before the commencement of this Act.

## **Interpretation**

**4.** (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—

“accounting records”, in relation to a corporation, includes invoices, receipts, orders for payment of money, bills of exchange, cheques, promissory notes, vouchers and other documents of prime entry



and also includes such working papers and other documents as are necessary to explain the methods and calculations by which accounts are made up;

“accounts” means profit and loss accounts and balance sheets and includes notes or statements required by this Act (other than auditors’ reports or directors’ reports) and attached or intended to be read with profit and loss accounts or balance sheets;

“annual general meeting” in relation to a company means a meeting of the company required to be held by section 143;

“annual return” means—

- (a) in relation to a company having a share capital, the return required to be made by subsection 165(1); and
- (b) in relation to a company not having a share capital, the return required to be made by subsection 165(5),

and includes any document accompanying the return;

“appointed date” has the same meaning as is assigned to that expression in the Companies Commission of Malaysia Act 2001 [*Act 614*];

“approved company auditor” means a person approved as such by the Minister under section 8 whose approval has not been revoked;

“approved liquidator” means an approved company auditor who has been approved by the Minister under section 8 as a liquidator and whose approval has not been revoked;

“articles” means articles of association;

“banking corporation” means a licensed bank, a licensed merchant bank and an Islamic bank;

“books” includes any register or other record of information and any accounts or accounting records, however compiled, recorded or stored, and also includes any document;

“borrowing corporation” means a corporation that is or will be under a liability (whether or not such liability is present or future)

to repay any money received or to be received by it in response to an invitation to the public to subscribe for or purchase debentures of the corporation in accordance with Division 4 of Part IV;

“branch register” means—

(a) in relation to a company—

- (i) a branch register of members of the company kept in pursuance of section 164; or
- (ii) a branch register of holders of debentures kept in pursuance of section 70,

as the case may require; and

(b) in relation to a foreign company, a branch register of members of the company kept in pursuance of section 342;

“certified”, in relation to a copy of a document, means certified in the prescribed manner to be a true copy of the document and, in relation to a translation of a document, means certified in the prescribed manner to be a correct translation of the document into the national language or into the English language, as the case requires;

“charge” includes a mortgage and any agreement to give or execute a charge or mortgage whether upon demand or otherwise;

“Commission” means the Companies Commission of Malaysia established under the Companies Commission of Malaysia Act 2001;

“company” means a company incorporated pursuant to this Act or pursuant to any corresponding previous enactment;

“company having a share capital” includes an unlimited company with a share capital;

“company limited by guarantee” means a company formed on the principle of having the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up;

“company limited by shares” means a company formed on the principle of having the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them;

“contributory”, in relation to a company, means a person liable to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up, and includes the holder of fully paid shares in the company and, prior to the final determination of the persons who are contributories, includes any person alleged to be a contributory;

“corporation” means any body corporate formed or incorporated or existing within Malaysia or outside Malaysia and includes any foreign company but does not include—

- (a) any body corporate that is incorporated within Malaysia and is by notice of the Minister published in the *Gazette* declared to be a public authority or an instrumentality or agency of the Government of Malaysia or of any State or to be a body corporate which is not incorporated for commercial purposes;
- (b) any corporation sole;
- (c) any society registered under any written law relating to co-operative societies; or
- (d) any trade union registered under any written law as a trade union;

“corresponding previous written law” means any written law relating to companies which has been at any time in force in any part of Malaysia and which corresponds with any provision of this Act;

“Court” means the High Court or a judge thereof;

“creditors’ voluntary winding up” means a winding up under Division 3 of Part X, other than a members’ voluntary winding up;

“debenture” includes debenture stock, bonds, notes and any other securities of a corporation whether constituting a charge on the assets of the corporation or not;

“default penalty” means a default penalty within the meaning of section 370;

“director” includes any person occupying the position of director of a corporation by whatever name called and includes a person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a corporation are accustomed to act and an alternate or substitute director;

“Division” means a Division of this Act and a reference to a specified Division is a reference to that Division of the Part in which the reference occurs;

“document” includes summons, order and other legal process, and notice and register;

“emoluments”, in relation to a director or auditor of a company, includes any fees, percentages and other payments made (including the money value of any allowances or perquisites) or consideration given, directly or indirectly, to the director or auditor by that company or by a holding company or a subsidiary of that company, whether made or given to him in his capacity as a director or auditor or otherwise in connection with the affairs of that company or of the holding company or the subsidiary;

“equity share” means any share which is not a preference share;

“exempt private company” means a private company in the shares of which no beneficial interest is held directly or indirectly by any corporation and which has not more than twenty members none of whom is a corporation;

“expert” includes engineer, valuer, accountant and any other person whose profession or reputation gives authority to a statement made by him;

“filed” means filed under this Act or any corresponding previous written law;

“financial year”, in relation to any corporation, means the period in respect of which any profit and loss account of the corporation laid before it in general meeting is made up, whether that period is a year or not;

“foreign company” means—

- (a) a company, corporation, society, association or other body incorporated outside Malaysia; or

- (b) an unincorporated society, association or other body which under the law of its place of origin may sue or be sued, or hold property in the name of the secretary or other officer of the body or association duly appointed for that purpose and which does not have its head office or principal place of business in Malaysia;

“guarantor corporation”, in relation to a borrowing corporation, means a corporation that has guaranteed or has agreed to guarantee the repayment of any money received or to be received by the borrowing corporation in response to an invitation to the public to subscribe for or purchase debentures of the borrowing corporation;

“limited company” means a company limited by shares or by guarantee or both by shares and guarantee;

“liquidator” includes the Official Receiver when acting as the liquidator of a corporation;

“lodged” means lodged under this Act or any corresponding previous written law;

“manager”, in relation to a company, means the principal executive officer of the company for the time being by whatever name called and whether or not he is a director;

“marketable securities” means debentures, funds, stocks, shares or bonds of any Government or of any local authority or of any corporation or society and includes any right or option in respect of shares in any corporation and any interest as defined in section 84;

“members’ voluntary winding up” means a winding up under Division 3 of Part X, where a declaration has been made and lodged in pursuance of section 257;

“memorandum” means memorandum of association;

“minimum subscription”—

- (a) in relation to any shares of an unlisted recreational club which are offered to the public for subscription, means the amount stated in the prospectus relating to the offer in pursuance of paragraph 4(a) of the Fifth Schedule;

- (b) in relation to any issue of, offer for subscription or purchase of, or invitation to subscribe for or purchase, shares made pursuant to the Securities Commission Act 1993 [Act 498], means the amount stated in the prospectus relating to the issue, offer or invitation in pursuance of the requirements of the Securities Commission relating to contents of prospectuses,

as the minimum amount which in the opinion of the directors must be raised by the issue of the shares so offered;

“Minister” means the Minister charged with the responsibility for companies;

“office copy”, in relation to any Court order or other Court document, means a copy authenticated under the hand or seal of the Registrar or other proper officer of the Court;

“officer” in relation to a corporation includes—

- (a) any director, secretary or employee of the corporation;
- (b) a receiver and manager of any part of the undertaking of the corporation appointed under a power contained in any instrument; and
- (c) any liquidator of a company appointed in a voluntary winding up,

but does not include—

- (d) any receiver who is not also a manager;
- (e) any receiver and manager appointed by the Court; or
- (f) any liquidator appointed by the Court or by the creditors;

“Official Receiver” means the Director General of Insolvency, Deputy Director General of Insolvency, Senior Assistant Directors of Insolvency, Assistant Directors of Insolvency, Insolvency officers and any other officer appointed under the Bankruptcy Act 1967 [Act 360];

“preference share” means a share by whatever name called, which does not entitle the holder thereof to the right to vote at a general meeting or to any right to participate beyond a specified amount in any distribution whether by way of dividend, or on redemption, in a winding up, or otherwise;

“prescribed” means prescribed by or under this Act;

“principal register”, in relation to a company, means the register of members of the company kept in pursuance of section 158;

“printed” includes typewritten or lithographed or reproduced by any mechanical means;

“private company” means—

- (a) any company which immediately prior to the commencement of this Act was a private company under the repealed written laws;
- (b) any company incorporated as a private company by virtue of section 15; or
- (c) any company converted into a private company pursuant to section 26(1),

being a company which has not ceased to be a private company under section 26 or 27;

“profit and loss account” includes income and expenditure account, revenue account or any other account showing the results of the business of a corporation for a period;

“promoter”, in relation to a prospectus issued by or in connection with a corporation, means a promoter of the corporation who was a party to the preparation of the prospectus or of any relevant portion thereof; but does not include any person by reason only of his acting in a professional capacity;

“prospectus” means any prospectus, notice, circular, advertisement or invitation inviting applications or offers from the public to subscribe for or purchase or offering to the public for subscription or purchase any shares in or debentures of or any units of shares in or units of debentures of a corporation or proposed corporation and, in relation to any prospectus registered under the Securities Commission Act 1993, means a prospectus as defined under that Act;

“public company” means a company other than a private company;

“registered” means registered under this Act or any corresponding previous written law;

“Registrar” means the Registrar of Companies as designated under subsection 7(1);

“regulations” means regulations under this Act;

“related corporation”, in relation to a corporation, means a corporation which is deemed to be related to the first-mentioned corporation by virtue of section 6;

“repealed written laws” means the written laws repealed by this Act;

“resolution for voluntary winding up” means the resolution referred to in section 254;

“rules” means rules of court;

“securities” has the same meaning as is assigned to that word in the Securities Commission Act 1993;

“share” means share in the share capital of a corporation and includes stock except where a distinction between stock and shares is expressed or implied;

“statutory meeting” means the meeting referred to in section 142;

“statutory report” means the report referred to in section 142;

“Subdivision” means a Subdivision of this Act and a reference to a specified subdivision is a reference to that Subdivision of the Division in which the reference occurs;

“Table A” means Table A in the Fourth Schedule;

“this Act” includes any regulations;

“transparency”, in relation to a document, means—

- (a) a developed negative or positive photograph of that document (in this definition referred to as an “original photograph”) made on a transparent base, by means of light reflected from or transmitted through the document;



- (b) a copy of an original photograph made by the use of photo-sensitive material (being photo-sensitive material on a transparent base) placed in surface contact with the original photograph; or
- (c) any one of a series of copies of an original photograph, the first of the series being made by the use of photo-sensitive material (being photo-sensitive material on a transparent base) placed in surface contact with a copy referred to in paragraph (b), and each succeeding copy in the series being made, in the same manner from any preceding copy in the series;

“trustee corporation” means—

- (a) a company registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949 [*Act 100*]; or
- (b) a corporation that is a public company under this Act or under the laws of any other country, which has been declared by the Minister to be a trustee corporation for the purposes of this Act;

“unit”, in relation to a share, debenture or other interest, means any right or interest therein, by whatever term called;

“unlimited company” means a company formed on the principle of having no limit placed on the liability of its members;

“unlisted recreational club” has the same meaning as is assigned to that expression in the Securities Commission Act 1993;

“voting share”, in relation to a body corporate, means an issued share of the body corporate, not being—

- (a) a share to which, under no circumstances, there is attached a right to vote; or
- (b) a share to which there is attached a right to vote only in one or more of the following circumstances:
  - (i) during a period in which a dividend (or part of a dividend) in respect of the share is in arrears;
  - (ii) upon a proposal to reduce the share capital of the body corporate;
  - (iii) upon a proposal affecting the rights attached to the share;

- (iv) upon a proposal to wind up the body corporate;
- (v) upon a proposal for the disposal of the whole of the property, business and undertakings of the body corporate;
- (vi) during the winding up of the body corporate.

(1A) In this Act—

- (a) “licensed bank”, “licensed business”, “licensed discount house”, “licensed finance company”, “licensed institution”, “licensed merchant bank”, “licensed money broker”, “non-scheduled institution”, “scheduled business” and “scheduled institution” shall have the meanings assigned thereto in subsection 2(1) of the Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989 [*Act 372*]; and
- (b) “Islamic bank” or “Islamic banking business” shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Islamic Banking Act 1983 [*Act 276*].

(2) For the purposes of this Act a person shall not be regarded as a person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a company are accustomed to act by reason only that the directors act on advice given by him in a professional capacity.

(3) For the purposes of this Act a statement included in a prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus shall be deemed to be untrue if it is misleading in the form and context in which it is included.

(4) For the purposes of this Act a statement shall be deemed to be included in a prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus if it is contained in any report or memorandum appearing on the face thereof or by reference incorporated therein or issued therewith.

(5) For the purposes of this Act any invitation to the public to deposit money with or to lend money to a corporation shall be deemed to be an invitation to subscribe for or purchase debentures of the corporation and any document that is issued or intended or required to be issued by a corporation acknowledging or evidencing or constituting an acknowledgement of the indebtedness of the corporation in respect of any money that is or may be deposited with or lent to the corporation in response to such an invitation shall be deemed to be a debenture, but an invitation to the public

by a prescribed corporation as defined in subsection 38(7) shall not be deemed to be an invitation to the public to deposit money with or to lend money to the corporation for the purpose of Division 4 of Part IV.

(6) Any reference in this Act to offering shares or debentures to the public shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including a reference to offering them to any section of the public, whether selected as clients of the person issuing the prospectus or in any other manner; but a *bona fide* offer or invitation with respect to shares or debentures shall not be deemed to be an offer to the public if it is—

- (a) an offer or invitation to enter into an underwriting agreement;
- (b) made to a person whose ordinary business it is to buy or sell shares or debentures whether as principal or agent;
- (c) made to existing members or debenture holders of a corporation and relates to shares in or debentures of that corporation and is not an offer to which section 46 of the Securities Commission Act 1993 applies; or
- (d) made to existing members of a company within the meaning of section 270 and relates to shares in the corporation within the meaning of that section.

(7) Unless the contrary intention appears any reference in this Act to a person being or becoming bankrupt or to a person assigning his estate for the benefit of his creditors or making an arrangement with his creditors under any written law relating to bankruptcy or to a person being an undischarged bankrupt or to any status, condition, act, matter or thing under or in relation to the law of bankruptcy shall be construed as including a reference to a person being or becoming bankrupt or insolvent or to a person making any such assignment or arrangement or to a person being an undischarged bankrupt or insolvent or to the corresponding status, condition, act, matter or thing (as the case requires) under any written law relating to bankruptcy or insolvency.

(8) (*Deleted by Act A21*).

**Definition of subsidiary and holding company**

**5.** (1) For the purposes of this Act, a corporation shall, subject to subsection (3), be deemed to be a subsidiary of another corporation, if—

(a) that other corporation—

- (i) controls the composition of the board of directors of the first-mentioned corporation;
- (ii) controls more than half of the voting power of the first-mentioned corporation; or
- (iii) holds more than half of the issued share capital of the first-mentioned corporation (excluding any part thereof which consists of preference shares); or

(b) the first-mentioned corporation is a subsidiary of any corporation which is that other corporation's subsidiary.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the composition of a corporation's board of directors shall be deemed to be controlled by another corporation if that other corporation by the exercise of some power exercisable by it without the consent or concurrence of any other person can appoint or remove all or a majority of the directors, and for the purposes of this provision that other corporation shall be deemed to have power to make such an appointment if—

- (a) a person cannot be appointed as a director without the exercise in his favour by that other corporation of such a power; or
- (b) a person's appointment as a director follows necessarily from his being a director or other officer of that other corporation.

(3) In determining whether one corporation is a subsidiary of another corporation—

- (a) any shares held or power exercisable by that other corporation in a fiduciary capacity shall be treated as not held or exercisable by it;
- (b) subject to paragraphs (c) and (d), any shares held or power exercisable—
  - (i) by any person as a nominee for that other corporation (except where that other corporation is concerned only in a fiduciary capacity); or

- (ii) by, or by a nominee for, a subsidiary of that other corporation, not being a subsidiary which is concerned only in a fiduciary capacity, shall be treated as held or exercisable by that other corporation;
- (c) any shares held or power exercisable by any person by virtue of the provisions of any debentures of the first-mentioned corporation or of a trust deed for securing any issue of such debentures shall be disregarded; and
- (d) any shares held or power exercisable by, or by a nominee for, that other corporation or its subsidiary (not being held or exercisable as mentioned in paragraph (c)) shall be treated as not held or exercisable by that other corporation if the ordinary business of that other corporation or its subsidiary, as the case may be, includes the lending of money and the shares are held or power is exercisable as aforesaid by way of security only for the purposes of a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of that business.

(4) A reference in this Act to the holding company of a company or other corporation shall be read as a reference to a corporation of which that last-mentioned company or corporation is a subsidiary.

### **Definition of ultimate holding company**

**5A.** For the purposes of this Act, a corporation shall be deemed to be the ultimate holding company of another corporation if—

- (a) the other corporation is a subsidiary of the first-mentioned corporation; and
- (b) the first-mentioned corporation is not itself a subsidiary of any corporation.

### **Definition of wholly-owned subsidiary**

**5B.** For the purposes of this Act, a corporation shall be deemed to be a wholly-owned subsidiary of another corporation if none of the members of the first mentioned corporation is a person other than—

- (a) the second-mentioned corporation;
- (b) a nominee of the second-mentioned corporation;

- (c) a subsidiary of the second-mentioned corporation, being a subsidiary none of the members of which is a person other than the second-mentioned corporation or a nominee of the second-mentioned corporation; or
- (d) a nominee of such a subsidiary.

### **When corporations deemed to be related to each other**

#### **6. Where a corporation—**

- (a) is the holding company of another corporation;
- (b) is a subsidiary of another corporation; or
- (c) is a subsidiary of the holding company of another corporation,

that first-mentioned corporation and that other corporation shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be related to each other.

### **Interests in shares**

**6A.** (1) The following subsections have effect for the purposes of Division 3A of Part IV, sections 134 and 135.

(2) Where any property held in trust consists of or includes shares in which a person knows or has reasonable grounds for believing that he has an interest, he shall be deemed to have an interest in those shares.

#### **(3) A right does not constitute an interest in a share where—**

- (a) a right (being a right or an interest described in the definition of “interest” in section 84) was issued or offered to the public for subscription or purchase;
- (b) the public was invited to subscribe for or purchase such a right, and the right was so subscribed for or purchased;
- (c) such a right is held by the management company and was issued for the purpose of an offer to the public within the meaning of section 84; or
- (d) such a right is a right which has been prescribed by the Minister, after consultation with the Minister of Finance, as not being an interest in a share.

(4) A person shall be deemed to have an interest in a share where a body corporate has an interest in a share and—

- (a) the body corporate is, or its directors are accustomed, or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of that person in relation to that share;
- (b) that person has a controlling interest in the body corporate; or
- (c) that person, or the associates of that person or that person and his associates are entitled to exercise or control the exercise of not less than fifteen per centum of the votes attached to the voting shares in the body corporate.

(5) For the purposes of paragraph (4)(c), a person is an associate of another person if the first-mentioned person is—

- (a) a corporation which is a related corporation;
- (b) a person in accordance with whose directions, instructions or wishes that other person is accustomed or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act in relation to the share referred to in subsection (4);
- (c) a person who is accustomed or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of that other person in relation to that share;
- (d) a body corporate which is, or the directors of which are, accustomed or under an obligation whether formal or informal, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of that other person in relation to that share; or
- (e) a body corporate in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of which, or of the directors of which, that other person is accustomed or under an obligation whether formal or informal, to act in relation to that share.

(6) A person shall be deemed to have an interest in a share in any one or more of the following circumstances where he—

- (a) has entered into a contract to purchase a share;
- (b) has a right, otherwise than by reason of having an interest under a trust, to have a share transferred to himself or

to his order, whether the right is exercisable presently or in the future and whether on the fulfilment of a condition or not;

- (c) has the right to acquire a share or an interest in a share, under an option, whether the right is exercisable presently or in the future and whether on the fulfilment of a condition or not; or
- (d) is entitled (otherwise than by reason of his having been appointed a proxy or representative to vote at a meeting of members of a corporation or of a class of its members) to exercise or control the exercise of a right attached to a share, not being a share of which he is the registered holder.

(7) A person shall be deemed to have an interest in a share if that share is held jointly with another person.

(8) For the purpose of determining whether a person has an interest in a share it is immaterial that the interest cannot be related to a particular share.

(9) There shall be disregarded—

- (a) an interest in a share if the interest is that of a person who holds the share as bare trustee;
- (b) an interest in a share of a person whose ordinary business includes the lending of money if he holds the interest only by way of security for the purposes of a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of business in connection with the lending of money;
- (c) an interest of a person in a share being an interest held by him by reason of his holding a prescribed office; and
- (d) a prescribed interest in a share being an interest of such person, or of the persons included in such class of persons, as is prescribed.

(10) An interest in a share shall not be disregarded by reason only of—

- (a) its remoteness;
- (b) the manner in which it arose;



- (c) the fact that the exercise of a right conferred by the interest is, or is capable of being made subject to restraint or restriction; or
- (d) the fact that it is held by, or in the name of, a central depository or its nominee company pursuant to the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991 [Act 453].

## PART II

### ADMINISTRATION OF ACT

#### **Registrar of Companies, etc.**

7. (1) The Chief Executive Officer of the Commission shall be the Registrar of Companies.

(1A) The Commission may appoint, on such terms and conditions as it may determine, from amongst persons in the employment of the Commission such number of Regional Registrars, Deputy Registrars, Assistant Registrars, clerks and servants for the proper administration of this Act, and may revoke the appointment of any person so appointed or deemed to have been so appointed under subsection (1B).

(1B) The persons holding office as Regional Registrars, Deputy Registrars, Assistant Registrars, clerks and servants under this Act before the appointed date who were given an option by the Government of Malaysia and have opted to serve as employees of the Commission shall, on the appointed date, be deemed to have been appointed Regional Registrars, Deputy Registrars, Assistant Registrars, clerks and servants by the Commission.

(2) Subject to the general direction and control of the Registrar and to such restrictions and limitations as may be prescribed, anything by this Act appointed or authorized or required to be done or signed by the Registrar may be done or signed by any Regional, Deputy or Assistant Registrar and shall be as valid and effectual as if done or signed by the Registrar.

(3) No person dealing with any Regional, Deputy or Assistant Registrar shall be concerned to see or inquire whether any restrictions or limitations have been prescribed, and every act or omission of a Regional Deputy or Assistant Registrar so far as it affects any such person shall be as valid and effectual as if done or omitted by the Registrar.

### **Certain signatures to be judicially noticed**

(4) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the seal and signature of the Registrar and of any Regional, Deputy or Assistant Registrar.

(5)-(10) (*Deleted by Act A836*).

### **Power to call for information**

(11) (a) The Registrar may require any corporation or person to give orally or may by notice under his hand require any corporation or person to give in writing within a time specified in the notice all such information in his possession or within his knowledge as may be required of it or him by the Registrar for the purposes of this Act.

(b) Any corporation or person who fails to supply any information, or who in supplying any information makes any statement which he knows to be false in material particular, or recklessly makes such statement, shall be guilty of an offence.

Penalty: Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(12) For the purposes of this Act, any notice, letter or document sent by ordinary or registered post shall be deemed to have been served on the person, corporation or firm to whom it is addressed, on the day succeeding the day on which the notice, letter or document would have been received in the ordinary course of post if—

- (a) in the case of a corporation or firm it is addressed to its last known registered office;
- (b) in the case of a person, it is addressed to his last known address.

(13) Neither the Registrar nor any person appointed by the Commission under subsection (1A) or deemed to have been appointed under subsection (1B) shall be liable to be sued in any court for any act or matter done or ordered to be done or omitted to be done, by him in good faith and in the intended exercise of any power or performance of any duty, conferred or imposed on him by or under this Act.

### **Fees**

(14) Subject to section 7A, there shall be paid to the Registrar—

- (a) the fees specified in the Second Schedule; and
- (b) such other fees as are prescribed,

and such fees shall be collected by the Registrar in such manner as the Minister may, from time to time, direct.

### **Power of Minister to exempt from payment of fees**

**7A.** The Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, exempt any statutory body or government agency from paying any or all of the fees specified in the Second Schedule or prescribed under this Act.

### **Power to conduct inspection**

**7B.** (1) For the purpose of ascertaining whether a corporation or any officer of a corporation is complying with this Act, the Registrar may have access to any place or building and may inspect and make copies of or take extracts from any book, minute book, register or document required by or under this Act to be kept by the corporation.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the Registrar may by notice in writing require any officer of a corporation or any person to produce to him such books, registers or documents as are in the custody or under the control of that officer or person.

(3) A corporation which, any officer of the corporation or any person who—

- (a) fails to produce any such books, registers or documents as required by the Registrar under this section; or

- (b) obstructs or hinders the Registrar while exercising any of the powers under this section,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for three years or ten thousand ringgit or both.

(4) The Registrar, except for the purposes of this Act, or in the course of any criminal proceedings, shall not make a record of, or divulge or communicate to any other person, any information which he has acquired by reason of such inspection.

(5) Subsection (1) shall not be construed as limiting or affecting any power to make any such inspection conferred on any person by any other law.

### **Power to conduct investigation**

**7c.** (1) Where the Registrar has reason to suspect that a person has committed an offence against this Act, he may make such investigation as he thinks expedient for the due administration of this Act.

(2) Whenever it appears to any Magistrate upon written information and after such enquiry as he thinks necessary, that there is reasonable cause to believe that in any place or building there is any object, article, material, thing, accounts, book or other document including any travel or other personal document, which may be used as evidence of the commission of an offence against this Act, he may by warrant empower the Registrar to enter the place or building, by force if necessary, and there to search for, seize, take possession of and detain any such object, article, material, thing, accounts, book or other document.

(3) Whenever it appears to the Registrar that there is reasonable cause to believe that in any place or building there is concealed or deposited any object, article, material, thing, accounts, book or other document including any travel or other personal document which may be used as evidence of the commission of an offence against this Act, and the Registrar has reasonable grounds for believing that by reason of the delay in obtaining a search warrant, such object, article, material, thing, accounts, book or other document may be interfered with or destroyed or the object of the search is

likely to be frustrated, he may in respect of the place or building exercise all the powers mentioned in subsection (2) in as full and ample measure as if he were empowered to do so by warrant issued under that subsection.

(4) The Registrar may grant permission to any person to inspect any accounts, book or other document seized and taken possession of by the Registrar during the course of an investigation under this Act if such person is entitled to inspect such accounts, book or document under this Act.

### **Power to call for examination**

**7D.** (1) For the purpose of any investigation under section 7C, the Registrar may by notice in writing require any person supposed to be acquainted with the facts and circumstances of the case to appear before him and to be examined orally and shall reduce into writing any statement made by the person so examined.

(2) Such person shall be legally bound to answer all questions relating to such case put to him by the Registrar and to state the truth, whether or not the statement is made wholly or partly in answer to questions, and shall not refuse to answer any question on the ground that it tends to incriminate him.

(3) A statement made by any person under this section shall be taken down in writing and signed by the person making it or affixed with his thumb print, as the case may be, after it has been read to him and after he had been given an opportunity to make any correction he may wish:

Provided that where the person examined refuses to sign or affix his thumb print on the statement, the Registrar shall endorse thereon under his hand the fact of such refusal and the reason therefor, if any, stated by the person examined.

(4) Any statement made and recorded under this section shall be admissible as evidence in any proceedings under this Act in any court, either against the person who made it or any other person.

(5) Any person who—

(a) without reasonable excuse fails to appear before the Registrar as required under subsection (1);

- (b) without reasonable excuse refuses to answer all questions put to him by the Registrar as required by subsection (2); or
- (c) knowingly furnishes to the Registrar information or statement that is false or misleading in a material particular,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or thirty thousand ringgit or both.

**Company auditors and liquidators to be approved by Minister charged with responsibility for finance**

8. (1) Any person may apply to the Minister charged with responsibility for finance to be approved as a company auditor for the purposes of this Act.

(2) The Minister charged with responsibility for finance may, if he is satisfied that the applicant is of good character and competent to perform the duties of an auditor under this Act, upon payment of the prescribed fee, approve the applicant as a company auditor.

(3) Any approved company auditor may apply to the Minister charged with responsibility for finance to be approved as a liquidator for the purposes of this Act, and the Minister, if satisfied as to the experience and capacity of the applicant, may on payment of the prescribed fee approve such person as a liquidator for the purposes of this Act.

(4) Any approval granted by the Minister charged with responsibility for finance pursuant to this section may be made subject to such limitations or conditions as he thinks fit and may be revoked at any time by him by the service of a notice of revocation on the approved person.

(5) Every approval under this section including a renewal of approval of a company auditor or liquidator shall be in force for a period of two years\* after the date of issue thereof unless sooner revoked by the Minister charged with responsibility for finance.

(6) A person who immediately before the commencement of this Act was authorized pursuant to any corresponding previous written law to be an auditor of companies shall be deemed to have

---

\*NOTE—Provided that any approval or renewal of approval in force immediately before the coming into operation of Act A616 shall continue in force until it expires or is sooner revoked by the Minister.

been approved as a company auditor under this section on the date of the commencement of this Act but if such person's approval was limited or conditional those limitations and conditions shall continue to apply.

(7) The Minister charged with responsibility for finance may delegate all or any of his powers under this section to any person or body of persons charged with the responsibility for the registration or control of accountants in Malaysia.

(8) Any person who is dissatisfied with any decision of the Minister charged with responsibility for finance under this section or with the decision of any person or body of persons to whom such Minister has delegated all or any of his powers under this section may appeal to the Yang di-Pertuan Agong who may in his discretion confirm, reverse or vary the decision.

### **Company auditors**

**9.** (1) A person shall not knowingly consent to be appointed, and shall not knowingly act, as auditor for any company and shall not prepare, for or on behalf of a company, any report required by this Act to be prepared by an approved company auditor—

- (a) if he is not an approved company auditor;
- (b) if he is indebted to the company or to a corporation that is deemed to be related to that company by virtue of section 6 in an amount exceeding two thousand five hundred ringgit;
- (c) if he is—
  - (i) an officer of the company;
  - (ii) a partner, employer or employee of an officer of the company;
  - (iii) a partner or employee of an employee of an officer of the company; or
  - (iv) a shareholder or his spouse is a shareholder of a corporation whose employee is an officer of the company; or
- (d) if he is responsible for or if he is the partner, employer or employee of a person responsible for the keeping of the register of members or the register of holders of debentures of the company.

Penalty: \*Thirty thousand ringgit.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person shall be deemed to be an officer of a company if he is an officer of a corporation that is deemed to be related to the company by virtue of section 6 or except where the Minister if he thinks fit in the circumstances of the case directs otherwise, if he has, at any time within the preceding period of twelve months, been an officer or promoter of the company or of such a corporation.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a person shall not be deemed to be an officer by reason only of his having been appointed as auditor of a corporation.

(4) A firm shall not knowingly consent to be appointed, and shall not knowingly act, as auditor for any company and shall not prepare, for or on behalf of a company, any report required by this Act to be prepared by an approved company auditor unless—

(a) all the partners of the firm resident in Malaysia are approved company auditors and, where the firm is not registered as a firm under any law for the time being in force, a return showing the full names and addresses of all the partners of the firm has been lodged with the Registrar; and

(b) no partner is disqualified under paragraph (1)(b), (c) or (d) from acting as the auditor of the company.

(5) If a firm contravenes subsection (4) each partner of the firm shall be guilty of an offence.

Penalty: \*Thirty thousand ringgit.

(6) No company or person shall appoint a person as auditor of a company unless that last-mentioned person has prior to the appointment consented in writing to act as such auditor, and no company or person shall appoint a firm as auditor of a company unless the firm has prior to the appointment consented, in writing under the hand of at least one partner of the firm, to act as such auditor.

(7) The appointment of a firm in the name of the firm as auditors of a company shall take effect and operate as an appointment as auditors of the company of the persons who are members of that firm at the time of the appointment.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].



**Disqualification of liquidators**

**10.** (1) Subject to this section a person shall not, except with the leave of the Court, consent to be appointed, and shall not act, as liquidator of a company—

- (a) if he is not an approved liquidator;
- (b) if he is indebted to the company or to a corporation that is deemed to be related to the company by virtue of section 6 in an amount exceeding two thousand five hundred ringgit;
- (c) if he is—
  - (i) an officer of the company;
  - (ii) a partner, employer or employee of an officer of the company; or
  - (iii) a partner or employee of an employee of an officer of the company;
- (d) if he becomes bankrupt;
- (e) if he assigns his estate for the benefit of his creditors or makes an arrangement with his creditors pursuant to any law relating to bankruptcy; or
- (f) if he is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty punishable on conviction by imprisonment for three months or more.

Penalty: \*Thirty thousand ringgit.

(2) Paragraphs (1)(a) and (c) shall not apply—

- (a) to a members' voluntary winding up; or
- (b) to a creditors' voluntary winding up if, by a resolution carried by a majority of the creditors in number and value present in person or by proxy and voting at a meeting of which seven days' notice has been given to every creditor stating the object of the meeting, it is determined those paragraphs or either of them shall not apply.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

(3) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person shall be deemed to be an officer of a company if he is an officer of a corporation that is deemed to be related to the company by virtue of section 6 or has, at any time within the preceding period of twenty-four months, been an officer or promoter of the company or of such a corporation.

(4) A person shall not be appointed as liquidator of a company unless he has prior to the appointment consented in writing to act as such liquidator.

(5) Nothing in this section shall affect any appointment of a liquidator made before the commencement of this Act.

## **Registers**

**11.** (1) The Registrar shall, subject to this Act, keep such registers as he considers necessary in such forms as he thinks fit.

## **Inspection of register**

(2) Any person may, on payment of the prescribed fee—

- (a) inspect any document filed or lodged with the Registrar not being a document that has been destroyed or otherwise disposed of under subsection (11);
- (b) require a certificate of the incorporation of any company or any other certificate issued under this Act; or
- (c) require a copy or extract from any document that he is entitled to inspect pursuant to paragraph (a) or any certificate referred to in paragraph (b) to be given or given and certified by the Registrar.

(3) If a reproduction or transparency of a document or certificate is produced for inspection, a person is not entitled pursuant to paragraph 2(a) to require the production of the original of that document or certificate.

(4) The reference in paragraph 2(c) to a document or certificate includes, where a reproduction or transparency of that document or certificate has been incorporated with a register kept by the Registrar, a reference to that reproduction or transparency and

where such a reproduction or transparency has been so incorporated, a person is not entitled pursuant to that paragraph to a copy of or extract from the original of that document or certificate.

### **Evidentiary value of copies certified by Registrar**

(5) A copy of or extract from any document filed or lodged at the office of the Registrar certified to be a true copy or extract under the hand and seal of the Registrar shall in any proceedings be admissible in evidence as of equal validity with the original document.

(6) The reference in subsection (5) to a document includes, where a reproduction or transparency of that document has been incorporated with a register kept by the Registrar, a reference to that reproduction or transparency.

### **Evidence of statutory requirements**

(7) In any legal proceedings—

(a) a certificate under the hand and seal of the Registrar that, at a date or during a period specified in the certificate, no company was registered under this Act or a corresponding previous law by a name specified in the certificate shall be received as *prima facie* evidence that at the date or during that period, as the case may be, no company was registered by that name under this Act or any corresponding previous law; and

(b) a certificate under the hand and seal of the Registrar that a requirement of this Act specified in the certificate—

(i) had or had not been complied with at a date or within a period specified in the certificate; or

(ii) had been complied with at a date specified in the certificate but not before that date,

shall be received as *prima facie* evidence of matters specified in the certificate.

(8) If the Registrar is of the opinion that a document lodged or registered with him—

(a) contains matter contrary to law;

- (b) contains matter that, in a material particular, is false or misleading in the form or context in which it is included;
- (c) by reason of an omission or misdescription has not been duly completed;
- (d) does not comply with the requirements of this Act; or
- (e) contains an error, alteration or erasure,

the Registrar may request—

- (f) that the document be appropriately amended or completed and resubmitted;
- (g) that a fresh document be submitted in its place; or
- (h) where the document has not been duly completed, that a supplementary document in the prescribed form be lodged.

(9) The Registrar may require a person who submits a document for lodgment with the Registrar to produce to the Registrar such other document, or to furnish to the Registrar such information, as the Registrar thinks necessary in order to form an opinion whether he may refuse to receive or register the document.

## **Appeal**

(10) Any person aggrieved by the refusal of the Registrar to register any corporation or to register or receive any document or by any act or decision of the Registrar may appeal within thirty days of the decision of the Registrar to the Court which may confirm the refusal, act or decision or give such directions in the matter as seem proper or otherwise determine the matter but this subsection shall not apply to any act decision of the Registrar—

- (a) in respect of which any provision in the nature of the appeal or review is expressly provided in this Act; or
- (b) which is declared by this Act to be conclusive or final or is embodied in any document declared by this Act to be conclusive evidence of any act, matter or thing.

**Destruction, etc., of old records**

(11) The Registrar may, if in his opinion it is no longer necessary or desirable to retain them, destroy or give to the National Archives—

(a) in the case of a corporation—

- (i) any return of allotment of shares for cash which has been lodged or filed for not less than six years;
- (ii) any annual return or balance-sheet that has been lodged or filed for not less than seven years or any document creating or evidencing a charge or the complete or partial satisfaction of a charge where a memorandum of satisfaction of a charge has been registered for not less than seven years; or
- (iii) any other document (other than the memorandum and articles or any other document affecting them) which has been lodged, filed or registered for not less than fifteen years;

(b) in the case of a corporation that has been dissolved or has ceased to be registered for not less than fifteen years, any document lodged, filed or registered; or

(c) any document a transparency of which has been incorporated with a register kept by the Registrar.

**Electronic filing of documents**

**11A.** (1) The Registrar may provide a service for the electronic filing or lodging of documents required by this Act to be filed or lodged with the Registrar.

(2) A person who intends to use the service provided under subsection (1) shall become a subscriber to the service by paying the prescribed fee and by complying with such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Registrar.

(3) Only a subscriber to the service provided under subsection (1) may electronically file or lodge documents with the Registrar.

(4) A document electronically filed or lodged under this section shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement for filing or lodgment if the document is communicated or transmitted to the Registrar in such manner as may be prescribed by regulations or approved by the Registrar.

(5) The Registrar may, by order published in the *Gazette*, prescribe the documents that may be electronically filed or lodged.

(6) A document that is required to be stamped, signed or sealed shall, if it is to be electronically filed or lodged be certified or authenticated in such manner as may be prescribed by regulations or approved by the Registrar.

### **Evidentiary value of copies of electronically filed documents certified by Registrar**

(7) A copy of or an extract from any document electronically filed or lodged with the Registrar under subsection (1) supplied or issued by the Registrar and certified to be a true copy thereof or extract therefrom under the hand and seal of the Registrar shall be admissible in evidence in any proceedings as of equal validity as the original document.

(8) Where a document is electronically filed or lodged with the Registrar, the Registrar or his authorized agents shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by any person by reason of any error or omission of whatever nature or however arising appearing in any document obtained by any person under the service referred to in subsection (1) if such error or omission was made in good faith and in the ordinary course of the discharge of the duties of the Registrar or of his authorized agents or occurred or arose as a result of any defect or breakdown in the service or in the equipment used for the provision of the service.

### **Enforcement of duty to make returns**

**12.** (1) If a corporation or person, having made default in complying with—

- (a) any provision of this Act or of any other law which requires the lodging or filing in any manner with the Registrar or the Official Receiver of any return, account or other document or the giving of notice to him of any matter; or
- (b) any request of the Registrar or the Official Receiver to amend or complete and resubmit any document or to submit a fresh document,

fails to make good the default within fourteen days after the service on the corporations or person of a notice requiring it to be done,

the Court or any Sessions Court may, on an application by any member or creditor of the corporation or by the Registrar or the Official Receiver, make an order directing the corporation and any officer thereof or that person to make good the default within such time as is specified in the order.

(2) Any such order may provide that all costs of and incidental to the application shall be borne by the corporation or by any officers of the corporation responsible for the default or by that person.

(3) Nothing in this section shall limit the operation of any written law shall imposing penalties on a corporation or its officers or that person in respect of any such default as aforesaid.

### **Relodging of lost registered documents**

**13.** (1) If in the case of any corporation incorporated or registered under this or any corresponding previous written law the memorandum or articles or any other document relating to the corporation filed or lodged with the Registrar has been lost or destroyed, the corporation may apply to the Registrar for leave to lodge a copy of the document as originally filed or lodged.

(2) On such application being made the Registrar may direct notice thereof to be given to such persons and in such manner as he thinks fit.

(2A) Where the Registrar has reasonable cause to believe that a document in relation to a corporation filed or lodged with him has been lost or destroyed, he may by notice in writing direct the corporation to lodge a copy of the document and the corporation or any officer of the corporation shall, within fourteen days after the service of the notice or such longer period as the Registrar may allow, comply with the direction of the Registrar.

(3) Where the Registrar is satisfied of or has reasonable cause to believe—

- (a) the loss or destruction of the original document;
- (b) the correctness of the date of filing or lodgment thereof with him; and

- (c) the correctness of the copy of the document produced to him,

the Registrar may certify the same upon the copy and direct that the copy be lodged in the manner required by law in respect of the original.

(4) Upon the lodgment the copy for all purposes shall, from such date as is mentioned in the certificate as the date of the filing or lodging of the original with the Registrar, have the same force and effect as the original.

(5) The Court may, by order upon application by any person aggrieved and after notice to any other person whom the Court directs, confirm, vary or rescind the certificate and the order may be lodged with the Registrar and shall be registered by him, but no payments, contracts, dealings, acts and things made, had or done in good faith before the registration of the order and upon the faith of and in reliance upon the certificate shall be invalidated or affected by the variation or rescission.

(6) No fee shall be payable upon the lodging of a document under this section.

(7) If default is made in complying with the direction of the Registrar under subsection (2A), the corporation and any officer of the corporation who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Five thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### PART III

## CONSTITUTION OF COMPANIES

### DIVISION 1

#### INCORPORATION

#### **Formation of companies**

**14.** (1) Subject to this Act any two or more persons associated for any lawful purpose may by subscribing their names to a memorandum and complying with the requirements as to registration form an incorporated company.



(2) A company may be—

- (a) a company limited by shares;
- (b) a company limited by guarantee;
- (c) a company limited both by shares and guarantee; or
- (d) an unlimited company.

**Prohibition of unincorporated associations of more than twenty members for gain**

(3) An association or partnership shall not be formed for the purpose of carrying on any business which has for its object the acquisition of gain by the association or partnership or the individual members thereof unless—

- (a) it is an association or partnership formed for the purpose of carrying on any profession or calling which is declared by the Minister to be a profession or calling which is not customarily carried on by an association or partnership incorporated under this Act;
- (b) in the case of any other association or partnership, it consists of not more than twenty members;
- (c) it is incorporated under this Act; or
- (d) it is formed in pursuance of some other written law or letters patent.

**Prohibition of registration of company limited by guarantee with a share capital**

**14A.** On or after the coming into operation of this Act, no company may be formed as, or become, a company limited by guarantee with a share capital.

**Private company**

**15.** (1) A company having a share capital may be incorporated as a private company if its memorandum or articles—

- (a) restricts the right to transfer its shares;
- (b) limits to not more than fifty the number of its members (counting joint holders of shares as one person and not counting any person in the employment of the company or of its subsidiary or any person who while previously

in the employment of the company or of its subsidiary was and thereafter has continued to be a member of the company);

- (c) prohibits any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares in or debentures of the company; and
- (d) prohibits any invitation to the public to deposit money with the company for fixed periods or payable at call, whether bearing or not bearing interest.

(2) Where, upon the commencement of this Act, neither the memorandum nor articles of a company that is a private company by virtue of paragraph (a) of the definition of “private company” in subsection 4(1) contain the restrictions, limitations and prohibitions required by subsection (1) to be included in the memorandum or articles of a company that may be incorporated as a private company, the articles of the company shall be deemed to include each such restriction, limitation or prohibition that is not so included and a restriction on the right to transfer its shares that is so deemed to be included in its articles shall be deemed to be a restriction that prohibits the transfer of shares except to a person approved by the directors of the company.

(3) Where a restriction, limitation or prohibition deemed to be included in the articles of a company under subsection (2) is inconsistent with any provision already included in the memorandum or articles of the company, that restriction, limitation or prohibition shall, to the extent of the inconsistency, prevail.

(4) A private company may, by special resolution, alter any restriction on the right to transfer its shares included, or deemed to be included, in its memorandum or articles or any limitation on the number of its members included, or deemed to be included, in its memorandum or articles, but not so that the memorandum and articles of the company cease to include the limitation required by paragraph (1)(b) to be included in the memorandum or articles of a company that may be incorporated as a private company.

## **Registration and incorporation**

**16.** (1) Persons desiring the incorporation of a company shall lodge the memorandum and the articles, if any, of the proposed company with the Registrar together with the other documents required to be lodged by or under this Act, and the Registrar on

payment of the appropriate fees shall subject to this Act register the company by registering the memorandum and articles, if any.

### **Statutory declarations**

(2) The person named in the articles as the first secretary of the company shall lodge with the Registrar a declaration in the prescribed form stating that all or any of the requirements of this Act have been complied with and containing such information as may be prescribed, and the Registrar may accept such a declaration as sufficient evidence of compliance.

(3) (*Deleted by Act A836*).

### **Subscriber to lodge statutory declaration**

(3A) Every promoter of a proposed company who is a natural person shall before the incorporation of the company make and lodge with the Registrar and the Official Receiver a statutory declaration in the form prescribed by regulations that he will not be acting in contravention of sections 125 and 130.

### **Certificate of incorporation**

(4) On the registration of the memorandum the Registrar shall certify under his hand and seal that the company is on and from the date specified in the certificate incorporated, and that the company is—

- (a) a company limited by shares;
- (b) a company limited by guarantee;
- (c) a company limited both by shares and guarantee; or
- (d) an unlimited company.

as the case may be, and where applicable, that it is a private company.

### **Effect of incorporation**

(5) On and from the date of incorporation specified in the certificate of incorporation but subject to this Act the subscribers to the memorandum together with such other persons as may from time to time become members of the company shall be a body corporate by the name contained in the memorandum capable forthwith of exercising all the functions of an incorporated company and of

suing and being sued and having perpetual succession and a common seal with power to hold land but with such liability on the part of the members to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up as is provided by this Act.

### **Members of company**

(6) The subscribers to the memorandum shall be deemed to have agreed to become members of the company and on the incorporation of the company shall be entered as members in its register of members, and every other person who agrees to become a member of a company and whose name is entered in its register of members shall be a member of the company.

(7) The Registrar shall not register a memorandum and articles, if any, of a proposed company unless the memorandum or articles contain the names of at least two persons who are to be the first directors of the proposed company.

(8) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act or any rule of law, the Registrar shall refuse to register the memorandum of a proposed company if he is satisfied that—

- (a) the proposed company is likely to be used for unlawful purposes or any purpose prejudicial to or incompatible with peace, welfare, security, public order, good order or morality in Malaysia; or
- (b) it would be prejudicial to national security or public interest for the proposed company to be registered.

### **Membership of holding company**

**17.** (1) A corporation cannot be a member of a company which is its holding company, and any allotment or transfer of shares in a company to its subsidiary shall be void.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply where the subsidiary is concerned as personal representative, or where it is concerned as trustee, unless the holding company or a subsidiary thereof is beneficially interested under the trust and is not so interested only by way of security for the purposes of a transaction entered into by it in the ordinary course of a business which includes the lending of money.

(3) This section shall not prevent a subsidiary which is, at the commencement of this Act, a member of its holding company, from continuing to be a member but, subject to subsection (2), the subsidiary shall have no right to vote at meetings of the holding company or any class of members thereof.

(4) This section shall not prevent a subsidiary from continuing to be a member of its holding company if, at the time when it becomes a subsidiary thereof, it already holds shares in that holding company, but—

- (a) subject to subsection (2), the subsidiary shall have no right to vote at meetings of the holding company or any class of members thereof; and
- (b) the subsidiary shall, within the period of twelve months or such longer period as the Court may allow after becoming the subsidiary of its holding company, dispose of all of its shares in the holding company.

(5) Subject to subsection (2), subsections (1), (3) and (4) thereof shall apply in relation to a nominee for a corporation which is a subsidiary as if references in those subsections to such a corporation included references to a nominee for it.

(6) This section shall not operate to prevent the allotment of shares in a holding company to a subsidiary which already lawfully holds shares in the holding company if the allotment is made by way of capitalization of reserves of the holding company and is made to all members of the holding company on a basis which is in direct proportion to the number of shares held by each member in the holding company.

(7) Where but for this section a subsidiary would have been entitled to subscribe for shares in the holding company, the holding company may, on behalf of the subsidiary, sell the shares for which the subsidiary would otherwise have been entitled to subscribe.

(8) In relation to a holding company that is either a company limited by guarantee or an unlimited company, the reference in this section to shares, whether or not it has a share capital, shall be construed as including a reference to the interest of its members as such, whatever the form of that interest.

**Requirements as to memorandum**

**18.** (1) The memorandum of every company shall be printed and divided into numbered paragraphs and dated and shall state, in addition to other requirements—

- (a) the name of the company;
- (b) the objects of the company;
- (c) unless the company is an unlimited company, the amount of share capital, if any, with which the company proposes to be registered and the division thereof into shares of a fixed amount;
- (d) if the company is a company limited by shares, that the liability of the members is limited;
- (e) if the company is a company limited by guarantee, that the liability of the members is limited and that each member undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company, in the event of its being wound up while he is a member or within one year after he ceases to be a member, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before he ceases to be a member and of the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding a specified amount in addition to the amount, if any, unpaid on any shares held by him;
- (f) if the company is an unlimited company, that the liability of the members is unlimited;
- (g) the full names, addresses and occupations of the subscribers thereto; and
- (h) that the subscribers are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of the memorandum and (where the company is to have a share capital) respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company set out opposite their respective names.

(2) Each subscriber to the memorandum shall, if the company is to have a share capital, in his own handwriting state the number of shares (not less than one) that he agrees to take and, whether or not the company is to have a share capital, shall sign the memorandum in the presence of at least one witness (not being another subscriber) who shall attest the signature and add his address.

(3) A statement in the memorandum of a company limited by shares that the liability of members is limited shall mean that the liability of the members is limited to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them.

## DIVISION 2

### POWERS

#### **Powers of a company**

**19.** (1) Subject to subsection (2) the powers of a company, whether incorporated before or after the commencement of this Act, shall include—

- (a) power to make donations for patriotic or for charitable purposes;
- (b) power to transact any lawful business in aid of Malaysia in the prosecution of any war or hostilities in which Malaysia is engaged; and
- (c) unless expressly excluded or modified by the memorandum or articles, the powers set forth in the Third Schedule but the powers of a company which has by the licence of the Minister pursuant to section 24 been registered without the word “*Berhad*” or pursuant to any corresponding previous written law been registered without the addition of the word “Limited” to its name shall not include any of the powers set forth in the Third Schedule unless expressly included in the memorandum or articles with the approval in writing of the Minister.

#### **Restriction as to power of certain companies to hold lands**

(2) A company formed for the purpose of providing recreation or amusement or promoting commerce, industry, art, science, religion, or any other like object not involving the acquisition of gain by the company or by its individual members shall not acquire any land without the licence of the Minister but the Minister may by licence empower any such company to hold lands in such quantity and subject to such conditions as he thinks fit.

(3) A licence given by the Minister under subsection (2) shall be in the prescribed form or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(4) Any company which is dissatisfied with any decision of the Minister under subsection (2) may within one month of such decision appeal to the Yang di-Pertuan Agong who shall have power to confirm, reverse or vary the decision.

(5) Every decision by the Yang di-Pertuan Agong and every decision by the Minister under this section, unless such decision is reversed or varied by the Yang di-Pertuan Agong under this section, shall be final and shall not be called into question by any court.

### ***Ultra vires transactions***

**20.** (1) No act or purported act of a company (including the entering into of an agreement by the company and including any act done on behalf of a company by an officer or agent of the company under any purported authority, whether express or implied, of the company) and no conveyance or transfer of property, whether real or personal, to or by a company shall be invalid by reason only of the fact that the company was without capacity or power to do the act or to execute or take the conveyance or transfer.

(2) Any such lack of capacity or power may be asserted or relied upon only in—

- (a) proceedings against the company by any member of the company or, where the company has issued debentures secured by a floating charge over all or any of the company's property, by the holder of any of those debentures or the trustee for the holders of those debentures to restrain the doing of any act or acts or the conveyance or transfer of any property to or by the company;
- (b) any proceedings by the company or by any member of the company against the present or former officers of the company; or
- (c) any petition by the Minister to wind up the company.

(3) If the unauthorized act, conveyance or transfer sought to be restrained in any proceedings under paragraph (2)(a) is being or is to be performed or made pursuant to any contract to which the company is a party, the Court may, if all the parties to the contract are parties to the proceedings and if the Court deems it to be just and equitable, set aside and restrain the performance of the contract and may allow to the company or to the other parties to the



contract (as the case requires) compensation for the loss or damage sustained by either of them which may result from the action of the Court in setting aside and restraining the performance of the contract but anticipated profits to be derived from the performance of the contract shall not be awarded by the Court as a loss or damage sustained.

### **General provisions as to alteration of memorandum**

**21.** (1) The memorandum of a company may be altered to the extent and in the manner provided by this Act but not otherwise.

(1A) Notwithstanding subsection (1) and subject to section 33 and section 181, if a provision of the memorandum of a company could lawfully have been contained in the articles of the company, the company may, by special resolution, alter the memorandum—

(a) by altering; or

(b) by deleting,

the provision, unless the memorandum itself prohibits the alteration or deletion of that provision.

(1B) Nothing in subsection (1A) permits the alteration or deletion of a provision of the memorandum that relates to rights to which only members included in a particular class of members are entitled.

(2) In addition to observing and subject to any other provision of this Act requiring the lodging with the Registrar of any resolution of a company or order of the Court or other document affecting the memorandum of a company, the company shall within fourteen days after the passing of any such resolution or the making of any such order lodge with the Registrar a copy of the resolution or other document or an office copy of the order together with (unless the Registrar dispenses therewith) a printed copy of the memorandum as altered, and if default is made in complying with this subsection the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(3) The Registrar shall register every resolution, order or other document lodged with him under this Act that affects the memorandum of a company and, where an order is so registered shall certify the registration of that order.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(4) The certificate of the Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Act with respect to the alteration and any confirmation thereof have been complied with.

(5) Notice of the registration shall be published in such manner, if any, as the Court or the Registrar directs.

(6) The Registrar shall, where appropriate, issue a certificate of incorporation in accordance with the alteration made to the memorandum.

### **Names of companies**

**22.** (1) Except with the consent of the Minister, a company shall not be registered by a name that, in the opinion of the Registrar, is undesirable or is a name, or a name of a kind, that the Minister has directed the Registrar not to accept for registration.

(2) The Minister shall cause a direction given by him under subsection (1) to be published in the *Gazette*.

(3) A limited company shall have “*Berhad*” or the abbreviation “*Bhd.*” as part of and at the end of its name.

(4) A private company shall have the word “*Sendirian*” or the abbreviation “*Sdn.*” as part of its name, inserted immediately before the word “*Berhad*” or before the abbreviation “*Bhd.*” or in the case of an unlimited company, at the end of its name.

(5) It shall be lawful to use and no description of a company shall be deemed inadequate or incorrect by reason of the use of—

- (a) the abbreviation “*Sdn.*” in lieu of the word “*Sendirian*” contained in the name of a company;
- (b) the abbreviation “*Bhd.*” in lieu of the word “*Berhad*” contained in the name of a company; or
- (c) any of such words in lieu of the corresponding abbreviation contained in the name of a company.

(6) Prior to the registration of—

- (a) an intended company or foreign company; or

(b) the change of name of a company or foreign company,

the applicant for registration shall apply in the prescribed form to the Registrar for a search as to the availability of the proposed name of the intended company, company or foreign company and for reservation of that name, if available.

(7) If the Registrar is satisfied as to the *bona fides* of the application and that the proposed name is a name by which the intended company, company or foreign company could be registered without contravention of subsection (1), he shall reserve the proposed name for a period of three months from the date of the lodging of the application.

(8) (*Deleted by Act A836*).

(9) During a period for which a name is reserved, no company or foreign company (other than the intended company, company or foreign company in respect of which the name is reserved) shall be registered under this Act, whether originally or on change of name, under the reserved name or under any other name that, in the opinion of the Registrar, so closely resembles the reserved name as to be likely to be mistaken for that name.

(10) The reservation of a name under this section in respect of an intended company, company or foreign company does not in itself entitle the intended company, company or foreign company to be registered by that name, either originally or on change of name.

### **Change of name**

**23.** (1) A company may by special resolution resolve that its name should be changed to a name by which the company could have been registered without contravention of subsection 22(1).

(2) If the Registrar approves the name which the company has resolved should be its new name he shall on payment of the prescribed fee issue a certificate of incorporation of the company under the new name and upon the issue of such certificate of incorporation the change of name shall become effective.

(3) If the name of a company is (whether through inadvertence or otherwise and whether originally or by change of name) a name by which the company could not be registered without contravention of subsection 22(1) the company may by special resolution change its name to a name by which the company could be registered without contravention of that subsection and, if the Registrar so directs, shall so change it within six weeks after the date of the direction or such longer period as the Registrar allows unless the Minister by written notice annuls the direction, and if the company fails to comply with the direction it shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(4) Where the name of a company incorporated pursuant to any corresponding previous written law has not been changed since the commencement of this Act, the Registrar shall not, except with the approval of the Minister, exercise his power under subsection (3) to direct the company to change its name.

(5) Upon the commencement of this Act a company which has the word “Limited” as the last word of its name shall be deemed to have changed its name by substituting for the word “Limited” the word “*Berhad*” and a company which has the abbreviation “Ltd.” at the end of its name shall be deemed to have altered its name by substituting for the abbreviation “Ltd.” the abbreviation “*Bhd.*” and where upon the date after the commencement of this Act a company which is a private company does not have the word “*Sendirian*” or the abbreviation “*Sdn.*” as part of its name immediately before the word “*Berhad*” or before the abbreviation “*Bhd.*” or in the case of an unlimited company at the end of its name, the company shall be deemed to have altered its name to include the abbreviation “*Sdn.*” immediately before the word “*Berhad*” or before the abbreviation “*Bhd.*” or in the case of an unlimited company at the end of its name and the Registrar shall as soon as practicable after the commencement of this Act alter the name of the company set forth in the memorandum accordingly and issue a new certificate of incorporation in the name of the company as so altered:

Provided that this section shall not operate to prevent a company which immediately before the commencement of this Act and which had the word “Limited” or the abbreviation “Ltd.” as part of its name or which was a private company and which did not

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

have the word “*Sendirian*” or the abbreviation “*Sdn.*” as part of its name from continuing to use the name set forth in its memorandum immediately before the commencement of this Act until the expiration of two years after the commencement of this Act.

(6) A change of name pursuant to this Act shall not affect the identity of the company or any rights or obligations of the company or render defective any legal proceedings by or against the company, and any legal proceedings that might have been continued or commenced by or against it by its former name may be continued or commenced by or against it by its new name.

(7) Where the winding up of a company commences within one year after the company has changed its name, the former name as well as the existing name of the company shall appear on all notices and advertisements in relation to the winding up.

### **Omission of “*Berhad*” in name of charitable and other companies**

**24.** (1) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister that a proposed limited company is being formed for the purpose of providing recreation or amusement or promoting commerce, industry, art, science, religion, charity, pension or superannuation schemes or any other object useful to the community, and will apply its profits, if any, or other income in promoting its objects and will prohibit the payment of any dividend to its members, the Minister may (after requiring, if he thinks fit, the proposal to be advertised in such manner as he directs either generally or in a particular case) by licence direct that it be registered as a company with limited liability without the addition of the word “*Berhad*” to its name, and the company may be registered accordingly.

(2) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister—

- (a) that the objects of a limited company are restricted to those specified in subsection (1) and to objects incidental or conducive thereto; and
- (b) that by its constitution the company is required to apply its profits, if any, or other income in promoting its objects and is prohibited from paying any dividend to its members,

the Minister may by licence authorize the company to change its name to a name which does not contain the word “*Berhad*”, being a name approved by the Registrar.

(3) A licence under this section may be issued on such conditions as the Minister thinks fit, and those conditions shall be binding on the company and shall if the Minister so directs be inserted in the memorandum or articles of the company and the memorandum or articles may by special resolution be altered to give effect to any such direction.

(4) Where the memorandum or articles of a company include as a result of a direction of the Minister given pursuant to subsection (3) or pursuant to any corresponding previous written law a provision that the memorandum or articles shall not be altered except with the consent of the Minister the company may with the consent of the Minister by special resolution alter any provision of the memorandum or articles.

(5) A company shall, while a licence granted by the Minister under this or under any corresponding previous written law is in force, be exempted from complying with this Act relating to the use of the word “*Berhad*” as any part of its name.

(6) A licence under this section or under any corresponding previous written law may at any time be revoked by the Minister and upon revocation the Registrar shall enter the word “*Berhad*” at the end of the name of the company upon the register, and the company shall thereupon cease to enjoy the exemption granted by reason of the licence under this section but before a licence is so revoked the Minister shall give to the company notice in writing of his intention and shall afford it an opportunity to be heard.

(7) Where a licence under this section or under any corresponding previous written law is revoked the memorandum or articles of the Company may be altered by special resolution so as to remove any provision in or to the effect that the memorandum or articles may be altered only with the consent of the Minister and paragraph 19(1)(c) shall apply to the company as if it had never had a licence under this section.

### **Registration of unlimited company as limited, etc.**

**25.** (1) Subject to this section, an unlimited company may convert to a limited company by passing a special resolution determining so to convert and lodging with the Registrar for registration a copy of the resolution.

(2) On the lodging of the copy of the resolution the Registrar shall, subject to this Act—

- (a) register the copy;
- (b) make such endorsements in or alterations to his registers as are necessary to record the effect of the resolution with respect to the conversion; and
- (c) issue to the company a certificate of incorporation of the company altered to meet the circumstances of the case and cancel the previous certificate of incorporation of the company.

(3) On issuing the certificate of incorporation the Registrar may, by notice in writing served on the company, dispense with the lodging by the company of any document which had been lodged with him on the occasion of or subsequent to the incorporation of the company.

(4) The conversion shall take effect on the issue of the certificate of incorporation under subsection (2) and the memorandum shall thereupon be altered in accordance with the terms of the resolution.

(5) A conversion of a company pursuant to this section shall not affect the identity of the company or any rights or obligations of the company or render defective any legal proceedings by or against the company and any legal proceedings that could have been continued or commenced by or against it prior to the conversion may, notwithstanding the conversion, be continued or commenced by or against it after the conversion.

### **Change from public to private and from private to public company**

**26.** (1) A public company having a share capital may convert to a private company by lodging with the Registrar a copy of a special resolution—

- (a) determining to convert to a private company and specifying an appropriate alteration to its name; and
- (b) altering the provisions or its memorandum or articles so far as is necessary to impose the restrictions, limitations and prohibitions referred to in subsection 15(1).

(2) A private company may, subject to anything contained in its memorandum or articles, convert to a public company by lodging with the Registrar—

- (a) a copy of a special resolution determining to convert to a public company and specifying an appropriate alteration to its name;
- (b) a statement in lieu of prospectus; and
- (c) a statutory declaration in the prescribed form verifying that paragraph 52(2)(b) has been complied with,

and thereupon the restrictions, limitations and prohibitions referred to in subsection 15(1) as included in or deemed to be included in the memorandum or articles of the company shall cease to form part of the memorandum or articles.

(3) On compliance by a company with subsection (1) or (2) and on the issue of a certificate of incorporation of the company altered accordingly the company shall be a private company or a public company (as the case requires).

(4) A conversion of a company pursuant to subsection (1) or (2) shall not affect the identity of the company or any rights or obligations of the company or render defective any legal proceedings by or against the company, and any legal proceedings that could have been continued or commenced by or against it prior to the conversion may, notwithstanding any change in the company's name or capacity in consequent of the conversion, be continued or commenced by or against it after the conversion.

### **Default in complying with requirements as to private companies**

**27.** (1) Where, on the application of the Minister with respect to a private company or of any member or creditor of a private company, the Court is satisfied that default has been made in relation to the company in complying with a prohibition of a kind specified in paragraph 15(1)(c) or (d) that is included, or is deemed to be included, in the memorandum or articles of the company the Court may by order determine that, on such date as the Court specifies in its order, the company ceased to be a private company.



(2) Where—

- (a) default has been made in relation to a private company in complying with a limitation of a kind specified in paragraph 15(1)(b) that is included, or is deemed to be included in the memorandum or articles of the company,
- (b) a private company has been convicted of an offence under subsection (7);
- (c) the memorandum or articles of a private company have been so altered that they no longer include restrictions, limitations or prohibitions of the kinds specified in subsection 15(1); or
- (d) a private company has ceased to have a share capital,

the Registrar may by notice served on the company determine that, on such date as is specified in the notice, the company ceased to be a private company.

(3) Where, under this section, the Court or the Registrar determines that a company has ceased to be a private company—

- (a) the company shall be a public company and shall be deemed to have been a public company on and from the date specified in the order or notice;
- (b) the company shall, on the date so specified be deemed to have changed its name by the omission from the name of the word “*Sendirian*” or the abbreviation “*Sdn.*”, as the case requires; and
- (c) the company shall, within a period of fourteen days after the date of the order or the notice, lodge with the Registrar—
  - (i) a statement in lieu of prospectus;
  - (ii) a statutory declaration in the prescribed form verifying that paragraph 52(2)(b) has been complied with; and
  - (iii) where an order has been made under subsection (1) an office copy of the order.

(4) Where the Court is satisfied that a default or alteration referred to in subsection (1) or (2) has occurred but that it was accidental or due to inadvertence or to some other sufficient cause or that on other grounds it is just and equitable to grant relief, the Court may, on such terms and conditions as to the Court seem just and expedient, determine that the company has not ceased to be a private company.

(5) A company that, by virtue of a determination made under this section, has become a public company shall not convert to a private company without the leave of the Court.

(6) If default is made in complying with paragraph (3)(c) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(7) Where any subscription for shares in or debentures of, or any deposit of money with, a private company is arranged by or through an advocate, broker, agent or any other person (whether an officer of the company or not) who invites the public to make use of his services in arranging investments or who holds himself out to the public as being in a position to arrange investments, the company and every person, including an officer of the company, who is a party to the arrangement shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for †ten years or two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or both.

(8) Where default is made in relation to a private company in complying with any restriction, limitation or prohibition of a kind specified in subsection 15(1) that is included, or deemed to be included, in the memorandum or articles of the company, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for †ten years or two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or both.

### **Alterations of objects in memorandum**

**28.** (1) Subject to this section a company may by special resolution alter the provisions of its memorandum with respect to the objects of the company.

(2) Where a company proposes to alter its memorandum, with respect to the objects of the company it shall give by post twenty-one days' written notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution and to submit it for passing to a meeting of the company to be held on a day specified in the notice.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—*see* Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657]

†NOTE—Previously “five years or thirty thousand ringgit”—*see* Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

(3) The notice shall be given to all members, and to all trustees for debenture holders and if there are no trustees for any class of debenture holders to all debenture holders of that class whose names are, at the time of the posting of the notice, known to the company.

(4) The Court may, in the case of any person or class of persons for such reasons as to it seem sufficient, dispense with the notice required by subsection (2).

(5) If an application for the cancellation of an alteration is made to the Court in accordance with this section by—

- (a) the holders of not less in the aggregate than ten per centum in nominal value of the company's issued share capital or any class of that capital or, if the company is not limited by shares, not less than ten per centum of the company's members; or
- (b) the holders of not less than ten per centum in nominal value of the company's debentures,

the alteration shall not have effect except so far as it is confirmed by the Court.

(6) The application shall be made within twenty-one days after the date on which the resolution altering the company's objects was passed, and may be made on behalf of the persons entitled to make the application by such one or more of their number as they appoint in writing for the purpose.

(7) On the application the Court—

- (a) shall have regard to the rights and interests of the members of the company or of any class of them as well as to the rights and interests of the creditors;
- (b) may if it thinks fit adjourn the proceedings in order that an arrangement may be made to the satisfaction of the Court for the purchase (otherwise than by the company) of the interests of dissentient members;
- (c) may give such directions and make such orders as it thinks expedient for facilitating or carrying into effect any such arrangement; and

- (d) may make an order cancelling the alteration or confirming the alteration either wholly or in part and on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit.

(8) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act a copy of a resolution altering the objects of a company shall not be lodged with the Registrar before the expiration of twenty-one days after the passing of the resolution or if any application to the Court has been made before the application has been determined by the Court (whichever is the later).

(9) A copy of the resolution shall be lodged with the Registrar by the company within fourteen days after the expiration of the twenty-one days referred to in subsection (8), but if an application has been made to the Court in accordance with this section the copy shall be lodged with the Registrar together with an office copy of the order of the Court within fourteen days after the application has been determined by the Court.

(10) On compliance by a company with subsection (9) the alteration, if any, of the objects shall take effect.

### **Articles of association**

**29.** (1) There may in the case of a company limited by shares and there shall in the case of a company limited by guarantee or limited both by shares and guarantee or an unlimited company be registered with the memorandum, articles signed by the subscribers to the memorandum prescribing regulations for the company.

(2) Articles shall be—

- (a) printed;
- (b) divided into numbered paragraphs; and
- (c) signed by each subscriber to the memorandum in the presence of at least one witness (not being another subscriber) who must attest the signature and add his address.

(3) In the case of an unlimited company the articles, if the company has a share capital, shall state the amount of share capital with which the company proposes to be registered and the division thereof into shares of a fixed amount.

(4) In the case of an unlimited company or a company limited by guarantee or a company limited both by shares and guarantee the articles shall state the number of members with which the company proposes to be registered.

(5) Where a company to which subsection (4) applies increases the number of its members beyond the registered number it shall, within one month after the increase was resolved on or took place, lodge with the Registrar notice of the increase.

(6) Every company which makes default in complying with subsection (5) and every officer of the company who is in default in complying with that subsection shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty .

### **Adoption of Table A of Fourth Schedule**

**30.** (1) Articles may adopt all or any of the regulations contained in Table A.

(2) In the case of a company limited by shares incorporated after the commencement of this Act, if articles are not registered, or if articles are registered then so far as the articles do not exclude or modify the regulations contained in Table A those regulations shall so far as applicable be the articles of the company in the same manner and to the same extent as if they were contained in registered articles.

### **Alteration of articles**

**31.** (1) Subject to this Act and to any conditions in its memorandum, a company may by special resolution alter or add to its articles.

(2) Any alteration or addition so made in the articles shall subject to this Act, on and from the date of the special resolution or such later date as is specified in the resolution, be as valid as if originally contained therein and be subject in like manner to alteration by special resolution.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(3) Subject to this section, any company shall have the power and shall be deemed always to have had the power to amend its articles by the adoption of all or any of the regulations contained in Table A, by reference only to the regulations in the Table or to the numbers of particular regulations contained therein, without being required in the special resolution effecting the amendment to set out the text of the regulations so adopted.

### **As to memorandum and articles of companies limited by guarantee**

**32.** (1) In the case of a company limited by guarantee and not having a share capital every provision in the memorandum or articles or in any resolution of the company purporting to give any person a right to participate in the divisible profits of the company otherwise than as a member shall be void.

(2) For the purposes of this Act relating to the memorandum of a company limited by guarantee and of this section, every provision in the memorandum or articles or in any resolution of a company limited by guarantee purporting to divide the undertaking of the company into shares or interests shall be treated as a provision for a share capital notwithstanding that the nominal amount or number of the shares or interests is not specified thereby.

### **Effect of memorandum and articles**

**33.** (1) Subject to this Act the memorandum and articles shall when registered bind the company and the members thereof to the same extent as if they respectively had been signed and sealed by each member and contained covenants on the part of each member to observe all the provisions of the memorandum and of the articles.

(2) All money payable by any member to the company under the memorandum or articles shall be a debt due from him to the company.

### **As to effect of alterations on members who do not consent**

(3) Notwithstanding anything in the memorandum or articles of a company no member of the company, unless either before or after the alteration is made he agrees in writing to be bound thereby, shall be bound by an alteration made in the memorandum

or articles after the date on which he became a member so far as the alteration requires him to take or subscribe for more shares than the number held by him at the date on which the alteration is made or in any way increases his liability as at that date to contribute to the share capital of or otherwise to pay money to the company.

### **Copies of memorandum and articles**

**34.** (1) A company shall on being so required by any member send to him a copy of the memorandum and of the articles, if any, subject to payment of five ringgit or such lesser sum as is fixed by the directors.

(2) Where an alteration is made in the memorandum or articles of a company, a copy of the memorandum or articles shall not be issued by the company after the date of alteration unless—

(a) the copy is in accordance with the alteration; or

(b) a printed copy of the order or resolution marking the alteration is annexed to the copy of the memorandum or articles and the particular clauses or articles affected are indicated in ink.

(3) Where an agreement required to be lodged with the Registrar under section 154 affects the memorandum or articles of a company, a copy of the memorandum or articles shall not be issued by the company after the agreement is entered into unless a copy of the agreement is annexed to the copy of the memorandum or articles.

(4) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

### **Form of contracts**

**35.** (1) Any contract or other transaction purporting to be entered into by a company prior to its formation or by any person on behalf of a company prior to its formation may be ratified by the company after its formation and thereupon the company shall become bound by and entitled to the benefit thereof as if it had been in existence at the date of the contract or other transaction and had been a party thereto.

(2) Prior to ratification by the company the person or persons who purported to act in the name or on behalf of the company shall in the absence of express agreement to the contrary be personally bound by the contract or other transaction and entitled to the benefit thereof.

(3) *(Deleted by Act A616).*

(4) Contracts on behalf of a company may be made as follows—

- (a) a contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing under seal may be made on behalf of the company in writing under the common seal of the company;
- (b) a contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing signed by the parties to be charged therewith may be made on behalf of the company in writing signed by any person acting under its authority express or implied; and
- (c) a contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid although made by parol only (and not reduced into writing) may be made by parol on behalf of the company by any person acting under its authority express or implied,

and any contract so made shall be effectual in law and shall bind the company and its successors and all other parties thereto and may be varied or discharged in the manner in which it is authorized to be made.

### **Authentication of documents**

(5) A document or proceeding requiring authentication by a company may be signed by an authorized officer of the company and need not be under its common seal.

(6) A company may, by writing under its common seal empower any person either generally or in respect of any specified matters as its agent or attorney to execute deeds on its behalf and a deed signed by such an agent or attorney on behalf of the company and



under his seal, or, subject to subsection (8), under the appropriate official seal of the company shall bind the company and have the same effect as if it were under its common seal.

(7) The authority of any such agent or attorney shall as between the company and any person dealing with him continue during the period, if any, mentioned in the instrument conferring the authority, or if no period is there mentioned then until notice of the revocation or determination of his authority has been given to the person dealing with him.

### **Official seal for use abroad**

(8) A company whose objects require or comprise the transaction of business outside Malaysia may, if authorized by its articles, have for use in any place outside Malaysia an official seal, which shall be a facsimile of the common seal of the company with the addition on its face of the name of the place where it is to be used and the person affixing any such official seal shall in writing under his hand certify on the instrument to which it is affixed the date on which and the place at which it is affixed.

### **Prohibition of carrying on business with fewer than statutory minimum of members**

**36.** If at any time the number of members of a company (other than a company the whole of the issued shares of which are held by a holding company) is reduced below two and it carries on business for more than six months while the number is so reduced, a person who is a member of the company during the time that it so carries on business after those six months and is cognizant of the fact that it is carrying on business with fewer than two members shall be liable for the payment of all the debts of the company contracted during the time that it so carries on business after those six months and may be sued therefor, and the company and that member shall be guilty of an offence against this Act if the company so carries on business after those six months.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

*\*NOTE*—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A616].

**PART IV****SHARES, DEBENTURES AND CHARGES****DIVISION 1****PROSPECTUSES****Non-application of Divisions 1 and 4 to offers under the Securities Commission Act 1993**

**36A.** (1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

“borrower” has the same meaning as is assigned to that word in the Securities Commission Act 1993;

“excluded offer or invitation” means the offer or invitation referred to in section 38 of the Securities Commission Act 1993;

“guarantor” has the same meaning as is assigned to that word in the Securities Commission Act 1993.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) , on the coming into operation of this section, Divisions 1 and 4 of this Part shall not apply to an offer or invitation to subscribe for or purchase any securities of a corporation, including any excluded offer or excluded invitation as defined under the Securities Commission Act 1993, and any offer for subscription or purchase of, or invitation to subscribe for or purchase, debentures to which Division 4 of Part IV of the Securities Commission Act 1993 do not apply.

(3) The provisions of this Part shall apply to an offer or invitation in respect of shares or debentures made to the public by an unlisted recreational club.

(4) A corporation in respect of whose securities a prospectus or supplementary prospectus has been registered under the Securities Commission Act 1993 shall lodge a copy of the prospectus and any supplementary prospectus and a copy of the form of application accompanying or attached to the prospectus with the Registrar on or before the date of its issue.

(5) Every corporation or other person who contravenes or fails to comply with the requirements of subsection (4) and every officer of the corporation who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: One hundred thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the provisions of section 70 relating to the keeping of a register of holders of debentures shall apply to every company which issues debentures and every company which fails to comply with this subsection shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: One hundred thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(7) The directors of a borrower that is required to lodge a copy of the quarterly report or the profit and loss account and balance sheet of the borrower, and the directors of a guarantor that is required to lodge a copy of the profit and loss account and balance sheet of the guarantor with the Registrar under Division 4 of Part IV of the Securities Commission Act 1993 shall lodge such report or profit and loss account and balance sheet, as the case may be, within such time and in accordance with the provisions of that Division, and if the directors of the borrower or guarantor fail to comply with the requirements of this subsection each director who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: One hundred thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Requirement to issue form of application for shares or debentures with a prospectus**

**37.** (1) A person shall not issue, circulate or distribute any form of application for shares in or debentures of a corporation unless the form is issued, circulated or distributed together with a prospectus, a copy of which has been registered by the Registrar.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or †one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply if—

- (a) the form of application is issued, circulated or distributed in connection with shares or debentures which are not offered to the public;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657]

†NOTE—Previously “five years or thirty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

- (b) the form of application is issued, circulated or distributed in connection with a take-over offer which complies with the provisions of the relevant law applicable to such offers; or
- (c) the form of application is issued, circulated or distributed in connection with shares which are offered for purchase or subscription by employees of a corporation or its related corporation in accordance with a scheme, approved by the Registrar, for the time being in force,

but otherwise that subsection shall apply to any such form of application whether issued, circulated or distributed on or with reference to the formation of a corporation or subsequently.

(2A) Nothing in this Division and Division 4 of this Part shall apply to an offer or invitation in respect of shares or debentures for sale to the public where the offer or invitation relates to shares or debentures that have previously been issued and the shares or debentures are of a class that are listed for quotation on a stock exchange.

**As to invitations to the public to lend money to or to deposit money with a corporation**

**38.** (1) An invitation to the public to deposit money with or lend money to a corporation or proposed corporation shall not be issued, circulated or distributed by the corporation or by any other person unless—

- (a) a prospectus in relation to the invitation has been registered by the Registrar;
- (b) the prospectus contains an undertaking by the corporation that it will within two months after the acceptance of any money as a deposit or loan from any person in response to the invitation issue to that person a document which acknowledges or evidences or constitutes an acknowledgement of the indebtedness of the corporation in respect of that deposit or loan; and
- (c) the document is described or referred to in the prospectus and in any other document whether constituting or relating to the invitation as—
  - (i) an unsecured note or an unsecured deposit note;

- (ii) a mortgage debenture or certificate of mortgage debenture stock; or
- (iii) a debenture or certificate of debenture stock,

in accordance with this section.

(1A) For the purposes of this Division any corporation which accepts or agrees to accept from any person any money on deposit or loan shall be deemed to make an invitation to the public to deposit money with or lend money to the corporation or proposed corporation.

(1B) Notwithstanding subsection (1A) a corporation is not required to issue a prospectus if—

- (a) it is not, at any one time, under a liability (whether or not such liability is present or future) to repay any money accepted by it on deposit or loan from more than ten persons; or
- (b) any money accepted by it on deposit or loan is fully guaranteed by the Government.
- (c) *(Deleted by Act A949).*

(2) Where pursuant to an invitation referred to in subsection (1) a corporation has accepted from any person any money as a deposit or loan the corporation shall within two months after the acceptance of the money issue to that person a document which—

- (a) acknowledges or evidences or constitutes an acknowledgement of the indebtedness of the corporation in respect of that deposit or loan; and
- (b) complies with the other requirements of this section.

(3) The document shall be described or referred to in the prospectus and in any other document whether constituting or relating to the invitation and in the document itself as an unsecured note or an unsecured deposit note unless pursuant to subsection (4) or (5) it is and may be otherwise described.

(4) The document may be described or referred to in the prospectus or in such other document or in the document itself as a mortgage debenture or certificate of mortgage debenture stock if, and only if, there is included in the prospectus the statements and the valuation referred to in paragraph 32 of the Fifth Schedule.

(5) The document may be described or referred to in the prospectus or in such other document or in the document itself as a debenture or certificate of debenture stock if, and only if—

- (a) pursuant to subsection (4) it may be (but is not) described or referred to in that prospectus or document as a mortgage debenture or certificate of mortgage debenture stock; or
- (b) there is included in the prospectus the statement and the summary referred to in paragraph 33 of the Fifth Schedule.

(6) Nothing in this section shall apply to a prescribed corporation and nothing in this Act shall require a prospectus to be issued in connection with any invitation to the public to deposit money with a prescribed corporation.

(7) In this section “prescribed corporation” means—

- (a) a banking corporation; or
- (b) a corporation or a corporation of a class which, on the recommendation of Bank Negara Malaysia, has been declared by the Minister charged with the responsibility for finance by notice in the *Gazette* to be a prescribed corporation for the purposes of this section.

(8) The Minister charged with the responsibility for finance may, by notice published in the *Gazette*—

- (a) specify terms and conditions subject to which subsection (6) shall have effect in relation to a corporation specified in paragraph (7)(b); or
- (b) vary or revoke any declaration or specification made under this section.

(9) Every corporation or other person that contravenes or fails to comply with this section and every officer of a corporation who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or †one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

(10) The provisions of this section relating to the description of any document acknowledging or evidencing or intended to acknowledge or evidence the indebtedness of a corporation shall

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

†NOTE—Previously “thirty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

apply to and in relation to every such document issued after the commencement of this Act notwithstanding anything in any existing debenture or trust deed and any such document issued after the commencement of this Act may be described in accordance with the requirements of this section notwithstanding anything in any such existing debenture or trust deed.

(11) For the purposes of this section a document issued by a borrowing corporation certifying that a person named therein is in respect of any deposit with or loan to the corporation the registered holder of a specified number or value—

- (a) of unsecured notes or unsecured deposit notes;
- (b) of mortgage debentures or mortgage debenture stock; or
- (c) of debentures or debenture stock,

issued by the corporation upon or subject to the terms and conditions contained in a trust deed referred to or identified in the certificate, shall be deemed to be a document evidencing the indebtedness of that corporation in respect of that deposit or loan.

### **Contents of prospectuses**

**39.** (1) To comply with the requirements of this Act a prospectus—

- (a) shall be printed in type of a size not less than the type known as eight point Times unless the Registrar, before the issuing, advertising, circulating or distributing of the prospectus in Malaysia, certifies in writing, that the type and size of letters are legible and satisfactory;
- (b) shall be dated and that date shall, unless the contrary is proved, be taken as the date of issue of the prospectus;
- (c) shall as to one copy be lodged with the Registrar and shall state that a copy of the prospectus has been so lodged with and registered by the Registrar and shall also state immediately after that statement that the Registrar takes no responsibility as to its contents;
- (d) shall subject to Part III of the Fifth Schedule state the matters specified in Part I of that Schedule and set out the reports specified in Part II of the Schedule;

- (e) shall, where the persons making any report specified in Part II of that Schedule have made therein, or have, without giving the reasons, indicated therein, any such adjustments as are mentioned in paragraph 31 of that Schedule, have endorsed thereon or attached thereto, a statement by those persons setting out the adjustments and giving the reasons therefor;
- (f) shall contain a statement that no shares or debentures or that no shares and debentures (as the case requires) shall be allotted on the basis of the prospectus later than six months after the date of the issue of the prospectus;
- (g) shall, if it contains any statement made by an expert or contains what purports to be a copy of or extract from a report, memorandum or valuation of an expert, state the date on which the statement, report, memorandum or valuation was made and whether or not it was prepared by the expert for incorporation in the prospectus;
- (h) shall not contain the name of any person as a trustee for holders of debentures or as an auditor or a banker or an advocate or a stock broker or share broker of the corporation or proposed corporation or for or in relation to the issue or proposed issue of shares or debentures unless that person has consented in writing before the issue of the prospectus to act in that capacity in relation to the prospectus and, in the case of a company or proposed company, a copy verified as prescribed of the consent has been lodged with the Registrar;
- (i) shall, where the prospectus offers shares in or debentures of a foreign company incorporated or to be incorporated, in addition contain particulars with respect to—
  - (i) the instrument constituting or defining the constitution of the company;
  - (ii) the enactments or provisions having the force of an enactment by or under which the incorporation of the company was effected or is to be effected;
  - (iii) an address in Malaysia where the instrument, enactments or provisions or certified copies thereof may be inspected;
  - (iv) the date on which and the place where the company was or is to be incorporated; and



(v) whether the company has established a place of business in Malaysia and, if so, the address of its principal office in Malaysia; and

(j) shall, where the prospectus offers shares, notes or other marketable securities which have been specified by a stock exchange as prescribed securities under section 14 of the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991 [Act 453], state that such shares, notes or marketable securities have been so prescribed and that applicants are required to have securities accounts when making their applications.

(2) Subparagraph (1)(i)(i), (ii) and (iii) shall not apply in the case of a prospectus issued more than two years after the day on which the company is entitled to commence business and in the application to a foreign company of Part I of the Fifth Schedule for the purposes of subsection (1), paragraph 2 of that Part of that Schedule shall have effect as if a reference to the constitution of the company were substituted for the reference to the articles.

(3) A condition requiring or binding an applicant for shares in or debentures of a corporation to waive compliance with any requirement of this section, or purporting to affect him with notice of any contract, document or matter not specifically referred to in the prospectus shall be void.

(4) Where a prospectus relating to any shares in or debentures of a corporation is issued and the prospectus does not comply with this Act, each director of the corporation and other person responsible for the prospectus shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or thirty thousand ringgit.

(5) In the event of non-compliance with or contravention of any of the requirements set out in this section, a director or other person responsible for the prospectus shall not incur any liability by reason of the non-compliance or contravention, if—

(a) as regards any matter not disclosed, he proves that he was not cognizant thereof;

(b) he proves that the non-compliance or contravention arose from an honest mistake on his part concerning the facts;  
or

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years or five thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (c) the non-compliance or contravention was in respect of matter which in the opinion of the court dealing with the case was immaterial or was otherwise such as ought, in the opinion of that court, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, reasonably to be excused.

(6) In the event of failure to include in a prospectus a statement with respect to the matters specified in paragraph 17 of the Fifth Schedule no director or other person shall incur any liability in respect of the failure unless it is proved that he had knowledge of the matters not disclosed.

(7) Nothing in this section shall limit or diminish any liability which any person may incur under any rule of law or any written law or under this Act apart from subsection (4).

**39A.** (*Deleted by Act A1081*).

### **Relief from requirements as to form and content of a prospectus**

**39B.** (1) Without prejudice to subsection 37(2), the Registrar may, on the application in writing by any person referred to under subsection 37(1), make an order relieving him or approving any variation from the requirements of this Act relating to the form and content of a prospectus.

(2) In making an order under subsection (1), the Registrar may impose such terms and conditions as he deems fit.

(3) The Registrar shall not make an order under subsection (1) unless he is satisfied, having considered the nature and objectives of the corporation, that—

- (a) such relief or variation shall not cause the non-disclosure to the public of information necessary for the assessment of the investment in the shares or debentures of the corporation, as the case may be; and
- (b) compliance with the requirements, for which such relief or variation is applied for, would impose unreasonable burden on the applicant.

(4) A prospectus shall be deemed to have complied with all the requirements of this Act relating to the form and content of a prospectus if it is issued in compliance with an order made under subsection (1).

### **Certain advertisements deemed to be prospectuses**

**40.** (1) Every advertisement offering or calling attention to an offer or intended offer of shares in or debentures of a corporation or proposed corporation to the public for subscription or purchase shall be deemed to be a prospectus (and all written laws and rules of law as to the contents of prospectuses and as to liability in respect of statements in and omissions from prospectuses or otherwise relating to prospectuses shall apply and have effect accordingly) if it contains any information or matter other than the following:

- (a) the number and description of the shares or debentures concerned;
- (b) the name and date of registration of the corporation and its paid up share capital;
- (c) a concise statement of the general nature of the main business or proposed main business of the corporation;
- (d) the names, addresses and occupations of—
  - (i) the directors or proposed directors;
  - (ii) the brokers or underwriters to the issue; and
  - (iii) in the case of debentures, the trustee for the debenture holders;
- (e) the name of the Stock Exchange of which the brokers or underwriters to the issue are members; and
- (f) particulars of the opening and closing dates of the offer and the time and place at which copies of the full prospectus and forms of application for the shares or debentures may be obtained,

and unless it states that applications for shares or debentures will proceed only on one of the forms of application referred to in and attached to a printed copy of the prospectus.

(2) No statement that, or to the effect that, the advertisement is not a prospectus shall affect the operation of this section.

(3) This section shall apply to advertisements published or disseminated in Malaysia by newspaper, broadcasting, television, cinematograph or any other means whatsoever.

(4) Where an advertisement that is deemed to be a prospectus by virtue of subsection (1) does not comply with the requirements of this Act as to prospectuses, the person who published or disseminated the advertisement, and every officer of the corporation concerned, or other person, who knowingly authorized or permitted the publication or dissemination, shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

(5) For the purposes of this section where—

- (a) an advertisement offering or calling attention to an offer or intended offer of shares in or debentures of a corporation or proposed corporation to the public for subscription or purchase is published or disseminated;
- (b) the person who published or disseminated the advertisement before so doing, obtained a certificate signed by at least two directors of the corporation, or two proposed directors of the proposed corporation, that the proposed advertisement is an advertisement that will not be deemed to be a prospectus by virtue of subsection (1); and
- (c) the advertisement is not patently an advertisement that is deemed to be a prospectus by virtue of that subsection,

the corporation and each person who signed the certificate shall be deemed to be the persons who published or disseminated the advertisement, but no other person shall be deemed to be such a person.

(6) Any person who has obtained a certificate referred to in paragraph (5)(b) shall, when so requested by the Registrar forthwith deliver the certificate to the Registrar.

Penalty: Imprisonment for †three years or ten thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(7) Nothing in this section shall limit or diminish any liability which any person may incur under any rule of law or under any provision of this Act apart from this section.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “three years or ten thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

†NOTE—Previously “one years or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A616].

**As to retention of over-subscriptions in debenture issues**

**41.** (1) A corporation shall not accept or retain subscriptions to a debenture issue in excess of the amount of the issue as disclosed in the prospectus unless the corporation has specified in the prospectus—

- (a) that it expressly reserves the right to accept or retain over-subscriptions; and
- (b) a limit expressed as a specific sum of money on the amount of over-subscriptions that may be accepted or retained being an amount not more than twenty-five per centum in excess of the amount of the issue as disclosed in the prospectus.

**As to statement of asset-backing**

(2) Subject to the Fifth Schedule where a corporation specifies in a prospectus relating to a debenture issue that it reserves the right to accept or retain over-subscriptions—

- (a) the corporation shall not make, authorize or permit any statement of or reference as to the asset-backing for the issue to be made or contained in any prospectus relating to the issue, other than a statement or reference to the total tangible assets and the total liabilities of the corporations and of its guarantor corporations; and
- (b) the prospectus shall contain a statement or reference as to what the total assets and total liabilities of the corporation would be if over-subscriptions to the limit specified in the prospectus were accepted or retained.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or †one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

**Registration of prospectus**

**42.** (1) A prospectus shall not be issued, circulated or distributed by any person unless a copy thereof has first been registered by the Registrar.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

†NOTE—Previously “thirty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

(2) The Registrar shall not register a copy of any prospectus if it contains any statement or matter which is in his opinion misleading in the form and context in which it is included and unless—

- (a) the copy signed by every director and by every person who is named therein as a proposed director of the corporation or by his agent authorized in writing is lodged with the Registrar on or before the date of its issue;
- (b) the prospectus appears to comply with the requirements of this Act; and
- (c) there are also lodged with the Registrar copies verified as prescribed of any consents required by section 45 to the issue of the prospectus.

(3) If a prospectus is issued without a copy thereof having been so registered the corporation and every person who is knowingly a party to the issue of the prospectus shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

**Copy of contracts, etc., to be kept for inspection at registered office**

(4) A corporation to which the prospectus relates shall—

- (a) cause a copy of—
  - (i) every document referred to in paragraph (2)(c); and
  - (ii) all material contracts referred to in the prospectus and, in the case of such a contract not reduced into writing, a memorandum giving full particulars thereof, verified as prescribed, to be deposited within three days after the registration of the prospectus at the registered office of the corporation and if it has no registered office in Malaysia, at the address in Malaysia specified in the prospectus; and
- (b) keep each such copy for a period of at least six months after the registration of the prospectus for inspection by any person without charge.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “three years or ten thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

**Supplemental prospectus**

**42A.** (1) If, after the registration of a prospectus, but before its issue, the person who lodged the prospectus became aware that—

- (a) a significant new matter has arisen being a matter, the information of which is required by this Act or by any requirements or guidelines of any authority, to be disclosed in a prospectus;
- (b) there has been a significant change affecting a matter disclosed in the prospectus;
- (c) the prospectus contained a material statement that is false or misleading; or
- (d) there is a material omission from the prospectus,

the person shall lodge with the Registrar a supplemental prospectus that contains information relating to the new matter or change or correct the false or misleading statement or omission as the case requires.

(2) A supplemental prospectus shall clearly identify the prospectus to which it relates and shall contain a statement in bold or coloured print that it is a supplemental prospectus to be read in conjunction with the prospectus.

(3) A supplemental prospectus shall be deemed to be part of the prospectus to which it relates and all written laws and rules of law as to the contents of prospectuses and to liability in respect of statements and non-disclosures in prospectuses or otherwise relating to prospectuses, shall apply and have effect accordingly.

(4) Where a supplemental prospectus has been lodged with the Registrar pursuant to subsection (1), every copy of the prospectus shall be issued, accompanied by a copy of the supplemental prospectus.

(5) A supplemental prospectus may be lodged for the purpose of subsection (1), notwithstanding that the prospectus to which it relates has been issued, if—

- (a) the prospectus relates to an invitation or offer which is addressed to an identifiable category of persons to whom it is directly communicated by the person making the

invitation or offer or by his appointed agent, and a copy of the supplemental prospectus is sent to each of those persons in compliance with subsection (6); or

- (b) the prospectus relates to an invitation or offer to the general public and a copy of the supplemental prospectus is advertised in every newspaper which originally advertised the invitation or offer or calling attention to the invitation or offer in compliance with subsection (6).

(6) For the purpose of subsection (5), a notice shall—

- (a) in the case of paragraph (5)(a), be sent together with a copy of the supplemental prospectus to every person referred to in that subsection;
- (b) in the case of paragraph (5)(b), be advertised together with the supplemental prospectus,

stating—

- (aa) that a copy of the supplemental prospectus has been lodged with the Registrar; and
- (bb) that every person who has submitted his application prior to the date of the notice is entitled to withdraw his application within seven days of the date of the notice and all application money received in respect thereof will be repaid in full without penalty.

(7) If default is made in complying with this section, every person who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

### **Document containing offer of shares for sale to be deemed prospectus**

**43.** (1) Where a corporation allots or agrees to allot to any person any shares in or debentures of the corporation with a view to all or any of them being offered for sale to the public, any document by which the offer for sale to the public is made shall for all purposes be deemed to be a prospectus issued by the corporation, and all written laws and rules of law as to the contents of prospectuses and to liability in respect of statements and non-disclosures in



prospectuses, or otherwise relating to prospectuses, shall apply and have effect accordingly as if the shares or debentures had been offered to the public and as if persons accepting the offer in respect of any shares or debentures were subscribers therefor but without prejudice to the liability, if any, of the persons by whom the offer is made, in respect of statements or non-disclosures in the document or otherwise.

(2) For the purposes of this Act it shall, unless the contrary is proved, be evidence that an allotment of, or an agreement to allot, shares or debentures was made with a view to the shares or debentures being offered for sale to the public if it is shown—

- (a) that an offer of the shares or debentures or of any of them for sale to the public was made within six months after the allotment or agreement to allot; or
- (b) that at the date when the offer was made the whole consideration to be received by the corporation in respect of the shares or debentures had not been so received.

(3) The requirements of this Division as to prospectuses shall have effect as though the persons making an offer to which this section relates were persons named in a prospectus as directors of a corporation.

(4) In addition to complying with the other requirements of this Division the document making the offer shall state—

- (a) the net amount of the consideration received or to be received by the corporation in respect of shares or debentures to which the offer relates; and
- (b) the place and time at which a copy of the contract under which the shares or debentures have been or are to be allotted may be inspected.

(5) Where an offer to which this section relates is made by a corporation or a firm, it shall be sufficient if the document referred to in subsection (1) is signed on behalf of the corporation or firm by two directors of the corporation or not less than half of the members of the firm, as the case may be, and any such director or member may sign by his agent authorized in writing.

**44.** (*Deleted by Act A1081*).

**Expert's consent to issue of prospectus containing statement by him**

**45.** (1) A prospectus inviting subscription for or purchase of shares in or debentures of a corporation and including a statement purporting to be made by an expert or to be based on a statement made by an expert shall not be issued unless—

- (a) he has given, and has not before delivery of a copy of the prospectus for registration withdrawn, his written consent to the issue thereof with the statement included in the form and context in which it is included; and
- (b) there appears in the prospectus a statement that he has given and has not withdrawn his consent.

(2) If any prospectus is issued in contravention of this section the corporation and every person who is knowingly a party to the issue thereof shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

**Civil liability for misstatements in prospectus**

**46.** (1) Subject to this section, each of the following persons shall be liable to pay compensation to all persons who subscribe for or purchase any shares or debentures on the faith of a prospectus for any loss or damage sustained by reason of any untrue statement therein, or by reason of the wilful non-disclosure therein of any matter of which he had knowledge and which he knew to be material, that is to say every person who—

- (a) is a director of the corporation at the time of the issue of the prospectus;
- (b) authorized or caused himself to be named and is named in the prospectus as a director or as having agreed to become a director either immediately or after an interval of time;
- (c) is a promoter of the corporation; or
- (d) authorized or caused the issue of the prospectus.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “three years or ten thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836]

(2) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (1), where the consent of an expert is required to the issue of a prospectus and he has given that consent, he shall not by reason only thereof be liable as a person who has authorized or caused the issue of the prospectus except in respect of an untrue statement purporting to be made by him as an expert, and the inclusion in the prospectus of a name of a person as a trustee for debenture holders, auditor, banker, advocate or stock or share broker shall not for that reason alone be construed as an authorization by such person of the issue of the prospectus.

(3) No person shall be so liable if he proves—

- (a) that, having consented to become a director of the corporation, he withdrew his consent before the issue of the prospectus, and that it was issued without his authority or consent;
- (b) that the prospectus was issued without his knowledge or consent and he gave reasonable public notice thereof forthwith after he became aware of its issue;
- (c) that after the issue of the prospectus and before allotment or sale thereunder he, on becoming aware of any untrue statement therein, withdrew his consent and gave reasonable public notice of the withdrawal and of the reason therefor;  
or
- (d) that—
  - (i) as regards every untrue statement not purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or of a public official document or statement, he had reasonable ground to believe, and did up to the time of the allotment or sale of the shares or debentures believe, that the statement was true;
  - (ii) as regards every untrue statement purporting to be a statement made by an expert or to be based on a statement made by an expert or contained in what purports to be a copy of or extract from a report of valuation of an expert, it fairly represented the statement, or was a correct and fair copy of or extract from the report or valuation, and he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the issue of the prospectus believe that the person making the statement was competent to

make it and that that person had given the consent required by section 45 to the issue of the prospectus and had not withdrawn that consent before delivery of a copy of the prospectus for registration, or, to that person's knowledge, before any allotment or sale thereunder; and

- (iii) as regards every untrue statement purporting to be a statement made by an official person or contained in what purports to be a copy of or extract from a public official document, it was a correct and fair representation of the statement or copy of or extract from the document.

(4) Subsection (3) shall not apply in the case of a person liable, by reason of his having given a consent required of him by section 45, as a person who has authorized or caused the issue of the prospectus in respect of an untrue statement purporting to have been made by him as an expert.

(5) A person who apart from this subsection would under subsection (1) be liable, by reason of his having given a consent required by him by section 45, as a person who has authorized the issue of a prospectus in respect of an untrue statement purporting to be made by him as an expert shall not be so liable if he proves.

- (a) that, having given his consent under section 45 to the issue of the prospectus, he withdrew it in writing before a copy of the prospectus was lodged with the Registrar;
- (b) that, after a copy of the prospectus was lodged with the Registrar and before allotment or sale thereunder, he, on becoming aware of the untrue statement, withdrew his consent in writing and gave reasonable public notice of the withdrawal and of the reasons therefor; or
- (c) that he was competent to make the statement and that he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the allotment or sale of the shares or debentures believe that the statement was true.

(6) Where—

- (a) the prospectus contains the name of a person as a director of the corporation, or as having agreed to become a director, and he has not consented to become a director, or has withdrawn his consent before the issue of the prospectus, and has not authorized or consented to the issue thereof; or

- (b) the consent of a person is required under section 45 to the issue of the prospectus and he either has not given that consent or has withdrawn it before the issue of the prospectus,

the directors of the corporation except any without whose knowledge or consent the prospectus was issued, and any other person who authorized or caused the issue thereof shall be liable to indemnify the person so named or whose consent was so required against all damages, costs and expenses to which he may be made liable by reason of his name having been inserted in the prospectus or of the inclusion therein of a statement purporting to be made by him as an expert, or in defending himself against any action or legal proceeding brought against him in respect thereof.

### **Criminal liability for statement in prospectus**

**47.** (1) Where in a prospectus there is any untrue statement or wilful non-disclosure, any person who authorized or caused the issue of the prospectus shall be guilty of an offence against this Act unless he proves either that the statement or non-disclosure was immaterial or that he had reasonable ground to believe and did, up to the time of the issue of the prospectus, believe the statement was true or the non-disclosure immaterial.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or †one hundred thousand ringgit.

(2) A person shall not be deemed to have authorized or caused the issue of a prospectus by reason only of his having given the consent required by this Division to the inclusion therein of a statement purporting to be made by him as an expert.

### **Power of Minister to exempt**

**47A.** (1) Subject to subsection (2) the Minister may, on the application in writing by any person interested and subject to the recommendation of the Registrar, by order declare that Division 1 and Division 4 of this Part shall not apply to any person making an offer of shares or debentures to the public, either unconditionally or subject to such terms and conditions as the Minister thinks fit to impose.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

†NOTE—Previously “thirty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

(2) Recommendation shall not be made by the Registrar to the Minister unless he is of the opinion that circumstances exist whereby—

- (a) the cost of providing a prospectus outweighs the resulting protection to investors; or
- (b) it would not be prejudicial to the public interest if a prospectus were dispensed with.

### **Exempted offers**

**47B.** (1) Nothing in Division 1 and Division 4 of this Part shall apply to an offer of shares or debentures, whether or not they have been previously issued, made to—

- (a) a prescribed corporation;
- (b) an insurance company registered under any written law relating to insurance companies;
- (c) a trustee corporation;
- (d) a statutory body established by an Act of Parliament or an Enactment of any State;
- (e) a pension fund approved by the Director General of Inland Revenue under section 150 of the Income Tax Act 1967 [Act 53];
- (f) a unit trust scheme as defined under the Securities Industry Act 1983 [Act 280];
- (g) a person licensed as a dealer or investment adviser under the Securities Industry Act 1983;
- (h) a corporation incorporated outside Malaysia;
- (i) a public company which is engaged primarily in the making of investments in marketable securities for the purpose of revenue and for profit and not for the purpose of exercising control; and
- (j) such other person as the Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, declare to be exempt purchasers,

who or which pursuant to the offer, acquires the shares or debentures as principal, trustee or agent for accounts fully managed by him or it who, for the purposes of this section, shall be deemed to be dealing as principal.

(2) In this section, the term “prescribed corporation” has the same meaning as assigned to it in subsection 38(7).

(3) Any information memorandum purporting to describe the business and affairs of the person making the offer issued by the said person or his agent shall be deemed to be a prospectus, in so far as regarding the liability of the person or his agent, for any untrue statement or non-disclosure of material information and a copy of the memorandum shall be lodged with the Registrar within seven days after it is first issued.

## DIVISION 2

### RESTRICTIONS ON ALLOTMENT AND COMMENCEMENT OF BUSINESS

#### **Prohibition of allotment unless minimum subscription received**

**48.** (1) No allotment shall be made of any shares of a company offered to the public or offered for subscription or purchase or where an invitation to subscribe for or purchase shares is made pursuant to a prospectus that is registered under the Securities Commission Act 1993 unless—

- (a) the minimum subscription has been subscribed; and
- (b) the sum payable on application for the shares so subscribed has been received by the company,

but if a cheque for the sum payable has been received by the company, the sum shall be deemed not to have been received by the company until the cheque is paid by the bank on which it is drawn.

(2) The minimum subscription shall be—

- (a) calculated on the nominal value of each share, and where the shares are issued at a premium, on the nominal value of, and the amount of the premium payable on, each share; and
- (b) reckoned exclusively of any amount payable otherwise than in cash.

(3) The amount payable on application on each share offered to the public or offered pursuant to a prospectus that is registered under the Securities Commission Act 1993 shall not be less than five per centum of the nominal amount of the share.

(4) If the conditions referred to in paragraphs (1)(a) and (b) have not been satisfied on the expiration of four months after the first issue of the prospectus, all money received from applicants for shares shall be forthwith repaid to them without interest, and, if any such money is not so repaid within five months after the issue of the prospectus, the directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of ten per centum per annum from the expiration of the period of five months but a director shall not be so liable if he proves that the default in the repayment of the money was not due to any misconduct or negligence on his part.

(5) An allotment made by a company to an applicant in contravention of this section or of subsection 50 (1) shall be voidable at the option of the applicant which option may be exercised by written notice served on the company within one month after the holding of the statutory meeting of the company, and not later, or, in any case where the company is not required to hold a statutory meeting, or where the allotment is made after the holding of the statutory meeting, within one month after the date of the allotment, and not later, and the allotment shall be so voidable notwithstanding that the company is in course of being wound up.

(6) Every director of a company who knowingly contravenes or permits or authorizes the contravention of this section or of subsection 50(1) shall be guilty of an offence against this Act and shall be liable in addition to the penalty or punishment for the offence to compensate the company and the allottee respectively for any loss, damages or costs which the company or the allottee has sustained or incurred thereby but no proceedings for the recovery of any such compensation shall be commenced after the expiration of two years from the date of the allotment.

Penalty: Imprisonment for three years or one million ringgit or both.

(7) Any condition requiring or binding any applicant for shares to waive compliance with any requirements of this section shall be void.



(8) No company shall allot, and no officer or promoter of a company or a proposed company shall authorize or permit to be allotted—

- (a) any shares or debentures to the public on the basis of a prospectus after the expiration of six months or such longer period as the Registrar may allow from the date of issue of the prospectus; or
- (b) any securities as defined under the Securities Commission Act 1993 on the basis of a prospectus that is registered under that Act later than such period after the date of issue of the prospectus as the Securities Commission may specify.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or one million ringgit.

(9) Where an allotment of—

- (a) shares or debentures is made on the basis of a prospectus after the expiration of six months or such longer period as the Registrar may allow from the date of issue of the prospectus; or
- (b) securities is made on the basis of a prospectus that is registered under the Securities Commission Act 1993 later than such period after the date of issue of the prospectus as the Securities Commission may specify,

the allotment shall not by reason only of that fact be voidable or void.

### **Application moneys to be held in trust until allotment**

**49.** (1) All applications and other moneys paid prior to allotment by any applicant on account of shares or debentures offered to the public or of any securities for which a prospectus is required under the Securities Commission Act 1993 shall until the allotment be held by the company, or in the case of an intended company by the persons named in the prospectus as proposed directors and by the promoters, upon trust for the applicant, but there shall be no obligation or duty on any bank or third person with whom any such moneys have been deposited to inquire into or see to the proper application of the moneys so long as the bank or person acts in good faith.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “three years or ten thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) If default is made in complying with this section every officer of the company in default or, in the case of an intended company, every person named in the prospectus as a proposed director and every promoter who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit.

### **Restriction on allotment in certain cases**

**50.** (1) A public company having a share capital which does not issue a prospectus on or with reference to its formation shall not allot any of its shares or debentures unless at least three days before the first allotment of either shares or debentures there has been lodged with the Registrar a statement in lieu of prospectus which complies with the requirements of this Act.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit.

### **Requirements as to statements in lieu of prospectus**

**51.** (1) To comply with the requirements of this Act a statement in lieu of prospectus lodged by or on behalf of a company—

- (a) shall be signed by every person who is named therein as a director or a proposed director of the company or by his agent authorized in writing;
- (b) shall subject to Part III of the Sixth Schedule, be in the form of and state the matters specified in Part I of that Schedule and set out the reports specified in Part II of that Schedule; and
- (c) shall, where the persons making any report specified in Part II of that Schedule have made therein or have, without giving the reasons, indicated therein any such adjustments as are mentioned in paragraph 5 of Part III of that Schedule, have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a written statement signed by those persons setting out the adjustments and giving the reasons therefor.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one year or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) The Registrar shall not accept for registration any statement in lieu of prospectus unless it appears to him to comply with this Act.

(3) Where in any statement in lieu of prospectus, there is any untrue statement or wilful non-disclosure any director, who signed the statement in lieu of prospectus shall be guilty of an offence against this Act unless he proves either that the untrue statement or non-disclosure was immaterial or that he had reasonable ground to believe and did, up to the time of the delivery for registration of the statement in lieu of prospectus, believe that the untrue statement was true or the non-disclosure immaterial.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit or both.

### **Restrictions on commencement of business in certain circumstances**

**52.** (1) Where a company having a share capital has issued a prospectus inviting the public to subscribe for its shares or has issued a prospectus pursuant to the Securities Commission Act 1993 in relation to its shares the company shall not commence any business or exercise any borrowing powers—

(a) if any money is or may become liable to be repaid to applicants for any shares or debentures offered for public subscription by reason of any failure to apply for or obtain permission for listing for quotation on any Stock Exchange; or

(b) unless—

(i) shares held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash have been allotted to an amount not less in the whole than the minimum subscription;

(ii) every director has paid to the company on each of the shares taken or contracted to be taken by him, and for which he is liable to pay in cash, a proportion equal to the proportion payable on application and allotment on the shares offered for public subscription; and

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one year or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (iii) there has been lodged with the Registrar a statutory declaration by the secretary or one of the directors of the company in the prescribed form verifying that the above conditions have been complied with.

(2) Where a public company having a share capital has not issued a prospectus inviting the public to subscribe for its shares or has not issued a prospectus pursuant to the Securities Commission Act 1993 the company shall not commence any business or exercise any borrowing power unless—

- (a) there has been lodged with the Registrar a statement in lieu of prospectus which complies with this Act;
- (b) every director of the company has paid to the company on each of the shares taken or contracted to be taken by him and for which he is liable to pay in cash, a proportion equal to the proportion payable on application and allotment on the shares payable in cash; and
- (c) there has been lodged with the Registrar a statutory declaration by the secretary or one of the directors of the company in the prescribed form verifying that paragraph (b) has been complied with.

(3) The Registrar shall, on the lodging of the statutory declaration in accordance with this section certify that the company is entitled to commence business and to exercise its borrowing powers and that certificate shall be conclusive evidence thereof.

(4) Any contract made by a company before the date at which it is entitled to commence business shall be provisional only and shall not be binding on the company until that date, and on that date it shall become binding.

(5) Where shares and debentures are offered simultaneously by a company for subscription nothing in this section shall prevent the receipt by the company of any money payable on application for the debentures.

(6) If any company commences business or exercises borrowing powers in contravention of this section every person who is responsible for the contravention shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Ten thousand ringgit. Default penalty: Two hundred and fifty ringgit.

**Restriction on varying contracts referred to in prospectus, *etc.***

**53.** A company shall not before the statutory meeting vary the terms of a contract referred to in the prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus, unless the variation is made subject to the approval of the statutory meeting.

DIVISION 3

SHARES

**Return as to allotments**

**54.** (1) Where a company makes any allotment of its shares or any of its shares are deemed to have been allotted under subsection (6) the company shall within one month thereafter lodge with the Registrar a return of the allotments stating—

- (a) the number and nominal amounts of the shares comprised in the allotment;
- (b) the amount, if any, paid, deemed to be paid, or due and payable on the allotment of each share;
- (c) where the capital of the company is divided into shares of different classes, the class of shares to which each share comprised in the allotment belongs; and
- (d) the full name and the address of each of the allottees and the number and class of shares allotted to him.

(2) The particulars mentioned in paragraph (1)(d) need not be included in the return where a company to which subsection 166(1) applies has allotted shares—

- (a) for cash; or
- (b) for a consideration other than cash and the number of persons to whom the shares have been allotted exceeds five hundred.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(3) Where shares are allotted or deemed to have been allotted as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash and the allotment is made pursuant to a contract in writing, the company shall lodge with the return the contract evidencing the entitlement of the allottee or a copy of any such contract certified as prescribed.

(4) If a certified copy of a contract is lodged the original contract duly stamped shall, if the Registrar so requests, be produced at the same time to the Registrar.

(5) Where shares are allotted or are deemed to have been allotted as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash and the allotment is made—

- (a) pursuant to a contract not reduced to writing;
- (b) pursuant to a provision in the memorandum or articles;  
or
- (c) in satisfaction of a dividend declared in favour of, but not payable in cash to the shareholders, or in pursuance of the application of moneys held by the company in an account or reserve in paying up unissued shares to which the shareholders have become entitled,

the company shall lodge with the return a statement containing such particulars as are prescribed but where the shares are allotted pursuant to a scheme of arrangement approved by the Court under section 176 the company may lodge an office copy of the order of the Court in lieu of the statement in the prescribed form.

(6) For the purposes of this section any shares issued without formal allotment to subscribers to the memorandum shall be deemed to have been allotted to the subscribers on the date of the incorporation of the company.

(7) If default is made in complying with this section every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: One thousand ringgit. Default penalty: Two hundred and fifty ringgit.

**As to voting rights of equity shares in certain companies**

**55.** (1) Notwithstanding any provisions in this Act or in the memorandum or articles of a company to which this section applies, each equity share issued by such a company after the commencement of this Act shall confer the right at a poll at any general meeting of the company (subject as provided in subsection 148(1)) to one vote, and, to one vote only for each ringgit or part of a ringgit that has been paid up on that share.

(2) Where any company to which this section applies has, prior to the commencement of this Act, or, while it was a company to which this section did not apply, issued any equity share which does not comply with subsection (1), the company shall not issue any invitation to subscribe for or to purchase any shares or debentures of the company until the voting rights attached to each share of that company have been duly varied so as to comply with subsection (1).

(3) For the purposes of this section any alteration of the rights of issued preference shares so that they become equity shares shall be deemed to be an issue of equity shares.

(4) The Yang di-Pertuan Agong may by proclamation published in the *Gazette* declare that subsection (1) shall apply to all or any equity shares or any class of equity shares which have been issued before the commencement of this Act by a company to which this section applies and which is specified in the declaration and thereupon that subsection shall apply to such equity shares so issued by the company from such date as is specified in the declaration being a date not less than one year after the making of the proclamation.

(5) This section applies to—

- (a) a public company having a share capital; and
- (b) a subsidiary of such a public company.

(6) A person shall not make any invitation to the public in breach of subsection (2).

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or thirty thousand ringgit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years or five thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Differences in calls and payments, etc.**

**56.** (1) A company if so authorized by its articles may—

- (a) make arrangements on the issue of shares for varying the amounts and times of payment of calls as between shareholders;
- (b) accept from any member the whole or a part of the amount remaining unpaid on any shares although no part of that amount has been called up; and
- (c) pay dividends in proportion to the amount paid up on each share where a larger amount is paid up on some shares than on others.

**Reserve liability**

(2) A limited company may by special resolution determine that any portion of its share capital which has not been already called up shall not be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up, and thereupon that portion of its share capital shall not be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up, but no such resolution shall prejudice the rights of any person acquired before the passing of the resolution.

**Share warrants**

**57.** (1) A company shall not issue any share warrant stating that the bearer of the warrant is entitled to the shares therein specified and which enables the shares to be transferred by delivery of the warrant.

(2) The bearer of a share warrant issued before the commencement of this Act shall be entitled, on surrendering it for cancellation to have his name entered in the register of members.

(3) The company shall be responsible for any loss incurred by any person by reason of the company entering in the register the name of a bearer of a share warrant issued before the commencement of this Act in respect of the shares therein specified without the warrant being surrendered and cancelled.



**Power to pay certain commissions, and prohibition of payment of all other commissions, discounts, *etc.***

**58.** (1) A company may pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any shares, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any shares in the company, if —

- (a) the payment is authorized by the articles;
- (b) the commission does not exceed ten per centum of the price at which the shares are issued or the amount or rate authorized by the articles, whichever is the less;
- (c) the amount or rate of the commission is—
  - (i) in the case of shares of an unlisted recreational club which are offered to the public for subscription or in the case of shares other than of an unlisted recreational club which are offered for subscription or purchase pursuant to a prospectus that is registered under the Securities Commission Act 1993, disclosed in the prospectus; and
  - (ii) in the case of shares not so offered, disclosed in the statement in lieu of prospectus, or in a statement in the prescribed form signed in like manner as a statement in lieu of prospectus and lodged before the payment of the commission with the Registrar, and, where a circular or notice not being a prospectus inviting subscription for the shares is issued, also disclosed in that circular or notice; and
- (d) the number of shares which persons have agreed for a commission to subscribe absolutely is disclosed in the like manner.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (1) no company shall apply any of its shares or capital money either directly or indirectly in payment of any commission, discount or allowance to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any shares or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions whether absolute or conditional for any shares in the company, whether the shares or money are so applied by being added to the purchase money of any property acquired by the company or to the contract price of any work to be executed for the company, or the money is paid out of the nominal purchase money or contract price or otherwise.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect the power of any company to pay such brokerage (in addition to or in lieu of the commission referred to in subsection (1)) as it has heretofore been lawful for company to pay but the amount or rate per centum of the brokerage paid or agreed to be paid by the company shall (in the case of shares of an unlisted recreational club which are offered to the public for subscription or in the case of shares other than of an unlisted recreational club which are offered for subscription or purchase pursuant to a prospectus that is registered under the Securities Commission Act 1993) be disclosed in the prospectus or in the statement in lieu of prospectus (if applicable) or in a statement in the prescribed form signed in like manner as a statement in lieu of prospectus and lodged before the payment of the brokerage with the Registrar, and, where a circular or notice not being a prospectus inviting subscription for the shares is issued, also disclosed in that circular or notice.

(4) A vendor to, promoter of, or other person who receives payment in money or shares from, a company shall have power to apply any part of the money or shares so received in payment of any commission the payment of which if made directly by the company would have been lawful under this section.

(5) If default is made in complying with the provisions of this section relating to the lodging with the Registrar of the statement in the prescribed form, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Power to issue shares at a discount**

**59.** (1) Subject to this section a company may issue shares at a discount of a class already issued if—

- (a) the issue of the shares at a discount is authorized by resolution passed in general meeting of the company, and is confirmed by order of the Court;
- (b) the resolution specifies the maximum rate of discount at which the shares are to be issued;
- (c) at the date of the issue not less than one year has elapsed since the date on which the company was entitled to commence business; and

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(d) the shares are issued within one month after the date on which the issue is confirmed by order of the Court or within such extended time as the Court allows.

(2) The Court, if having regard to all the circumstances of the case it thinks proper to do so, may make an order confirming the issue on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit.

(3) Every prospectus relating to the issue of the shares shall contain particulars of the discount allowed or of so much of that discount as has not been written off at the date of the issue of the prospectus.

(4) Notwithstanding any provision of its articles, a company shall not issue at a discount shares of any class unless it first offers the shares to every holder of shares of that class in the company proportionately to the number of those shares held by him.

(5) Every such offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares to which the member is entitled and limiting a time not being less than twenty-one days within which the offer may be accepted.

(6) If any such offer is not accepted within the time limited by the notice the shares may be issued on terms not more favourable than those offered to the shareholders.

(7) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Issue of shares at a premium**

**60.** (1) In this section—

“arrangement” means any agreement, scheme or arrangement (including an arrangement sanctioned in accordance with section 176 or 270);

“company” except in references to the issuing company, includes any body corporate;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

“equity share capital” means, in relation to a company, its issued share capital excluding any part thereof which neither as respects dividends nor as respects capital, carries any right to participate beyond a specified amount in a distribution;

“equity shares” means shares comprised in a company’s equity share capital;

“issuing company” means the company issuing the shares in the circumstances referred to in this section;

“minimum premium value” means the amount, if any, by which the base value of the shares transferred exceeds the aggregate nominal value of the shares allotted in consideration for the transfer;

“non-equity shares” means shares of any class not comprised in a company’s equity share capital.

### **Share premium account**

(2) Where a company issues shares for which a premium is received by the company whether in cash or in the form of other valuable consideration a sum equal to the aggregate amount or value of the premiums on those shares shall be transferred to an account called the “share premium account” and the provisions of this Act relating to the reduction of the share capital of a company shall subject to this section apply as if the share premium account were paid-up share capital of the company.

(3) The share premium account may be applied—

- (a) in paying up unissued shares to be issued to members of the company as fully paid bonus shares;
- (b) in paying up in whole or in part the balance unpaid on shares previously issued to members of the company;
- (c) in the payment of dividends if such dividends are satisfied by the issue of shares to members of the company;
- (d) in the case of a company which carries on insurance business in Malaysia, by appropriation or transfer to any statutory fund established and maintained pursuant to any law of Malaysia relating to insurance;

(e) in writing off—

- (i) the preliminary expenses of the company; or
- (ii) the expenses of, or the commission or brokerage paid or discount allowed on, any duty, fee or tax payable on or in connection with, and issue of shares of the company; or

(f) in providing for the premium payable on redemption of redeemable preference shares.

### **Merger relief**

(4) (a) Subsection (2) shall not apply—

- (i) where an issuing company has secured at least ninety per centum equity holding in another company in pursuance of any arrangement providing for the allotment of equity shares issued at a premium in the issuing company on terms that the consideration for the shares allotted is to be provided by the issue or transfer to the issuing company of equity shares in that other company or by the cancellation of any such shares not held by the issuing company; and
- (ii) where the arrangement also provides for the allotment of any shares in the issuing company on terms that the consideration for those shares is to be provided by the issue or transfer to the issuing company of non-equity shares in the other company or by the cancellation of any such shares in that company not held by the issuing company.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the issuing company shall be regarded for the purposes of this subsection as having secured at least ninety per centum equity holding in another company in pursuance of any such arrangement as is mentioned in paragraph (a), if, in consequence of any acquisition or cancellation of equity shares in that company in pursuance of that arrangement it holds equity shares in that company (whether all or any of those shares were acquired in pursuance of that arrangement or not) of an aggregate nominal value equal to ninety per centum or more of the nominal value of the company's equity share capital.

- (c) Where the equity share capital of the other company in question is divided into different classes of shares this subsection shall not apply unless the requirements of paragraph (a) above are satisfied in relation to each of those classes taken separately.
- (d) Shares held by a company which is the issuing company's holding company or subsidiary of the issuing company's holding company, or by its or their trustees, shall be regarded for the purposes of this subsection as held by the issuing company.

(5) (a) Where the issuing company—

- (i) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of another company (the holding company); and
- (ii) allots shares to the holding company or to another wholly-owned subsidiary of the holding company in consideration for the transfer to the issuing company of assets, other than cash, being assets of any company (the transferor company) which is a member of the group of companies which comprises the holding company and all its wholly-owned subsidiaries,

the issuing company shall not be required by subsection (2) to transfer any amount in excess of the minimum premium value to the share premium account where the shares in the issuing company allotted in consideration for the transfer are issued at a premium.

(b) In paragraph (a), “the minimum premium value” means the amount, if any, by which the base value of the consideration for the shares allotted exceeds the aggregate nominal value of those shares.

(c) For the purposes of paragraph (b), the base value of the consideration for the shares allotted shall be the amount by which the base value of assets transferred exceeds the base value of any liabilities of the transferor company assumed by the issuing company as part of the consideration for the assets transferred.

(d) For the purposes of paragraph (c)—

- (i) the base value of the assets transferred shall be taken as the cost of those assets to the transferor company or the amount at which those assets are stated in the transferor company's accounting records immediately before the transfer, whichever is the less; and
- (ii) the base value of the liabilities assumed shall be taken as the amount at which they are stated in the transferor company's accounting records immediately before the transfer.

(e) Subsection (4) shall not apply in any case to which this subsection applies.

### **Restrospective relief in certain circumstances**

(6) (a) Subject to paragraph (b), where—

- (i) the issuing company has issued at a premium shares which were allotted in pursuance of any arrangement providing for the allotment of shares in the issuing company on terms that the consideration for the shares allotted was to be provided by the issue or transfer to the issuing company of shares in another company or by the cancellation of any shares in that other company not held by the issuing company; and
- (ii) that other company must either have been, at the time of the arrangement, a subsidiary of the issuing company or of any company which was then the issuing company's holding company or have become such a subsidiary on the acquisition or cancellation of its shares in pursuance of the arrangement,

any part of the premiums on the shares so issued which was not transferred to the company's share premium account in accordance with subsection (2) shall be treated as if subsection (2) had never applied to those premiums (and may accordingly be disregarded in determining the sum to be included in the company's share premium account).

(b) This subsection applies only where a company has issued shares in circumstances to which the subsection applies before the coming into operation of the subsection.

(7) (a) An amount corresponding to any amount representing the premiums or part of the premiums on shares issued by a company which by virtue of subsection (4), (5) or (6) is not included in the company's share premium account may also be disregarded in determining the amount at which any shares or other consideration provided for the shares issued is to be included in the company's balance-sheet.

(b) References in subsections (4) to (6) and in this subsection (however expressed) to—

- (i) the acquisition by any company of shares in another company; and
- (ii) the issue or allotment of shares to or the transfer of shares to or by any company,

include references respectively to the acquisition of any of those shares by and to the issue or allotment or (as the case may require) the transfer of any of those shares to or by trustees of that company; and the reference in subparagraph (5)(b)(i) to the company transferring the shares there-mentioned shall be construed accordingly.

(c) References in subsections (4) to (6) and in this subsection to the transfer of shares in a company include references to the transfer of right to be included in the company's register of members in respect of those shares.

(8) Regulations may be made making provision for and in relation to—

- (i) relief from the requirement of subsection (2) in relation to premium other than cash premium; or
- (ii) restrictions or modification of any relief from those requirements provided by subsections (4) to (7).

### **Redeemable preference shares**

**61.** (1) Subject to this section a company having a share capital may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are, or at the option of the company are to be, liable to be redeemed and the redemption shall be effected only on such terms and in such manner as is provided by the articles.



(2) The redemption shall not be taken as reducing the amount of authorized share capital of the company.

(3) The shares shall not be redeemed—

(a) except out of profits which would otherwise be available for dividend, or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purposes of the redemption; and

(b) unless they are fully paid up.

(4) The premium, if any, payable on redemption shall be provided for out of profits or the share premium account before the shares are redeemed.

(5) Where any such shares are redeemed otherwise than out of the proceeds of a fresh issue, there shall, out of profits which would otherwise have been available for dividend, be transferred to a reserve called the “capital redemption reserve” a sum equal to the nominal amount of the shares redeemed, and the provisions of this Act relating to the reduction of the share capital of a company shall, except as provided in this section, apply as if the capital redemption reserve were paid-up share capital of the company.

(6) Where in pursuance of this section a company has redeemed or is about to redeem any preference shares, it may issue shares up to the nominal amount of the shares redeemed or to be redeemed as if those shares had never been issued, and accordingly the share capital of the company shall not for the purposes of any fee under this Act be deemed to be increased by such issue but where new shares are issued before the redemption of the old shares, the new shares shall not, so far as relates to any fee under this Act, be deemed to have been issued in pursuance of this subsection unless the old shares have been redeemed within one month after the issue of the new shares.

(7) The capital redemption reserve may be applied in paying up unissued shares of the company to be issued to members of the company as fully paid bonus shares.

(8) If a company redeems any redeemable preference shares it shall within fourteen days after so doing give notice thereof to the Registrar specifying the shares redeemed.

**Power of company to alter its share capital**

**62.** (1) A company if so authorized by its articles may in general meeting alter the conditions of its memorandum in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) increase its share capital by the creation of new shares of such amount as it thinks expedient;
- (b) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;
- (c) convert all or any of its paid-up shares into stock and re-convert that stock into paid-up shares of any denomination;
- (d) subdivide its shares or any of them into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the memorandum, so however that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in the case of the share from which the reduced share is derived; or
- (e) cancel shares which at the date of the passing of the resolution in that behalf have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

**Cancellations**

(2) A cancellation of shares under this section shall not be deemed to be a reduction of share capital within the meaning of this Act.

**As to share capital of unlimited company on re-registration**

(3) An unlimited company having a share capital may by any resolution passed for the purposes of subsection 25(1)—

- (a) increase the nominal amount of its share capital by increasing the nominal amount of each of its shares, but subject to the condition that no part of the increased capital shall be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up; and

- (b) in addition or alternatively, provide that a specified portion of its uncalled share capital shall not be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up.

### **Notice of increase of share capital**

(4) Where a company has increased its share capital beyond the registered capital, it shall within fourteen days after the passing of the resolution authorizing the increase lodge with the Registrar notice of the increase.

(5) If any company fails to comply with subsection (4) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Validation of shares improperly issued**

**63.** Where a company has purported to issue or allot shares and the creation, issue or allotment of those shares was invalid by reason of any provision of this or any other written law or of the memorandum or articles of the company or otherwise or the terms of issue or allotment were inconsistent with or unauthorized by any such provision the Court may, upon application made by the company or by a holder or mortgagee of any of those shares or by a creditor of the company and upon being satisfied that in all the circumstances it is just and equitable so to do, make an order validating the issue or allotment of those shares or confirming the terms of issue or allotment thereof or both and upon an office copy of the order being lodged with the Registrar those shares shall be deemed to have been validly issued or allotted upon the terms of the issue or allotment thereof.

### **Special resolution for reduction of share capital**

**64.** (1) Subject to confirmation by the Court a company may, if so authorized by its articles, by special resolution reduce its share capital in any way and in particular, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may do all or any of the following:

- (a) extinguish or reduce the liability on any of its shares in respect of share capital not paid-up;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A657].

- (b) cancel any paid-up share capital which is lost or unrepresented by available assets; or
- (c) pay off any paid-up share capital which is in excess of the needs of the company,

and may so far as necessary alter its memorandum by reducing the amount of its share capital and of its shares accordingly.

(2) Where the proposed reduction of share capital involves either diminution of liability in respect of unpaid share capital or the payment to any shareholder of any paid-up share capital, and in any other case if the Court so directs—

- (a) every creditor of the company who at the date fixed by the Court is entitled to any debt or claim which, if that date were the commencement of the winding up of the company, would be admissible in proof against the company shall be entitled to object to the reduction;
- (b) the Court, unless satisfied on affidavit that there are no such creditors, shall settle a list of creditors so entitled to object and for that purpose shall ascertain as far as possible without requiring an application from any creditor the names of those creditors and the nature and amount of their debts or claims, and may publish notices fixing a final day on or before which creditors not entered on the list may claim to be so entered; and
- (c) where a creditor entered on the list whose debt or claim is not discharged or has not determined does not consent to the reduction, the Court may dispense with the consent of that creditor on the company securing payment of his debt or claim by appropriating as the Court directs—
  - (i) if the company admits the full amount of the debt or claim or though not admitting it is willing to provide for it, the full amount of the debt or claim; or
  - (ii) if the company does not admit and is not willing to provide for the full amount of the debt or claim or if the amount is contingent or not ascertained, an amount fixed by the Court after the like inquiry and adjudication as if the company were being wound up by the Court.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2) the Court may, having regard to any special circumstances of any case, direct that all or any of the provisions of that subsection shall not apply as regards any class of creditors.

(4) The Court, if satisfied with respect to every creditor who under subsection (2) is entitled to object, that either his consent to the reduction has been obtained or his debt or claim has been discharged or has determined or has been secured may make an order confirming the reduction on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit.

(5) An order made under subsection (4) shall show the amount of the share capital of the company as altered by the order, the number of shares into which it is to be divided and the amount of each share and the amount, if any, at the date of the order deemed to be paid up on each share.

(6) On the lodging of an office copy of the order with the Registrar the resolution for reducing share capital as confirmed by the order so lodged shall take effect.

(7) The certificate of the Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Act with respect to reduction of share capital have been complied with and that the share capital of the company is such as is stated in the order.

(8) On the lodging of the copy of the order the particulars shown in the order pursuant to subsection (5) shall be deemed to be substituted for the corresponding particulars in the memorandum and such substitution and any addition ordered by the Court to be made to the name of the company shall (in the case of any addition to the name, for such period as is specified in the order of the Court) be deemed to be alterations of the memorandum for the purposes of this Act.

(9) A member, past or present, shall not be liable in respect of any share to any call or contribution exceeding in amount the difference, if any, between the amount of the share as fixed by the order and the amount paid, or the reduced amount, if any, which is to be deemed to have been paid, on the share (as the case may be) but where any creditor entitled to object to the reduction is,

by reason of his ignorance of the proceedings for reduction or of their nature and effect with respect to his claim, not entered on the list of creditors, and after the reduction the company is unable, within the meaning of the provisions of this Act with respect to winding up by the Court, to pay the amount of his debt or claim—

- (a) every person who was a member of the company at the date of the lodging of the copy of the order for reduction shall be liable to contribute for the payment of that debt or claim an amount not exceeding the amount which he would have been liable to contribute if the company has commenced to be wound up on the day before the said date; and
- (b) if the company is wound up the Court, on the application of any such creditor and proof of his ignorance of the proceedings for reduction or of their nature and effect with respect to his claim may, if it thinks fit settle accordingly a list of persons so liable to contribute, and make and enforce calls and orders on the contributories settled on the list as if they were ordinary contributories in a winding up,

but nothing in this subsection shall affect the rights of the contributories among themselves.

(10) Every officer of the company who—

- (a) wilfully conceals the name of any creditor entitled to object to the reduction;
- (b) wilfully misrepresents the nature of amount of the debt or claim of any creditor; or
- (c) aids, abets or is privy to any such concealment or misrepresentation,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or thirty thousand ringgit.

(11) This section shall not apply to an unlimited company, but nothing in this Act shall preclude an unlimited company from reducing in any way its share capital, including any amount in its share premium account.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “three years or seven thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Rights of holders of classes of shares**

**65.** (1) If in the case of a company the share capital of which is divided into different classes of shares provision is made by the memorandum or articles for authorizing the variation or abrogation of the rights attached to any class of shares in the company, subject to the consent of any specified proportion of the holders of the issued shares of that class or the sanction of a resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of those shares, and in pursuance of the said provision the rights attached to any such class of shares are at any time varied or abrogated the holders of not less in the aggregate than ten per centum of the issued shares of that class, may apply to the Court to have the variation or abrogation cancelled, and, if any such application is made, the variation or abrogation shall not have effect until confirmed by the Court.

(2) An application shall not be invalid by reason of the applicants or any of them having consented to or voted in favour of the resolution for the variation or abrogation if the Court is satisfied that any material fact was not disclosed by the company to those applicants before they so consented or voted.

(3) The application shall be made within one month after the date on which the consent was given or the resolution was passed or such further time as the Court allows, and may be made on behalf of the shareholders entitled to make the application by such one or more of their number as they appoint in writing.

(4) On the application the Court, after hearing the applicant and any other persons who apply to the Court to be heard and appear to the Court to be interested, may, if satisfied having regard to all the circumstances of the case that the variation or abrogation would unfairly prejudice the shareholders of the class represented by the applicant, disallow the variation or abrogation as the case may be and shall, if not so satisfied, confirm it, and the decision of the Court shall be final.

(5) The company shall within fourteen days after the making of an order by the Court on any such application lodge an office copy of the order with the Registrar and if default is made in complying with this provision the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(6) The issue by a company of preference shares ranking *pari passu* with existing preference shares issued by the company shall be deemed to be a variation of the rights attached to those existing preference shares unless the issue of the first-mentioned shares was authorized by the terms of issue of the existing preference shares or by the articles of the company in force at the time the existing preference shares were issued.

(7) For the purposes of this section the alteration of any provision in the memorandum or articles of a company which affects or relates to the manner in which the rights attaching to the shares of any class may be varied or abrogated shall be deemed to be a variation or abrogation of the rights attached to the shares of that class.

(8) This section shall not operate so as to limit or derogate from the rights of any person to obtain relief under section 181.

### **Rights of holders of preference shares to be set out in memorandum or articles**

**66.** (1) No company shall allot any preference shares or convert any issued shares into preference shares unless there is set out in its memorandum or articles the rights of the holders of those shares with respect to repayment of capital, participation in surplus assets and profits, cumulative or non-cumulative dividends, voting, and priority of payment of capital and dividend in relation to other shares or other classes of preference shares.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit.

### **Dealing by a company in its own shares, etc.**

**67.** (1) Except as is otherwise expressly provided by this Act no company shall give, whether directly or indirectly and whether by means of a loan, guarantee or the provision of security or otherwise,

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].



any financial assistance for the purpose of or in connection with a purchase or subscription made or to be made by any person of or for any shares in the company or, where the company is a subsidiary, in its holding company or in any way purchase, deal in or lend money on its own shares.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) shall prohibit—

- (a) where the lending of money is part of the ordinary business of a company, the lending of money by the company in the ordinary course of its business;
- (b) the provision by a company, in accordance with any scheme for the time being in force, of money for the purchase of or subscription for fully-paid shares in the company or its holding company, being a purchase or subscription by trustees of or for shares to be held by or for the benefit of employees of the company or a subsidiary of the company, including any director holding a salaried employment or office in the company or a subsidiary of the company; or
- (c) the giving of financial assistance by a company to persons, other than directors, *bona fide* in the employment of the company or of a subsidiary of the company with a view to enabling those persons to purchase fully-paid shares in the company or its holding company to be held by themselves by way of beneficial ownership.

(3) If there is any contravention of this section, the company is, notwithstanding section 369, not guilty of an offence but each officer who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

(4) Where a person is convicted of an offence under subsection (3) and the Court, by which he is convicted is satisfied that the company or another person has suffered loss or damage as a result of the contravention that constituted the offence, the Court may, in addition to imposing a penalty under that subsection, order the convicted person to pay compensation to the company or the person, as the case may be, of such amount as the Court specifies, and any such order may be enforced as if it were a judgment of the Court.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years or ten thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

(5) The power of a Court under section 354 to relieve a person to whom that section applies, wholly or partly and on such terms as the Court thinks fit, from a liability referred to in that section, extends to relieving a person against whom an order may be made under subsection (4) from the liability to have such an order made against him.

(6) Nothing in this section shall operate to prevent the company or any person from recovering the amount of any loan made in contravention of this section or any amount for which it becomes liable, either on account of any financial assistance given, or under any guarantee entered into or in respect of any security provided, in contravention of this section.

**Purchase by a company of its own shares, *etc.***

**67A.** (1) Notwithstanding section 67, a public company with a share capital may, if so authorized by its articles, purchase its own shares.

(2) A company shall not purchase its own shares unless—

- (a) it is solvent at the date of the purchase and will not become insolvent by incurring the debts involved in the obligation to pay for the shares so purchased;
- (b) the purchase is made through the Stock Exchange on which the shares of the company are quoted and in accordance with the relevant rules of the Stock Exchange; and
- (c) the purchase is made in good faith and in the interests of the company.

(3) Notwithstanding section 60, the company may apply its share premium account to provide the consideration for the purchase of its own shares.

(3A) Where a company has purchased its own shares, the directors of the company may resolve—

- (a) to cancel the shares so purchased;
- (b) to retain the shares so purchased in treasury (in this Act referred to as "treasury shares"); or
- (c) to retain part of the shares so purchased as treasury shares and cancel the remainder.

(3B) The directors of the company may—

- (a) distribute the treasury shares as dividends to shareholders, such dividends to be known as “share dividends”; or
- (b) resell the treasury shares on the market of the Stock Exchange on which the shares are quoted, in accordance with the relevant rules of the Stock Exchange.

(3C) While the shares are held as treasury shares, the rights attached to them as to voting, dividends and participation in other distribution and otherwise are suspended and the treasury shares shall not be taken into account in calculating the number or percentage of shares or of a class of shares in the company for any purposes including, without limiting the generality of this provision, the provisions of any law or requirements of the articles of association of the company or the listing rules of a Stock Exchange on substantial shareholding, takeovers, notices, the requisitioning of meetings, the quorum for a meeting and the result of a vote on a resolution at a meeting.

(3D) Where the directors decide to distribute the treasury shares as share dividends, the costs of the shares on the original purchase shall be applied in the reduction of either the share premium account or the funds otherwise available for distribution as dividends or both.

(3E) Where the directors resolve to cancel the shares so purchased, or cancel any treasury shares, the issued capital of the company shall be diminished by the shares so cancelled and the amount by which the company’s issued capital is diminished shall be transferred to the capital redemption reserve.

(4) The capital redemption reserve may be applied in paying up unissued shares of the company to be issued to members of the company as fully paid bonus shares.

(5) A cancellation of shares made pursuant to subsection (3E) shall not be deemed to be a reduction of share capital within the meaning of this Act.

(6) A company shall, within fourteen days after the shares are purchased, lodge with the Registrar and the Stock Exchange a notice in the prescribed form.

(7) If default is made in complying with this section, the company, every officer of the company and any other person or individual who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

### **Options over unissued shares**

**68.** (1) An option granted after the commencement of this Act by a public company which enables any person to take up unissued shares of the company after a period of ten years has elapsed from the date on which the option was granted shall be void.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply in any case where the holders of debentures have an option to take up shares of the company by way of redemption of the debentures.

### **Register of options to take up unissued shares**

**68A.** (1) A company shall keep a register of options granted to persons to take up unissued shares in the company.

(2) The company shall, within fourteen days after the grant of an option to take up unissued shares in the company, enter in the register the following particulars—

- (a) the name, address and the number of the identity card issued under the National Registration Act 1959 [*Act 78*], or the passport number or other identification number, and the nationality of the holder of the option;
- (b) the date on which the option was granted;
- (c) the number and description of the shares in respect of which the option was granted;
- (d) the period during which, the time at which or the occurrence upon the happening of which the option may be exercised;
- (e) the consideration, if any, for the grant of the option;
- (f) the consideration, if any, for the exercise of the option or the manner in which that consideration is to be ascertained or determined; and
- (g) such other particulars as may be prescribed.

(3) Division 4 of Part V shall apply to a register kept under this section as if the register was the register of members.

(4) A company shall keep at the place where the register under this section is kept a copy of every instrument by which an option to take up unissued shares in the company is granted, and for the purposes of subsection (3) those copies shall be deemed to be part of the register.

(5) Failure by the company to comply with any provision in this section shall not affect any rights in respect of the option.

(6) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and any officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: One hundred thousand ringgit. Default penalty: Ten thousand ringgit.

### **Power of company to pay interest out of capital in certain cases**

**69.** Where any shares of a company are issued for the purpose of raising money to defray the expenses of the construction of any works or buildings or the provision of any plant which cannot be made profitable for a long period, the company may pay interest on so much of such share capital as is for the time being paid up and charge the interest so paid to capital as part of the cost of the construction or provision but—

- (a) no such payment shall be made unless it is authorized, by the articles or by special resolution, and is approved by the Court;
- (b) before approving of any such payment, the Court may at the expense of the company appoint a person to inquire and report as to the circumstances of the case, and may require the company to give security for the payment of the costs of the inquiry;
- (c) the payment shall be made only for such period as is determined by the Court, but in no case extending beyond a period of twelve months after the works or buildings have been actually completed or the plant provided;
- (d) the rate of interest shall in no case exceed five per centum per annum or such other rate as is for the time being prescribed; and
- (e) the payment of the interest shall not operate as a reduction of the amount paid up on the shares in respect of which it is paid.

**Furnishing of information and particulars of shareholding**

**69A.** (1) The Registrar may at any time by notice in writing require any company, person or individual to furnish all the necessary information and particulars of any share acquired or held directly or indirectly either for his own benefit or for any other company, person or individual and have them verified by statutory declaration.

(2) Any company, person or individual served with such notice shall within seven days of the receipt of such notice furnish the Registrar all the necessary information and particulars of any share so acquired or held and duly verified by statutory declaration.

(3) If default is made in complying with this section the company, every officer of the company and any other person or individual who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or †one million ringgit.  
Default penalty.

**DIVISION 3A****SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDINGS****Application and interpretation of Division**

**69B.** (1) This section has effect for the purpose of this Division but shall not prejudice the operation of any other provision of this Act.

(2) In this Division a reference to a company is a reference—

- (a) to a company all or any of the shares in which are listed for quotation on the official list of a Stock Exchange as defined in the Securities Industry Act 1983;
- (b) to a public company whose shares are not listed for quotation on the official list of a Stock Exchange as defined in the Securities Industry Act 1983;
- (c) to a body corporate incorporated in Malaysia, that is for the time being declared by the Minister, by notification in the *Gazette*, to be a company for the purposes of this Division; or

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one year”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

†NOTE—Previously “fifty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1998 [Act A1043].

- (d) to a body, not being a body corporate, formed in Malaysia that is for the time being declared by the Minister, by notification in the *Gazette*, to be a company for the purposes of this Division.

(3) The Minister may, by notification in the *Gazette*, vary or revoke a notification published under subsection (2).

(4) In relation to a company the whole or a portion of the share capital of which consists of stock, an interest of a person in any such stock shall be deemed to be an interest in an issued share in the company having the same nominal amount as the amount of that stock and having attached to it the same rights as are attached to that stock.

(5) A reference in the definition of “voting share” in subsection 4(1) to a body corporate includes a reference to a body referred to in paragraph (2)(d).

### **Persons obliged to comply with Division**

**69c.** (1) The obligation to comply with this Division extends to all natural persons, whether resident in Malaysia or not and whether Malaysian citizens or not, and to all bodies corporate, whether incorporated or carrying on business in Malaysia or not.

(2) The provisions of this Division extends to acts done or omitted to be done outside Malaysia.

### **Substantial shareholdings and substantial shareholders**

**69d.** (1) For the purposes of this Division, a person has a substantial shareholding in a company if he has an interest in one or more voting shares in the company and the nominal amount of that share, or the aggregate of the nominal amounts of those shares, is not less than five per centum of the aggregate of the nominal amounts of all the voting shares in the company.

(2) For the purposes of this Division, a person has a substantial shareholding in a company, being a company the share capital of which is divided into two or more classes of the shares, if he has an interest in one or more voting shares included in one of those classes and the nominal amount of that share, or the aggregate of

the nominal amounts of those shares, is not less than five per centum of the aggregate of the nominal amounts of all the voting shares included in that class.

(3) For the purposes of this Division, a person who has a substantial shareholding in a company is a substantial shareholder in that company.

### **Substantial shareholder to notify company of his interests**

**69E.** (1) A person who is a substantial shareholder in a company shall give notice in writing to the company stating his name, nationality and address and full particulars of the voting shares in the company in which he has an interest (including, unless the interest cannot be related to a particular share, the name of the person who is registered as the holder) and full particulars of each such interest and of the circumstances by reason of which he has that interest.

(2) The notice shall be given—

- (a) if the person was a substantial shareholder on the date on which this Division came into operation—within one month after that date; or
- (b) if the person became a substantial shareholder after that date—within seven days after becoming a substantial shareholder.

(3) The notice shall be so given notwithstanding that the person has ceased to be a substantial shareholder before the expiration of whichever period referred to in subsection (2) is applicable.

### **Substantial shareholder to notify company of change in his interests**

**69F.** (1) Where there is a change in the interest of a substantial shareholder in a company in voting shares in the company, he shall give notice in writing to the company stating his name and full particulars of the change, including the date of the change, and the circumstances by reason of which that change has occurred.

(2) The notice shall be given within seven days after the date of the change.



(3) For the purposes of subsection (1) where a substantial shareholder in a company acquires or disposes of voting shares in the company, there shall be deemed to be a change in the interest of the substantial shareholder in voting shares in that company.

### **Person who ceases to be substantial shareholder to notify company**

**69G.** (1) A person who ceases to be a substantial shareholder in a company shall give notice in writing to the company stating his name and the date on which he ceased to be a substantial shareholder and full particulars of the circumstances by reason of which he ceased to be a substantial shareholder.

(2) The notice shall be given within seven days after the person ceased to be a substantial shareholder.

### **References to operation of section 6A**

**69H.** The circumstances required to be stated in a notice under section 69E, 69F or 69G include circumstances by reason of which having regard to section 6A—

- (a) a person has an interest in voting shares;
- (b) a change has occurred in an interest in voting shares; or
- (c) a person has ceased to be a substantial shareholder in a company,

respectively.

### **Copy of notice to be served on Stock Exchange**

**69I.** A person who gives a notice under section 69E, 69F or 69G to a company referred to in paragraph 69B(2)(a), shall, on the day on which he gives that notice, serve a copy of the notice on the Stock Exchange as defined in the Securities Industry Act 1983 and the Securities Commission as defined in the Securities Commission Act 1993.

**Notice to non-residents**

**69j.** (1) A person who holds voting shares in a company, being voting shares in which a non-resident has an interest, shall—

- (a) give to the non-resident a notice in the prescribed form as to the requirements of this Division; or
- (b) where the first-mentioned person knows or has reasonable grounds for believing that an interest of the non-resident in the shares is an interest that the non-resident holds for another person, give to the non-resident a notice in the prescribed form as to the requirements of this Division and direct the non-resident to give the notice or a copy of the notice to that other person.

(2) The notice shall be given—

- (a) if the first-mentioned person holds the shares on the date on which this Division came into operation—within fourteen days after that date; or
- (b) if the first-mentioned person did not hold the shares on that date—within fourteen days after becoming the holder of the shares.

(3) In this section, “non-resident” means a person who is not resident in Malaysia or a body corporate that is not incorporated in Malaysia.

(4) Nothing in this section affects the operation of section 69c.

**Registrar may extend time for giving notice under this Division**

**69k.** (1) The Registrar may, on the application of a person who is required to give a notice under this Division, in his discretion, extend or further extend the time for giving the notice.

(2) Application for an extension under subsection (1) may be made, and the power of the Registrar under the subsection may be exercised, notwithstanding that the period referred to in that subsection has expired.

**Company to keep register of substantial shareholders**

**69L.** (1) A company shall keep a register in which it shall forthwith enter—

- (a) in alphabetical order the names of persons from whom it has received a notice under section 69E; and
- (b) against each name so entered the information given in the notice and, where it receives a notice under section 69F or 69G, the information given in that notice.

(2) The register shall be kept at the registered office of the company, and shall be open for inspection by any member of the company without charge and by any other person on payment for each inspection of a sum of five ringgit or such lesser sum as the company requires.

(3) The Registrar may at any time in writing require the company to furnish him with a copy of the register or any part of the register and the company shall furnish the copy within fourteen days after the day on which the requirement is received by the company.

(4) If default is made in complying with this section, the company, and every officer of the company who is in default is guilty of an offence.

Penalty: Five thousand ringgit. Default penalty: Five hundred ringgit.

(5) A company is not, by reason of anything done under this Division—

- (a) to be deemed for any purpose to have notice of; or
- (b) to be put upon inquiry as to,

a right of a person to or in relation to a share in the company.

**Offences against certain sections**

**69M.** A person who fails to comply with section 69E, 69F, 69G or 69J shall be guilty of an offence.

Penalty: \*One million ringgit. Default penalty: †Fifty thousand ringgit.

### **Powers of Court with respect to defaulting substantial shareholders**

**69N.** (1) Where a person (in this section referred to as “the substantial shareholder”) is, or at any time after the date on which this Division came into operation has been, a substantial shareholder in a company and has failed to comply with section 69E, 69F or 69G, the Court may, whether or not that failure still continues, on the application of the Registrar, make one or more of the following orders—

- (a) an order restraining the substantial shareholder from disposing of any interest in shares in the company in which he is or has been a substantial shareholder;
- (b) an order restraining a person who is, or is entitled to be registered as, the holder of shares referred to in paragraph (a) from disposing of any interest in those shares;
- (c) an order restraining the exercise of any voting or other rights attached to any share in the company in which the substantial shareholder has or has had an interest;
- (d) an order directing the company not to make payment, or to defer making payment, of any sum due from the company in respect of any share in which the substantial shareholder has or has had an interest;
- (e) an order directing the sale of all or any of the shares in the company in which the substantial shareholder has or has had an interest;
- (f) an order directing the company not to register the transfer or transmission of specified shares;
- (g) an order that any exercise of the voting or other rights attached to specified shares in the company in which the substantial shareholder has or has had an interest be disregarded;
- (h) for the purposes of securing compliance with any other order made under this section, an order directing the company or any other person to do or refrain from doing a specified act.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1998 [Act A1043].

†NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1998 [Act A1043].

(2) Any order under this section may include such ancillary or consequential provisions as the Court thinks just.

(3) An order under this section directing the sale of a share may provide that the sale shall be made within such time and subject to such conditions, if any, as the Court thinks fit, including, a condition that the sale shall not be made to a person who is, or, as a result of the sale, would become, a substantial shareholder in the company.

(4) The Court may direct that where a share is not sold in accordance with an order of the Court under this section, the share shall vest in the Registrar.

(5) The Court shall, before making an order under this section and in determining the terms of such an order, satisfy itself, so far as it can reasonably do so, that the order would not unfairly prejudice any person and the Court shall not make an order under this section, other than an order restraining the exercise of voting rights, if it is satisfied—

(a) that the failure of the substantial shareholder to comply as mentioned in subsection (1) was due to his inadvertence or mistake or to his not being aware of a relevant fact or occurrence; and

(b) that, in all the circumstances, the failure ought to be excused.

(6) The Court may, before making an order under this section, direct that notice of the application be given to such persons as it thinks fit or direct that notice of the application be published in such manner as it thinks fit, or both.

(7) The Court may rescind, vary or discharge an order made by it under this section or suspend the operation of such an order.

(8) Section 311 applies in relation to a share that vests in the Registrar under this section as the first-mentioned section applies in relation to an estate or interest in property referred to in the first-mentioned section.

(9) A person who contravenes or fails to comply with an order under this section which is applicable to him shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Three thousand ringgit. Default penalty: Five hundred ringgit.

(10) Subsection (9) does not affect the powers of the Court in relation to the punishment of contempt of the Court.

**Power of company to require disclosure of beneficial interest in its voting shares**

**69o.** (1) Any company all or part of the shares in which are listed for quotation on the official list of a Stock Exchange as defined in the Securities Industry Act 1983 may by notice in writing require any member of the company within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice—

- (a) to inform it whether he holds any voting shares in the company as beneficial owner or as trustee; and
- (b) if he holds them as trustee, to indicate so far as he can the persons for whom he holds them by name and by other particulars sufficient to enable those persons to be identified and the nature of their interest.

(2) Where a company is informed in pursuance of a notice given to any person under subsection (1) or under this subsection that any other person has an interest in any of the voting shares in a company, the company may by notice in writing require that other person within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice—

- (a) to inform it whether he holds that interest as beneficial owner or as trustee; and
- (b) if he holds it as trustee, to indicate so far as he can the persons for whom he holds it by name and by other particulars sufficient to enable them to be identified and the nature of their interest.

(3) Any company to which this section applies may by notice in writing require any member of the company to inform it, within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice, whether any of the voting rights carried by any voting shares in the company held by him are the subject of an agreement or arrangement under which another person is entitled to control his exercise of those rights and, if so, to give particulars of the agreement or arrangement and the parties to it.

(4) Whenever a company receives information from a person in pursuance of a requirement imposed on him under this section with respect to shares held by a member of the company, it shall be under an obligation to inscribe against the name of that member in a separate part of the register kept by it under section 69L—

- (a) the fact that the requirement was imposed and the date on which it was imposed; and
- (b) the information received in pursuance of the requirement.

(5) Section 69L shall apply in relation to the part of the register referred to in subsection (4) as they apply in relation to the remainder of the register and as if references to subsection 69L(1) included references to subsection (4).

(6) Subject to subsection (7), any person who—

- (a) fails to comply with a notice under this section; or
- (b) in purported compliance with such a notice makes any statement which he knows to be false in a material particular or recklessly makes any statement which is false in a material particular,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for two years or \*one million ringgit.

(7) A person shall not be guilty of an offence under paragraph (6)(a) if he proves that the information in question was already in the possession of the company or that the requirement to give it was for any other reason frivolous or vexatious.

(8) A Stock Exchange or the Securities Commission may by notice in writing direct a company to which this section applies to invoke its powers under subsections (1) and (2) and to forthwith provide it with the information so obtained.

(9) Where a company to which this section applies fails to comply with the direction of a Stock Exchange or the Securities Commission, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: One million ringgit.

**69P.** (*Deleted by Act A1108*)

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1998 [Act A1043].

## DIVISION 4

## DEBENTURES

**Register of debenture holders and copies of trust deed**

**70.** (1) Every company which issues debentures (not being debentures transferable by delivery) shall keep a register of holders of the debentures at the registered office of the company or at some other place in Malaysia.

(2) Every company shall within seven days after the register is first kept at a place other than the registered office lodge with the Registrar notice of the place where the register is kept and shall within seven days after any change in the place at which the register is kept lodge with the Registrar notice of the change.

(3) The register shall except when duly closed be open to the inspection of the registered holder of any debentures and of any holder of shares in the company and shall contain particulars of the names and addresses of the debenture holders and the amount of debentures held by them.

(4) For the purposes of this section a register shall be deemed to be duly closed if closed in accordance with provisions contained in the articles or in the debentures or debenture stock certificates, or in the trust deed or other document relating to or securing the debentures, during such periods (not exceeding in the aggregate thirty days in any calendar year) as is therein specified.

(5) Every registered holder of debentures and every holder of shares in a company shall at his request be supplied by the company with a copy of the register of the holders of debentures of the company or any part thereof on payment of one dollar for every hundred words or part thereof required to be copied but the copy need not include any particulars as to any debenture holder other than his name and address and the debentures held by him.

(6) A copy of any trust deed relating to or securing any issue of debentures shall be forwarded by the company to a holder of those debentures at his request on payment of the sum of three ringgit or such less sum as is fixed by the company, or where the copy has to be specially made to meet the request on payment of one ringgit for every hundred words or part thereof required to be copied.



(7) If inspection is refused, or a copy is refused or not forwarded within a reasonable time (but not more than one month) after a request has been made pursuant to this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

(8) A company which issues debentures may cause to be kept in any place outside Malaysia a branch register of debenture holders which shall be deemed to be part of the company's register of debenture holders and Division 4 of Part V shall with such adaptations as are necessary apply to and in relation to the keeping of a branch register of debenture holders.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Specific performance of contracts**

**71.** A contract with a company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by an order for specific performance.

### **Perpetual debentures**

**72.** A condition contained in any debenture or in any deed for securing any debentures whether the debenture or deed is issued or made before or after the commencement of this Act shall not be invalid by reason only that the debentures are thereby made irredeemable or redeemable only on the happening of a contingency however remote or on the expiration of a period however long, any rule of law or equity to the contrary notwithstanding.

### **Reissue of redeemed debentures**

**73.** (1) Where a company has redeemed any debentures whether before or after the commencement of this Act—

- (a) unless any provision to the contrary, whether express or implied, is contained in the articles or in any contract entered into by the company; or
- (b) unless the company has, by passing a resolution to that effect or by some other act, manifested its intention that the debentures shall be cancelled,

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

the company shall have and shall be deemed always to have had power to reissue the debentures, either by reissuing the same debentures or by issuing other debentures in their place but the reissue of a debenture or the issue of one debenture in place of another under this subsection, whether the reissue or issue was made before or after the commencement of this Act, shall not be regarded as the issue of a new debenture for the purpose of any provision limiting the amount or number of debentures that may be issued by the company.

(2) After the reissue the person entitled to the debentures shall have and shall be deemed always to have had the same priorities as if the debentures had never been redeemed.

(3) Where a company has either before or after the commencement of this Act deposited any of its debentures to secure advances on current account or otherwise, the debentures shall not be deemed to have been redeemed by reason only of the account of the company having ceased to be in debit while the debentures remain so deposited.

### **Qualifications of trustee for debenture holders**

**74.** (1) Subject to this section every corporation which offers debentures to the public for subscription or purchase in Malaysia after the commencement of this Act shall make provision in those debentures or in a trust deed relating to those debentures for the appointment of a trustee corporation as trustee for the holders of the debentures.

(2) Where a borrowing corporation is required to appoint a trustee for the holders of any debentures in accordance with subsection (1) it shall not allot any of those debentures until the appointment has been made and the trustee corporation has consented to act as trustee.

(3) Without leave of the Court, a trustee corporation shall not be appointed, hold office or act as trustee for the holders of debentures of a borrowing corporation if that trustee corporation is—

- (a) a shareholder who beneficially holds shares in the borrowing corporation;
- (b) beneficially entitled to moneys owed by the borrowing corporation to it;
- (c) a corporation that has entered into a guarantee in respect of the principal debt secured by those debentures or in respect of interest thereon; or

(d) a corporation that is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to—

(i) any corporation of a kind referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c); or

(ii) the borrowing corporation.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in subsection (3), that subsection shall not prevent a trustee corporation from being appointed, holding office or acting as trustee for the holders of debentures of a borrowing corporation by reason only that—

(a) the borrowing corporation owes to the trustee corporation or to a corporation that is deemed by virtue of section 6 to be related to the trustee corporation any moneys so long as such moneys are—

(i) moneys that (not taking into account any moneys referred to in subparagraphs (ii) and (iii)) do not, at the time of the appointment or at any time within a period of three months after the debentures are first offered to the public, exceed one-tenth of the amount of the debentures proposed to be offered to the public within that period and do not, at any time after the expiration of that period, exceed one-tenth of the amount owed by the borrowing corporation to the holders of the debentures;

(ii) moneys that are secured by, and only by, a first mortgage over land of the borrowing corporation, or by any debentures issued by the borrowing corporation to the public or by any debentures not issued to the public which are issued pursuant to the same trust deed as that creating other debentures issued at any time by the borrowing corporation to the public or by any debentures to which the trustee corporation, or a corporation that is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to the trustee corporation, is not beneficially entitled; or

(iii) moneys to which the trustee corporation, or a corporation that is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to the trustee corporation, is entitled as trustee for holders of any debentures of the borrowing corporation in accordance with the terms of the debentures or of the relevant trust deed; or

(b) the trustee corporation, or a corporation that is deemed by virtue of section 6 to be related to the trustee corporation,

is a shareholder of the borrowing corporation in respect of shares that it beneficially holds, so long as the shares in the borrowing corporation beneficially held by the trustee corporation and by all other corporations that are deemed by virtue of section 6 to be related to it, do not carry the right to exercise more than one-twentieth of the voting power at any general meeting of the borrowing corporation.

(5) Nothing in subsection (3) shall—

- (a) affect the operation of any debentures or trust deed issued or executed before the commencement of this Act; or
- (b) apply to or in relation to the trustee for the holders of any such debentures,

unless pursuant to any such debentures or trust deed a further offer of debentures is made to the public after the commencement of this Act.

(6) If default is made in complying with this section, the corporation and every officer of the corporation who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Ten thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Retirement of trustees**

**75.** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any Act or in the relevant debentures or trust deed a trustee for the holders of debentures shall not cease to be the trustee until a corporation qualified pursuant to section 74 for appointment as trustee for the holders of the debentures has been appointed to be the trustee for the holders of the debentures and has taken office as such.

(2) Where provision has been made in the debentures or in the relevant trust deed for the appointment of a successor to a trustee for the holders of the debentures upon retirement or otherwise, the successor may subject to section 74, be appointed in accordance with that provision.

(3) Where no provision has been made in the debentures or in the relevant trust deed for the appointment of a successor to a

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

retiring trustee the borrowing corporation may appoint a successor which is qualified for appointment pursuant to section 74.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in this Act or in any debentures or trust deed a borrowing corporation may, with the consent of an existing trustee for the holders of the debentures, appoint as successor to the existing trustee any corporation which is qualified for appointment pursuant to section 74 and which is deemed by virtue of section 6 to be related to the existing trustee.

(5) Where the trustee for the holders of the debentures has ceased to exist or to be qualified under section 74 or fails or refuses to act or is disqualified under that section the Court may on the application of the borrowing corporation or the trustee for the holders of the debentures or the holder of any of the debentures or the Minister appoint any corporation qualified pursuant to section 74 to be the trustee for the holders of the debentures in place of the trustee which has ceased to exist or to be qualified or which has failed or refused to act as trustee or is disqualified as aforesaid.

(6) Where a successor is appointed to be a trustee in place of any trustee the successor shall within one month after the appointment lodge with the Registrar notice in the prescribed form of the appointment.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Contents of trust deed**

**76.** (1) Where a corporation offers debentures to the public for subscription in Malaysia the debentures or the relevant trust deed shall contain a limitation on the amount that the borrowing corporation may, pursuant to those debentures or that deed, borrow and shall contain covenants by the borrowing corporation, or if the debentures do not or the trust deed does not expressly contain those covenants they or it shall be deemed to contain covenants by the borrowing corporation, to the following effect—

(a) that the borrowing corporation will use its best endeavours to carry on and conduct its business in a proper and efficient manner;

(b) that, to the same extent as if the trustee for the holders of the debentures or any approved company auditor

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

appointed by the trustee were a director of the corporation the borrowing corporation will—

- (i) make available for its or his inspection the whole of the accounting or other records of the borrowing corporation; and
  - (ii) give to it or him such information as it or he requires with respect to all matters relating to the accounting or other records of the borrowing corporation; and
- (c) that the borrowing corporation will, on the application of persons holding not less than one-tenth in nominal value of the issued debentures to which the covenant relates delivered to its registered office, by giving notice—
- (i) to each of the holders of those debentures (other than debentures payable to bearer) at his address as specified in the register of debentures; and
  - (ii) by an advertisement in a daily newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia addressed to all holders of those debentures,

summon a meeting of the holders of those debentures to consider the accounts and balance sheet which were last lodged with the trustee for the holders of the debentures by the borrowing corporation and to give to the trustee directions in relation to the exercise of the trustee's powers, such meeting to be held at a time and place specified in the notice and advertisement under the chairmanship of a person nominated by the trustee or such other person as is appointed in that behalf by the holders of those debentures present at the meeting.

(2) Where after the date of the commencement of this Act any debenture (other than a debenture lawfully issued pursuant to a trust deed executed before that date) is issued and neither the debenture nor the trust deed relating to the issue of the debenture expressly contains the limitation on the amount that the borrowing corporation may borrow and the covenants referred to in subsection (1) the corporation that issued the debenture and every officer of the corporation who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Power of Court in relation to certain irredeemable debentures**

**77.** (1) Notwithstanding anything in any debenture or trust deed the security for any debentures which are irredeemable or redeemable only on the happening of a contingency shall, if the Court so orders, be enforceable, forthwith or at such other time as the Court directs if on the application of the trustee for the holders of the debentures or (where there is no trustee) on the application of the holder of any of the debentures the Court is satisfied that—

- (a) at the time of the issue of the debentures the assets of the corporation which constituted or were intended to constitute the security therefor were sufficient or likely to become sufficient to discharge the principal debt and any interest thereon;
- (b) the security, if realized under the circumstances existing at the time of the application, would be likely to bring not more than sixty per centum of the principal sum of moneys outstanding (regard being had to all prior charges and charges ranking *pari passu*, if any); and
- (c) the assets covered by the security, on a fair valuation on the basis of a going concern after allowing a reasonable amount for depreciation are worth less than the principal sum and the borrowing corporation is not making sufficient profit to pay the interest due on the principal sum or (where no definite rate of interest is payable) interest thereon at such rate as the Court considers would be a fair rate to expect from a similar investment.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not affect any power to vary rights or accept any compromise or arrangement created by the terms of the debentures or the relevant trust deed or under a compromise or arrangement between the borrowing corporation and creditors.

**Duties of trustees**

**78.** (1) A trustee for the holders of debentures—

- (a) shall exercise reasonable diligence to ascertain whether or not the assets of the borrowing corporation and of each of its guarantor corporations which are or may be available whether by way of security or otherwise are sufficient or are likely to be or become sufficient to discharge the principal debt as and when it becomes due;

- (b) shall satisfy itself that each prospectus relating to the debentures does not contain any matter which is inconsistent with the terms of the debentures or with the relevant trust deed;
- (c) shall ensure that the borrowing corporation complies with Division 7 so far as it relates to the debentures and is applicable;
- (d) shall exercise reasonable diligence to ascertain whether or not the borrowing corporation and each of its guarantor corporations have committed any breach of the covenants, terms and provisions of the debentures or the trust deed;
- (e) except where it is satisfied that the breach will not materially prejudice the security, if any, for the debentures or the interests of the holders of the debentures, shall take all steps and do all such things as it is empowered to do to cause the borrowing corporation and any of its guarantor corporations to remedy any breach of those covenants, terms and provisions;
- (f) where the borrowing corporation or any of its guarantor corporations fails when so required by the trustee to remedy any breach of the covenants, terms and provisions of the debentures or the trust deed, may place the matter before a meeting of holders of the debentures, submit such proposals for the protection of their investment as the trustee considers necessary or appropriate and obtain the directions of the holders in relation thereto; and
- (g) where the borrowing corporation submits to those holders a compromise or arrangement, shall give to them a statement explaining the effect of the compromise or arrangement and, if it thinks fit, recommend to them an appropriate course of action to be taken by them in relation thereto.

(2) Where, after due inquiry, the trustee for the holders of the debentures at any time is of the opinion that the assets of the borrowing corporation and of any of its guarantor corporations which are or should be available whether by way of security or otherwise, are insufficient, or likely to become insufficient, to discharge the principal debt as and when it becomes due, the trustee may apply to the Minister for an order under this subsection and the Minister may, on such application, after giving the borrowing corporation an opportunity of making representations in relation to that application, by order in writing served on the corporation



at its registered office in Malaysia, impose such restrictions on the activities of the corporation, including restrictions on advertising for deposits or loans and on borrowing by the corporation as the Minister thinks necessary for the protection of the interests of the holders of the debentures or the Minister may, and if the borrowing corporation so requires, shall, direct the trustee to apply to the Court for an order under subsection (4) and the trustee shall apply accordingly.

(3) Where—

- (a) after due inquiry, the trustee at any time is of the opinion that the assets of the borrowing corporation and of any of its guarantor corporations which are or should be available, whether by way of security or otherwise, are insufficient or likely to become insufficient, to discharge the principal debt as and when it becomes due; or
- (b) the corporation has contravened or failed to comply with an order made by the Minister under subsection (2),

the trustee may, and where the borrowing corporation has requested the trustee to do so, the trustee shall apply to the Court for an order under subsection (4).

(4) Where an application is made to the Court under subsection (2) or (3), the Court may, after giving the borrowing corporation an opportunity of being heard, by order, do all or any of the following things, namely:

- (a) direct the trustee to convene a meeting of the holders of the debentures for the purpose of placing before them such information relating to their interests and such proposals for the protection of their interests as the trustee considers necessary or appropriate, and of obtaining their directions in relation thereto and give such directions in relation to the conduct of the meeting as the Court thinks fit;
- (b) stay all or any actions or proceedings before any court by or against the borrowing corporation;
- (c) restrain the payment of any moneys by the borrowing corporation to the holders of debentures of the corporation or to any class of such holders;
- (d) appoint a receiver of such of the property as constitutes the security, if any, for the debentures; and

- (e) give such further directions from time to time as may be necessary to protect the interests of the holders of the debentures, the members of the borrowing corporation or any of its guarantor corporations or the public,

but in making any such order the Court shall have regard to the rights of all creditors of the borrowing corporation.

(5) The Court may vary or rescind any order made under subsection (4) as the Court thinks fit.

(6) A trustee in making any application to the Minister or to the Court shall have regard to the nature and kind of the security given when the debentures were offered to the public, and if no security was given shall have regard to the position of the holders of the debentures as unsecured creditors of the borrowing corporation.

(7) A trustee may rely upon any certificate or report given or statement made by any advocate, auditor or officer of the borrowing corporation or guarantor corporation if it has reasonable grounds for believing that such advocate, auditor or officer was competent to give or make the certificate, report or statement.

**Powers of trustee to apply to the Court for directions, etc.**

**79.** (1) The trustee for the holder of debentures may apply to the Court—

- (a) for directions in relation to any matter arising in connection with the performance of the functions of the trustee; or
- (b) to determine any question in relation to the interests of the holders of debentures,

and the Court may—

- (c) give such directions to the trustee as the Court deems fit; and
- (d) if satisfied that the determination of the question will be just and beneficial accede wholly or partially to any such application on such terms and conditions as the Court thinks fit or make such other order on the application as the Court thinks just.

(2) The Court may on an application under this section order a meeting of all or any of the holders of debentures to be called to consider any matters in which they are concerned and to advise the trustee thereon and may give such ancillary or consequential directions as the Court thinks fit.

(3) The meeting shall be held and conducted in such manner as the Court directs, under the chairmanship of a person nominated by the trustee or such other person as the meeting appoints.

### **Obligations of borrowing corporation**

**80.** (1) Where there is a trustee for the holders of any debentures of a borrowing corporation the directors of the borrowing corporation shall—

- (a) at the end of a period not exceeding three months ending on a day (not later than six months after commencement of this Act or after the date of the relevant prospectus, whichever is the later) which the trustee is required to notify to the borrowing corporation in writing; and
- (b) at the end of each succeeding period thereafter, being a period of three months or such shorter time as the trustee may, in any special circumstances, allow,

prepare a report that relates to that period and complies with the requirements of subsection (2) and within one month after the end of each such period lodge a copy of the report relating to that period with the Registrar and with the trustee.

Penalty: \*Ten thousand ringgit.

Default penalty: Two hundred and fifty ringgit.

(2) The report referred to in subsection (1) shall be signed by not less than two of the directors on behalf of all of them and shall set out in detail any matters adversely affecting the security or the interests of the holders of the debentures and, without affecting the generality of the foregoing, shall state.

- (a) whether or not the limitations on the amount that the corporation may borrow have been exceeded;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (b) whether or not the borrowing corporation and each of its guarantor corporations have observed and performed all the covenants and provisions binding upon them respectively by or pursuant to the debentures or any trust deed;
- (c) whether or not any event has happened which has caused or could cause the debentures or any provision of the relevant trust deed to become enforceable and if so, particulars of that event;
- (d) whether or not any circumstances affecting the borrowing corporation, its subsidiaries or its guarantor corporations or any of them have occurred which materially affect any security or charge included in or created by the debentures or any trust deed and if so, particulars of those circumstances;
- (e) whether or not there has been any substantial change in the nature of the business of the borrowing corporation or any of its subsidiaries or any of its guarantor corporations since the debentures were first issued to the public which has not previously been reported upon as required by this section and if so, particulars of that change; and
- (f) where the borrowing corporation has deposited money with or lent money to or assumed any liability of a corporation which pursuant to section 6 is deemed to be related to the borrowing corporation, particulars of—
  - (i) the total amounts so deposited or loaned and the extent of any liability so assumed during the period covered by the report; and
  - (ii) the total amounts owing to the borrowing corporation in respect of money so deposited or loaned and the extent of any liability so assumed as at the end of the period covered by the report,

distinguishing between deposits, loans and assumptions of liabilities which are secured and those which are unsecured, but not including any deposit with or loan to or any liability assumed on behalf of a corporation if that corporation has guaranteed the repayment of the debentures of the borrowing corporation and has secured the guarantee by a charge over its assets in favour of the trustee for the holders of the debentures of the borrowing corporation.

(3) Where there is a trustee for the holders of any debentures issued by a borrowing corporation, the borrowing corporation and each of its guarantor corporations which has guaranteed the repayment of the moneys raised by the issue of those debentures shall (within twenty-one days after the creation of the charge) in writing furnish the trustee for the holders of the debentures, whether or not any demand therefor has been made, with particulars of any charge created by the corporation or the guarantor corporation, as the case requires, and when the amount to be advanced on the security of the charge is indeterminate (within seven days after the advance) with particulars of the amount in fact advanced but where any such advances are merged in a current account with bankers or trade creditors it shall be sufficient for particulars of the net amount outstanding in respect of any such advances to be furnished every three months.

(4) The directors of every borrowing corporation and of every guarantor corporation shall at some date not later than nine months after the expiration of each financial year of the corporation cause to be made out and lodged with the Registrar and with the trustee for the holders of the debentures, if any, a profit and loss account for the period from the end of that financial year until the expiration of six months after the end of that financial year and a balance sheet as at the end of the period to which the profit and loss account relates.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(5) Subsection 169(4) to (13) and subsection 174(1), (2) and (4) shall with such adaptations as are necessary be applicable to every profit and loss account and balance sheet made out and lodged pursuant to subsection (4) as if that profit and loss account and balance sheet were a profit and loss account and balance sheet referred to in those subsections.

(6) Where the directors of a borrowing corporation do not lodge with the trustee for the holders of debentures a report as required by subsection (1) or where the directors of a borrowing corporation or the directors of a guarantor corporation do not lodge with the trustee the balance sheet, profit and loss accounts and reports as required by subsection (4) within the time prescribed the trustee shall forthwith lodge notice of that fact with the Registrar.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Obligation of guarantor corporation to furnish information**

**81.** (1) For the purpose of the preparation of a report that, by this Act, is required to be signed by or on behalf of the directors of a borrowing corporation or any of them, that corporation may, by notice in writing require any of its guarantor corporations to furnish it with any information relating to that guarantor corporation which is, by this Act, required to be contained in that report, and that guarantor corporation shall furnish the borrowing corporation with that information before such date, being a date not earlier than fourteen days after the notice is given, as may be specified in that behalf in the notice.

(2) A corporation which fails to comply with a requirement contained in a notice given pursuant to subsection (1) and every officer of that corporation who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Ten thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

**Loans and deposits to be immediately repayable on certain events**

**82.** (1) Where in any prospectus issued in connection with an invitation to the public to subscribe for or to purchase debentures of a corporation, there is a statement as to any particular purpose or project for which the moneys received by the corporation in response to the invitation are to be applied, the corporation shall from time to time make reports to the trustee for the holders of those debentures as to the progress that has been made towards achieving that purpose or completing that project.

(2) Each such report shall be included in the report required to be furnished to the trustee for the holders of the debentures under subsection 80(1).

(3) When it appears to the trustee for the holders of the debentures that the purpose or project has not been achieved or completed within the time stated in the prospectus within which the purpose or project is to be achieved or completed or, where no such time was stated, within a reasonable time, the trustee may and, if in his opinion it is necessary for the protection of the interests of the holders of the debentures, shall give notice in writing to the corporation requiring it to repay the moneys so received by the corporation and within one month after the notice is given, lodge with the Registrar a copy thereof.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(4) The trustee shall not give a notice pursuant to subsection (3) if it is satisfied—

- (a) that the purpose or project has been substantially achieved or completed;
- (b) that the interests of the holders of debentures have not been materially prejudiced by the failure to achieve or complete the purpose or project within the time stated in the prospectus or within a reasonable time; or
- (c) that the failure to achieve the purpose or project was due to circumstances beyond the control of the corporation that could not reasonably have been foreseen by the corporation at the time that the prospectus was issued.

(5) Upon receipt by the corporation of a notice referred to in subsection (3), the corporation shall be liable to repay, and on demand in writing by him shall immediately repay, to any person entitled thereto, any money owing to him as the result of a loan or deposit made in response to the invitation unless—

- (a) before the moneys were accepted by the corporation the corporation had given notice in writing to the persons from whom the moneys were received specifying the purpose or project for which the moneys would in fact be used and the moneys were accepted by the corporation accordingly; or
- (b) the corporation by notice in writing served on the holders of the debentures—
  - (i) had specified the purpose or project for which the moneys would in fact be applied by the corporation; and
  - (ii) had offered to repay the moneys to the holders of the debentures, and that person had not within fourteen days after the receipt of the notice, or such longer time as was specified in the notice, in writing demanded from the corporation repayment of the money.

(6) Where the corporation has given a notice in writing as provided in subsection (5), specifying the purpose or project for which the moneys will in fact be applied by the corporation, this section shall apply and have effect as if the purpose or project so specified in the notice was the particular purpose or project specified in the prospectus as the purpose or project for which the moneys were to be applied.

**Liability of trustees for debenture holders**

**83.** (1) Subject to this section, any provision contained in a trust deed relating to or securing an issue of debentures, or in any contract with the holders of debentures secured by a trust deed, shall be void so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from or indemnifying it against liability for breach of trust where it fails to show the degree of care and diligence required of it as trustee.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not invalidate—

- (a) any release otherwise validly given in respect of anything done or omitted to be done by a trustee before the giving of the release; or
- (b) any provision enabling such a release to be given—
  - (i) on the agreement thereto of a majority of not less than three-fourths in nominal value of the debenture holders present and voting in person or, where proxies are permitted, by proxy at a meeting summoned for the purpose; and
  - (ii) either with respect to specific acts or omissions or on the dissolution of the trustee or on its ceasing to act.

(3) Subsection (1) shall not operate—

- (a) to invalidate any provision in force at the commencement of this Act so long as any trustee then entitled to the benefit of that provision remains a trustee of the deed in question; or
- (b) to deprive any trustee of any exemption or right to be indemnified in respect of anything done or omitted to be done by the trustee while any such provision was in force.

**DIVISION 5****INTERESTS OTHER THAN SHARES, DEBENTURES, ETC.****Interpretation**

**84.** (1) In this Division and in the Seventh Schedule, unless inconsistent with the context or subject matter—



“company” means a public company, and includes a corporation that is a public company under the law of a proclaimed country and is registered as a foreign company in Malaysia;

“financial year”, in relation to a deed, means the period of twelve months ending on the thirty-first day of December or on such other date as is specified in lieu thereof in the deed;

“interest” means any right to participate or interest, whether enforceable or not and whether actual, prospective or contingent—

- (a) in any profits, assets or realization of any financial or business undertaking or scheme, whether in Malaysia or elsewhere;
- (b) in any common enterprise whether in Malaysia or elsewhere, in which the holder of the right or interest is led to expect profits, rent or interest from the efforts of the promoter of the enterprise or a third party;
- (c) in any time-sharing scheme; or
- (d) in any investment contract,

whether or not the right or interest is evidenced by a formal document and whether or not the right or interest relates to a physical asset, but does not include—

- (e) any share in or debenture of a corporation;
- (f) any interest in or arising out of a policy of life insurance;
- (g) any interest in a partnership agreement unless the agreement—
  - (i) relates to an undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract promoted by or on behalf of a person whose ordinary business is or includes the promotion of similar undertakings, schemes, enterprises or investment contracts, whether or not that person is a party to the agreement; or
  - (ii) is an agreement, or is within a class of agreements, prescribed by regulations for the purposes of this paragraph; or
- (h) any participatory interest in a unit trust scheme as defined in section 2 of the Securities Industry Act 1983;

“investment contract” means any contract, scheme or arrangement which in substance and irrespective of the form thereof involves the investment of money in or under such circumstances that the investor acquires or may acquire an interest in or right in respect of property which under or in accordance with the terms of investment will, or may at the option of the investor, be used or employed in common with any other interest in or right in respect of property acquired in or under like circumstances and includes any contract, scheme or arrangement which in substance and irrespective of the form thereof entitles the investor to a right to use or enjoy any sport, recreational, holiday or other related facilities for a consideration and for a duration of not less than twelve months whether or not on a recurring basis;

“management company”, in relation to any interests issued or proposed to be issued or any deed that relates to any interests issued or proposed to be issued means a company by or on behalf of which the interests have been or are proposed to be issued and includes any person for the time being exercising the functions of the management company;

“proclaimed country” means a country which the Minister has, by notice published in the *Gazette*, declared to be a proclaimed country for the purposes of the Division;

“time-sharing scheme” means a scheme, undertaking or enterprise—

(a) participants in which are, or may become, entitled to use, occupy or possess, for two or more periods during the period for which the scheme, undertaking or enterprise, whether in Malaysia or elsewhere is to operate, property to which the scheme, undertaking or enterprise relates; and

(b) that is to operate for a period of not less than three years.

(2) A reference in this Division to a deed shall be read as including a reference to any instrument amending or affecting the deed.

**Approved deeds**

**85.** For the purposes of this Division, a deed shall be an approved deed if—

- (a) the Registrar has granted his approval to the deed under this Division; and
- (b) the Minister has granted his approval under this Division to the trustee or representative appointed for the purposes of the deed acting as trustee or representative and that approval has not been revoked and the trustee or representative has not ceased to hold office.

**Approval of deeds**

**86.** (1) Where a deed makes provision for the appointment of a company as trustee for or representative of the holders of interests issued or proposed to be issued by a company the Registrar may, subject to this section, grant his approval to the deed.

(2) The Registrar shall not grant his approval to a deed unless the deed—

- (a) complies with the requirements of this Division; and
- (b) makes provision for such other matters and things as are required by or under the regulations to be included in the deed and if regulations have been made prescribing the charges that may be made by a management company, unless the deed provides—
  - (i) that the charges to be made by the management company do not exceed such percentages or amounts as are prescribed; and
  - (ii) that the price at which the interests to which the deed relates are to be sold or purchased by the management company are consistent with the regulations relating to those prices.

(3) Within seven days after a deed has been approved under this section, the management company shall lodge in the office of the Registrar the deed, or a copy of the deed verified by statutory declaration, and the copy shall for all purposes, in the absence of proof that it is not a true copy, be regarded as an original.

**Approval of trustees**

**87.** (1) The Minister on the recommendation of Bank Negara Malaysia may, subject to such terms and conditions as he thinks fit, grant his approval to a company acting as trustee or representative for the purposes of a deed.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) the Minister on the recommendation of Bank Negara Malaysia may, having regard to the nature of the undertaking, scheme or enterprise, contract or arrangement to which a deed relates, grant his approval subject to such terms and conditions as he thinks fit to such other person acting as trustee or representative for the purpose of the deed.

(3) The Minister may, at any time, by reason of a breach of a term or condition subject to which the approval was granted or for any other reason, revoke an approval granted by him under this section.

**Covenants to be included in deeds**

**88.** (1) A deed shall, for the purposes of paragraph 86(2)(a), contain covenants to the following effect, namely:

- (a) a covenant binding the management company that it will use its best endeavours to carry on and conduct its business in a proper and efficient manner and to ensure that any undertaking, scheme or enterprise to which the deed relates is carried on and conducted in a proper and efficient manner;
- (b) covenants binding the management company—
  - (i) that the management company will pay to the trustee or representative, within thirty days after their receipt by the company, any moneys that, under the deed, are payable by the company to the trustee or representative;
  - (ii) that the management company will not sell any interest to which the deed relates otherwise than at a price calculated in accordance with the deed;

- (iii) that the management company will, at the request of the holder of an interest, purchase that interest from the holder and that the purchase price will be a price calculated in accordance with the deed; and
  - (iv) that the management company will not, without the approval of the trustee or representative, publish or cause to be published any advertisement, circular or other document containing any statement with respect to the sale price of interests to which the deed relates or the yield therefrom or containing any invitation to buy interests;
- (c) covenants binding the trustee or representative that it will—
  - (i) exercise all due diligence and vigilance in carrying out its functions and duties and in watching the rights and interests of the holders of the interests to which the deed relates;
  - (ii) keep or cause to be kept proper books of account in relation to those interests;
  - (iii) cause those accounts to be audited at the end of each financial year by an approved company auditor; and
  - (iv) send or cause to be sent by post a statement of the accounts with the report of the auditor thereon within two months of the end of the financial year, to each of the holders of those interests;
- (d) a covenant binding the management company and the trustee or representative, respectively, that no moneys available for investment under the deed will be invested in or lent to the management company, or to the trustee or representative, or to any company (other than a prescribed corporation within the meaning of subsection 38(6)) which is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to the management company or to the trustee or representative;
- (e) a covenant binding the management company that, to the same extent as if the trustee or representative were a director of the company, the company will—

- (i) make available to the trustee or representative, or to any approved company auditor appointed by it, for inspection the whole of the books of the company whether kept at the registered office or elsewhere; and
  - (ii) give to the trustee or representative or to any such auditor such oral or written information as it or he requires with respect to all matters relating to the undertaking, scheme or enterprise of the company or any property (whether acquired before or after the date of the deed) of the company or otherwise relating to the affairs thereof;
- (f) a covenant binding the management company that the management company will make available, or ensure that there is made available, to the trustee or representative such details as the trustee or representative requires with respect to all matters relating to the undertaking, scheme or enterprise to which the deed relates;
- (g) as from a day to be fixed by the Minister by notice published in the *Gazette*, covenants binding the management company and the trustee or representative respectively, that the management company or the trustee or representative, as the case may be, will not exercise the right to vote in respect of any shares relating to the interests to which the deed relates held by the management company, trustee or representative at any election for directors of a corporation whose shares are so held, without the consent of the majority of the holders of the interests to which the deed relates present in person and voting given at a meeting of those holders summoned in the manner provided for in paragraph (h)(i) and (ii) for the purpose of authorizing the exercise of the right at the next election; and
- (h) a covenant binding the management company that the management company will within twenty-one days after an application is delivered to the company at its registered office, being an application by not less than fifty or one-tenth in number, whichever is the less, of the holders of the interests to which the deeds relates—
  - (i) by sending notice by post of the proposed meeting at least seven days before the proposed meeting

to each of those holders at his last known address or in the case of joint holders to the joint holder whose name stands first in the company's records; and

- (ii) by publishing at least fourteen days before the proposed meeting an advertisement giving notice of the meeting in a newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia,

summon a meeting of the holders for the purpose of laying before the meeting the accounts and balance sheet which were laid before the last preceding annual general meeting of the management company or the last audited statement of accounts of the trustee or representative, and for the purpose of giving to the trustee or representative such directions as the meeting thinks proper.

(2) A meeting summoned for the purposes of a covenant contained in a deed in pursuance of paragraph (1)(g) or (h) shall be held at the time and place specified in the notice and advertisement, being a time not later than two months after the giving of the notice, under the chairmanship of—

- (a) such person as is appointed in that behalf by the holders of the interests to which the deed relates present at the meeting; or
- (b) where no such appointment is made, a nominee of the trustee or representative approved by the Registrar,

and shall be conducted in accordance with the deed or, so far as the deed makes no provision, as directed by the chairman of the meeting.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in an approved deed, the undertaking, scheme, enterprise, contract or arrangement to which the deed relates may be continued in operation or existence if it appears to be in the interests of the holders of the interests to which the deed relates during such period as is or such periods as are agreed upon by the trustee or representative and the management company.

(4) Where a direction is given to the trustee or representative at a meeting summoned pursuant to a covenant complying with paragraph (1)(h), the trustee or representative—

- (a) shall comply with the direction unless it is inconsistent with the deed or this Act; and
- (b) shall not be liable for anything done or omitted to be done by it by reason only of its following that direction.

(5) Where the trustee or representative is of the opinion that any direction so given is inconsistent with the deed or this Act or is otherwise objectionable, the trustee or representative may apply to the Court for an order confirming, setting aside or varying the direction and the Court may make such order as it thinks fit.

### **Interests to be issued by companies only**

**89.** No person except a company or an agent of a company authorized in that behalf under the seal of the company shall issue or offer to the public for subscription or purchase or shall invite the public to subscribe for or purchase any interest.

### **Statement to be issued**

**90.** (1) Before a company or an agent of a company issues or offers to the public for subscription or purchase or invites the public to subscribe for or purchase any interest, the company shall issue or cause to be issued a statement in writing in connection therewith, which statement shall for all purposes be deemed to be a prospectus issued by a company, and subject to subsection (2) all provisions of this Act relating to prospectuses or to the offering or to an intended offering of shares for subscription or purchase to the public shall, with such adaptations as are necessary, apply and have effect accordingly as if the interest were shares offered or intended to be offered to the public for subscription or purchase and as if persons accepting any offer or invitation in respect of or subscribing for or purchasing any such interest were subscribers for shares.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) the statement shall set out—

- (a) the matters and reports specified in the Seventh Schedule; and
- (b) such other matters as are required by or under the regulations to be set out in the statement,



with such adaptations as the circumstances of each case require and the Registrar approves.

(3) A matter or report referred to in subsection (2) may be omitted from a statement if having regard to the nature of the interest the Registrar is of the opinion that the matter or report is not appropriate for inclusion in the statement and has by writing under his hand approved the omission.

### **No issue without approved deed**

**91.** (1) A person shall not issue or offer to the public for subscription or purchase or invite the public to subscribe for or purchase any interest unless, at the time of the issue, offer or invitation, there is in force, in relation to the interest, a deed that is an approved deed.

(2) A person shall not in any deed, prospectus, statement, advertisement or other document relating to any interest make any reference to an approval of a deed or of a trustee or representative granted under this Division.

(3) Where—

- (a) an interest issued by a corporation before the date of commencement of this Act is in existence immediately before that date;
- (b) this Division would have applied in relation to the issue of the interest if the interest had been issued on or after that date;
- (c) there is not, at the expiration of three months after that date, a deed that is an approved deed in force in relation to the interest; and
- (d) the corporation did not, within a period of one month after that date, apply for approval under this Division of a deed in relation to the interest or, if it did so apply, approval was refused,

the corporation shall, within fourteen days after the expiration of the period referred to in paragraph (c), give to the holder of the interest and to the Registrar notice in writing that there is not in force in relation to that interest a deed that is an approved deed and, if this subsection is not complied with, each director of the corporation shall, in addition to the corporation, be deemed to have failed to comply with this subsection.

(4) The Minister may modify the application to a corporation of subsection (3) by extending any period referred to in that subsection or may exempt any corporation from compliance with that subsection.

(5) Nothing in subsection (3) shall be construed as authorizing the Registrar to grant his approval to a deed that relates to an interest issued by a corporation that is not a company for the purposes of this Division.

### **Register of interest holders**

**92.** (1) The management company shall, in respect of each deed with which the company is concerned, keep a register of the holders of interests under the deed and enter therein—

- (a) the names and addresses of the holders;
- (b) the extent of the holding of each holder and, if his interest consists of a specific interest in any property, a description of the property and its location sufficient to identify it;
- (c) the date at which the name of each person was entered in the register as a holder; and
- (d) the date at which any person ceased to be a holder.

(2) Division 4 of Part V shall so far as is applicable and with such adaptations as are necessary apply to and in relation to the register.

(3) A management company which—

- (a) keeps a register of holders of interests at a place within three miles of the office of the Registrar or, where the registered office of a management company is within a regional area, within three miles of the office of the Regional Registrar; and
- (b) provides reasonable accommodation and facilities for persons to inspect and take copies of its list of interest holders,

need not comply with the provision of paragraph 93(1)(a) in relation to the deed under which the interests are held unless the Minister by notice published in the *Gazette* otherwise directs.

**Returns, information, etc., relating to interests**

**93.** (1) Where a deed is or has at any time been an approved deed, the management company shall, so long as the deed or any deed in substitution in whole or in part for the deed, remains in force, lodge with the Registrar, within two months after the end of each financial year applicable to the deed—

- (a) a return containing a list of all persons who, at the end of the financial year, were holders of the interests to which the deed relates, showing the name and address of each holder and the extent of his holding and, if his interest consists of a specific interest in any property, a description of the property and its location sufficient to identify it;
- (b) a summary of—
  - (i) all purchases and sales of land and marketable securities affecting the interests of the holders during the financial year; and
  - (ii) all other investments affecting the interests of the holders made during the financial year, showing the descriptions and quantities of those investments;
- (c) a statement of the total amount of brokerage affecting the interests of the holders paid or charged by the management company during the financial year and the proportion thereof paid to any stock or share broker, or any partner employee or nominee of any stock or share broker, who is an officer of the company and the proportion retained by the company;
- (d) a list of all parcels of land and marketable securities, and other investments, held by the trustee or representative in relation to the deed, as at the end of the financial year, showing the value of the land, securities or other investments and the basis of the valuations; and
- (e) such other statements and particulars, if any, as may be prescribed.

(2) Any document required to be lodged with the Registrar by the management company under subsection (1) shall be signed by at least one director of the management company.

(3) A company to which subsection (1) applies shall, if so requested by any holder of an interest to which the deed relates within a period of one month after the end of the financial year, send by post or cause to be sent by post to the holder, within two months after the end of the financial year, a copy of the documents which the company is required to lodge with the Registrar by virtue of subsection (1)(b) to (e).

### **Penalty for contravention of Division, etc.**

**94.** (1) A person shall not—

- (a) contravene or fail to comply with this Division; or
- (b) fail to comply with a covenant contained or deemed to be contained in any deed that is or at any time has been an approved deed.

Penalty: \*Imprisonment for five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

(2) A person shall not be relieved from any liability to any holder of an interest by reason of any contravention of, or failure to comply with this Division.

### **Winding up of schemes, etc.**

**95.** (1) Where the management company under a deed is in liquidation or where, in the opinion of the trustee or representative, the management company has ceased to carry on business or has, to the prejudice of holders of interests to which the deed relates, failed to comply with the deed, the trustee or representative shall summon a meeting of the holders.

(2) A meeting under subsection (1) shall be summoned—

- (a) by sending by post notice of the proposed meeting at least twenty-one days before the proposed meeting, to each holder at his last known address, or, in the case of joint holders, to the joint holder whose name stands first in the company's records; and
- (b) by publishing, at least twenty-one days before the proposed meeting, an advertisement giving notice of the meeting in a newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Imprisonment for twelve months or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

—Previously “Imprisonment for three years or ten thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

(3) Subsection 88(2) shall apply to such a meeting as if the meeting were a meeting referred to in that section.

(4) If at any such meeting a resolution is passed by a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the holders of the interests present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting that the undertaking, scheme, enterprise, contract or arrangement to which the deed relates be wound up, the trustee or representative shall apply to the Court for an order confirming the resolution.

(5) On an application by the trustee or representative the Court may, if it is satisfied that it is in the interest of the holders of the interests, confirm the resolution and may make such orders at it thinks necessary or expedient for the effective winding up of the undertaking, scheme, enterprise, contract or arrangement.

**Power to exempt from compliance with Division and non-application of Division in certain circumstances**

**96.** (1) The Minister may, by notice published in the *Gazette* and subject to such terms and conditions as are specified in the notice,—

- (a) exempt any company or class of companies or person or class of persons from complying with all or any of the provisions of this Division in relation to any interest or class of interests specified in the notice; or
- (b) declare that all or any of the provisions of this Division shall not apply to any interest or class of interests specified in the notice, upon a request made by the Minister charged with the responsibility for finance on the grounds—
  - (i) that the interest or class of interests is more appropriately regulated as a securities or futures contract, as the case may be; and
  - (ii) that any issue of, offer for subscription or purchase of, or invitation to subscribe for or purchase, such interest or class of interests would be more appropriately regulated under the Securities Commission Act 1993, the Securities Industry Act 1983 or the Futures Industry Act 1993, as the case may be,

and may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, revoke such notice or vary it in such manner as he thinks fit.

(1A) Where a company or person contravenes or fails to comply with any term or condition specified in a notice of exemption granted under paragraph (1)(a), every officer of the company or person who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

(2) This Division shall not apply in the case of the sale of any interest by a personal representative, liquidator, receiver or trustee in bankruptcy in the normal course of realization of assets.

### **Liability of trustees**

**97.** (1) Subject to this section, any provision contained in a deed that is or at any time has been an approved deed, or in any contract with the holders of interests to which such a deed relates, shall be void so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee or representative under the deed from, or indemnifying a trustee or representative against, liability for breach of trust where the trustee or representative fails to show the degree of care and diligence required of a trustee or representative.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not invalidate—

- (a) any release otherwise validly given in respect of anything done or omitted to be done by a trustee or representative before the giving of the release; or
- (b) any provision enabling such a release to be given—
  - (i) on the agreement thereto of a majority of not less than three-fourths of the holders of interests as vote in person or by proxy at a meeting summoned for the purpose; and
  - (ii) either with respect to specific acts or omissions or on the trustee or representative ceasing to act.

## **DIVISION 6**

### **TITLE AND TRANSFERS**

#### **Nature of shares**

**98.** The shares or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles, and shall not be of the nature of immovable property.

**Numbering of shares**

**99.** (1) Each share in a company shall be distinguished by an appropriate number.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1)—

- (a) if at any time all the issued shares in a company or all the issued shares therein of a particular class are fully paid up and rank equally for all purposes, none of those shares need thereafter have a distinguishing number so long as each of those shares remains fully paid up and ranks equally for all purposes with all shares of the same class for the time being issued and fully paid up; or
- (b) if all the issued shares in a company are evidenced by certificates in accordance with section 100 and each certificate is distinguished by an appropriate number and that number is recorded in the register of members, none of those shares need have a distinguishing number.

**Certificate to be evidence of title**

**100.** (1) A certificate under the common or official seal of a company specifying any shares held by any member of the company shall be *prima facie* evidence of the title of the member to the shares.

(2) Every share certificate shall be under the common seal of the company or (in the case of a share certificate relating to shares on a branch register) the common or official seal of the company and shall state as at the date of the issue of the certificate—

- (a) the name of the company and the authority under which the company is constituted;
- (b) the address of the registered office of the company in Malaysia, or where the certificate is issued by a branch office, the address of that branch office; and
- (c) the nominal value and the class of the shares and the extent to which the shares are paid up.

(3) Failure to comply with this section shall not affect the rights of any holder of shares.

(4) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

### **Company may have duplicate common seal**

**101.** A company may if authorized by its articles have a duplicate common seal which shall be a facsimile of the common seal of the company with the addition on its face of the words “Share Seal” and a certificate under the duplicate seal shall be deemed to be sealed with the common seal of the company for the purposes of this Act.

### **Loss or destruction of certificates**

**102.** (1) Subject to subsection (2) where a certificate or other document of title to shares or debentures is lost or destroyed, the company shall on payment of a fee not exceeding two ringgit issue a duplicate certificate or document in lieu thereof to the owner on his application accompanied by—

- (a) a statutory declaration that the certificate or document has been lost or destroyed, and has not been pledged sold or otherwise disposed of, and, if lost, that proper searches have been made; and
- (b) an undertaking in writing that if it is found or received by the owner it will be returned to the company.

(2) Where the value of the shares or debentures represented by the certificate or document is greater than five hundred ringgit, the directors of the company may, before accepting an application for the issue of a duplicate certificate or document, require the applicant—

- (a) to cause an advertisement to be inserted in a newspaper circulating in a place specified by the directors stating that the certificate or document has been lost or destroyed and that the owner intends after the expiration of fourteen days after the publication of the advertisement to apply to the company for a duplicate; or
- (b) to furnish a bond for an amount equal to at least the current market value of the shares or debentures indemnifying the company against loss following on the production of the original certificate or document,

or may require the applicant to do both of those things.



**Instrument of transfer**

**103.** (1) Notwithstanding anything in its articles, a company shall not register a transfer of shares or debentures unless a proper instrument of transfer in the prescribed form has been delivered to the company, but this subsection shall not prejudice any power to register as a shareholder or debenture holder any person to whom the right to any shares in or debentures of the company has been transmitted by operation of law.

(1A) Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the validity of any instrument which would be effective to transfer shares or debentures apart from this section; and any instrument purporting to be made in any form which was common or usual in use, or in any other form authorized or required for that purpose apart from this section before the commencement of this Act, shall be sufficient, whether or not it is completed in accordance with the prescribed form, if it complies with the requirements as to execution and contents which apply to a transfer:

Provided that a company shall be precluded from registering a transfer of shares or debentures, the title of which is evidenced by a certificate that is issued on or after the date of coming into operation of this subsection unless a proper instrument of transfer in the prescribed form has been delivered to the company.

**Transfer by personal representatives**

(2) A transfer of the share, debenture or other interest of a deceased person made by his personal representative shall, although the personal representative is not himself a member of the company, be as valid as if he had been such a member at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer.

(3) The production to a company of any document which is by law sufficient evidence of probate of the will, or letters of administration of the estate, of a deceased person having been granted to some person shall be accepted by the company, notwithstanding anything in its articles, as sufficient evidence of the grant.

(4) In this section “instrument of transfer” includes a written application for transmission of a share debenture or other interest to a personal representative.

**Registration of transfer at request of transferor**

**104.** (1) On the request in writing of the transferor of any share, debenture or other interest in a company, the company shall enter in the appropriate register the name of the transferee in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as if the application for the entry were made by the transferee.

(2) On the request in writing of the transferor of a share or debenture the company shall by notice in writing require the person having the possession, custody or control of the share certificate or debenture and the instrument of transfer thereof or either of them to bring the same into the office of the company within a stated period, being not less than seven and not more than twenty-eight days after the date of the notice, to have the share certificate or debenture cancelled or rectified and the transfer registered or otherwise dealt with.

(3) If any person refuses or neglects to comply with a notice given under subsection (2), the transferor may apply to a judge to issue a summons for that person to appear before the Court and show cause why the documents mentioned in the notice should not be delivered up or produced as required by the notice.

(4) Upon appearance of a person so summoned, the Court may examine him upon oath and receive other evidence, or if he does not appear after being duly served with the summons, the Court may receive evidence in his absence and in either case the Court may order him to deliver up the documents to the company upon such terms or conditions as to the Court seem fit, and the costs of the summons and proceedings thereon shall be in the discretion of the Court.

(5) Lists of share certificates or debentures called in under this section and not brought in shall be exhibited in the office of the company and shall be advertised in such newspapers and at such times at the company thinks fit.

**Notice of refusal to register transfer**

**105.** (1) If a company refuses to register a transfer of any share, debentures or other interests in the company it shall, within one month after the date on which the transfer was lodged with it, send to the transferor and to the transferee notice of the refusal.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Certification of transfers**

**106.** (1) The certification by a company of any instrument of transfer of shares, debentures or other interests in the company shall be taken as a representation by the company to any person acting on the faith of the certification that there have been produced to the company such documents as on the face of them show a *prima facie* title to the shares, debentures or other interests in the transferor named in the instrument of transfer but not as a representation that the transferor has any title to the shares, debentures or other interests.

(2) Where any person acts on the faith of a false certification by a company made negligently, the company shall be under the same liability to him as if the certification had been made fraudulently.

(3) Where any certification is expressed to be limited to forty-two days or any longer period from the date of certification the company and its officers shall not in the absence of fraud be liable in respect of the registration of any transfer of shares debentures or other interests comprised in the certification after the expiration of the period so limited or any extension thereof given by the company if the instrument of transfer has not within that period been lodged with the company for registration.

(4) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) an instrument of transfer shall be deemed to be certificated if it bears the words “certificate lodged” or words to the like effect;
- (b) the certification of an instrument of transfer shall be deemed to be made by a company if—
  - (i) the person issuing the instrument is a person apparently authorized to issue certificated instruments of transfer on the company’s behalf; and
  - (ii) the certification is signed by a person apparently authorized to certificate transfers on the company’s behalf or by any officer either of the company or of a corporation so apparently authorized; and

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (c) a certification that purports to be authenticated by a person's signature or initials (whether hand-written or not) shall be deemed to be signed by him unless it is shown that the signature or initials were not placed there by him and were not placed there by any other person apparently authorized to use the signature or initials for the purpose of certificating transfers on the company's behalf.

### **Duties of company with respect to issue of certificates**

**107.** (1) Every company shall within two months after the allotment of any of its shares or debentures, and within one month after the date on which a transfer (other than such a transfer as the company is for any reason entitled to refuse to register and does not register) of any of its shares or debentures is lodged with the company, complete and have ready for delivery all the appropriate certificates and debentures in connection with the allotment or transfer.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Power of Court where default in issue of certificates**

(3) If any company on which a notice has been served requiring the company to make good any default in complying with this section fails to make good the default within ten days after the service of the notice, the Court may, on the application of the person entitled to have the certificates or the debentures delivered to him, make an order directing the company and any officer of the company to make good the default within such time as is specified in the order, and the order may provide that all costs of and incidental to the application shall be borne by the company or by any officer of the company in default in such proportions as the Court thinks fit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

## DIVISION 6A

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO COMPANIES WHOSE SECURITIES  
ARE DEPOSITED WITH THE CENTRAL DEPOSITORY**Interpretation**

**107A.** In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears—

“central depository” has the same meaning as is assigned to that expression under subsection 2(1) of the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991;

“deposited securities” has the same meaning as is assigned to that expression under subsection 2(1) of the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991;

“depositor” has the same meaning as is assigned to that expression under subsection 2(1) of the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991;

“security” has the same meaning as is assigned to that expression under subsection 2(1) of the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991;

“stock exchange” has the same meaning as is assigned to that expression under subsection 2(1) of the Securities Industry Act 1983.

**Depositor deemed to be member**

**107B.** (1) Notwithstanding section 100, a depositor whose name appears in the record of depositors maintained by the central depository pursuant to section 34 of the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991 in respect of the securities of a company which have been deposited with the central depository shall be deemed to be a member, debenture holder, interest holder or option holder, as the case may be, of the company, and shall, subject to the provisions of the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991 and any regulations made thereunder, be entitled to the number of securities stated in the record of depositors and all rights, benefits, powers and privileges and be subject to all liabilities, duties and obligations in respect of, or arising from, such securities (whether conferred or imposed by the Act or the memorandum or articles of association of the company).

(2) Nothing in this Division shall be construed as affecting the obligation of the company to keep a register of its members under section 158, a register of holders of debentures under section 70, a register of interest holders under section 92 and a register of option holders under section 68A and to open them for inspection in accordance

with the provisions of this Act except that the company shall not be obliged to enter in such registers the names and particulars of depositors who are deemed to be members, debenture holders, interest holders or option holders.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, a depositor shall not be regarded as a member of a company entitled to attend any general meeting and to speak and vote thereat unless his name appears on the record of depositors not less than three market days before the general meeting.

(4) The record of depositors shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matters inserted therein as required or authorized by this Act.

(5) For the purpose of this section, “market day” means any day between Mondays and Fridays which is not a market holiday of the stock exchange or public holiday.

### **Transfer of securities is by way of book entry**

**107c.** (1) On or after the coming into operation of this section, the transfer of any securities or class of securities of a company whose securities or any class of whose securities have been deposited with a central depository shall be by way of book entry by the central depository in accordance with the rules of the central depository and, notwithstanding sections 103 and 104, such company shall be precluded from registering and effecting any transfer of securities or class of securities which have been deposited.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply to a transfer of securities to a central depository or its nominee company.

### **Rectification of record of depositors**

**107d.** (1) Notwithstanding anything in this Act or any written law or rule of law, no order shall be made by the Court for the rectification of the record of depositors except in the circumstances and subject to the conditions specified in subsection (2).

(2) If the Court is satisfied that—

- (a) a depositor did not consent to a transfer of any securities; or
- (b) a depositor should not have been registered as having title to any securities,

it may award to the depositor mentioned in paragraph (a) or any person who would have been entitled to be registered as having the title to such securities, as the case may be, on such terms as the Court deems to be equitable or make such other order as the Court deems fit, including an order for the transfer of such securities to such depositor or person.

**Non-application of section 223 to disposition made by way of book entry**

**107E.** Section 223 shall not apply to a disposition of property made by way of book entry by a central depository, but where the Court is satisfied that a party to the disposition, other than the central depository, had notice that a petition had been presented for the winding up of the other party to the disposition, it may award damages against that party on such terms as it thinks equitable or make such other orders as the Court thinks fit, including an order for the transfer of deposited securities by that party but not an order for the rectification of the record of depositors.

**Exemption from Division 6A**

**107F.** The Minister may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, exempt any company or class of companies, subject to such terms and conditions as he deems fit to impose, from complying with all or any provisions of this Division in relation to any securities of a company or any class of companies to which this Division applies and may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, revoke such a notice or vary it in such manner as he thinks fit.

## DIVISION 7

## REGISTRATION OF CHARGES

**Registration of charges**

**108.** (1) Subject to this Division where a charge to which this section applies is created by a company, there shall be lodged with the Registrar for registration within thirty days after the creation of the charge a statement of the prescribed particulars, and if this section is not complied with in relation to the charge, the charge shall, so far as any security on the company's property or undertaking is thereby conferred, be void against the liquidator and any creditor of the company.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) shall prejudice any contract or obligation for repayment of the money secured by a charge and when a charge becomes void under this section, the money secured thereby shall immediately become payable.

(3) The charges to which this section applies are—

- (a) a charge to secure any issue of debentures;
- (b) a charge on uncalled share capital of a company,
- (c) a charge on shares of a subsidiary of the company which are owned by the company;
- (d) a charge or an assignment created or evidenced by an instrument which if executed by an individual within Peninsular Malaysia and affecting property within Peninsular Malaysia would be invalid or of limited effect if not filed or registered under the Bills of Sale Act, 1950 [Act 268];
- (e) a charge on land wherever situate or any interest therein;
- (f) a charge on book debts of the company;
- (g) a floating charge on the undertaking or property of a company;
- (h) a charge on calls made but not paid;
- (i) a charge on a ship or aircraft or any share in a ship or aircraft;
- (j) charge on goodwill, on a patent or licence under a patent, on a trade mark, or on a copyright or a licence under a copyright; and
- (k) a charge on the credit balance of the company in any deposit account.

(4) Where a charge created in Malaysia affects property outside Malaysia, the statement of the prescribed particulars may be lodged for registration under and in accordance with subsection (1) notwithstanding that further proceedings may be necessary to make the charge valid or effectual according to the law of the place in which the property is situate.

(5) When a series of debentures containing or giving by reference to any other instrument any charge to the benefit of which the debenture holders of that series are entitled equally is created by a company, it shall be sufficient if there are lodged with the Registrar for registration within thirty days after the execution of the instrument containing the charge, or if there is no such instrument after the execution of the first debenture of the series, a statement containing the following particulars:

- (a) the total amount secured by the whole series;
- (b) the dates of the resolutions authorizing the issue of the series and the date of the covering instrument, if any, by which the security is created or defined;



- (c) a general description of the property charged; and
- (d) the names of the trustee, (if any), for the debenture holders.
- (e)—(g) (*Deleted by Act A836*)

(6) For the purposes of subsection (5) where more than one issue is made of debentures in the series there shall be lodged within thirty days after each issue particulars of the date and amount of each issue, but an omission so to do shall not affect the validity of the debentures issued.

(7) Where any commission, allowance or discount has been paid or made either directly or indirectly by a company to any person in consideration of his whether absolutely or conditionally subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any debentures, the particulars required to be lodged under this section shall include particulars as to the amount or rate per centum of the commission, allowance or discount so paid or made, but omission so to do shall not affect the validity of the debentures issued.

(8) The deposit of any debentures as security for any debt of the company shall not for the purposes of subsection (7) be treated as the issue of the debentures at a discount.

(9) No charge or assignment to which this section applies (except a charge or assignment relating to land) need be filed or registered under any other written law.

(10) Where a charge requiring registration under this section is created before the lapse of thirty days after the creation of a prior unregistered charge, and comprises all or any part of the property comprised in the prior charge, and the subsequent charge is given as a security for the same debt as is secured by the prior charge, or any part of that debt, then to the extent to which the subsequent charge is a security for the same debt or part thereof, and so far as respects the property comprised in the prior charge, the subsequent charge shall not be operative or have any validity unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that it was given in good faith for the purpose of correcting some material error in the prior charge or under other proper circumstances and not for the purposes of avoiding or evading the provisions of this Division.

**Duty to register charges**

**109.** (1) Documents and particulars required to be lodged for registration in accordance with section 108 may be lodged for registration by the company concerned or by any person interested in the documents, but if default is made in complying with that section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(2) Where registration is effected by some person other than the company, that person shall be entitled to recover from the company the amount of any fees properly paid by him on the registration.

**Duty of company to register charges existing on property acquired**

**110.** (1) Where a company acquires any property which is subject to a charge of any such kind as would, if it had been created by the company after the acquisition of the property, have been required to be registered under this Division or, where a foreign company becomes registered in Malaysia and has prior to such registration created a charge which if it had been created by the company while it was registered in Malaysia would have been required to be registered under this Division or, where a foreign company becomes registered in Malaysia and has prior to such registration acquired property which is subject to a charge of any such kind as would if it had been created by the company after the acquisition and while it was registered in Malaysia have been required to be registered under this Division, the company shall cause a statement of the prescribed particulars to be lodged with the Registrar for registration within thirty days after the date on which the acquisition is completed or the date of the registration of the company in Malaysia (as the case may be).

(2) If default is made in complying with this section, the company or the foreign company and every officer of the company or foreign company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

\*\*NOTE—Previously “Two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Register of charges to be kept by Registrar**

**111.** (1) The Registrar shall keep a register of all the charges lodged for registration under this Division and shall enter in the register with respect to those charges the following particulars:

- (a) in the case of a charge to the benefit of which the holders of a series of debentures are entitled, such particulars as are required to be contained in a statement furnished under subsection 108(5); and
- (b) in the case of any other charge—
  - (i) if the charge is a charge created by the company, the date of its creation, and if the charge was a charge existing on property acquired by the company, the date of the acquisition of the property;
  - (ii) the amount secured by the charge;
  - (iii) a description sufficient to identify the property charged; and
  - (iv) the name of the person entitled to the charge.

(2) The Registrar shall issue a certificate of every registration and the certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements as to registration have been complied with.

**Endorsement of certificate of registration on debentures**

**112.** (1) The company shall cause to be endorsed on every debenture forming one of a series of debentures, or certificate of debenture stock which is issued by the company and the payment of which is secured by a charge so registered—

- (a) a copy of the certificate of registration; or
- (b) a statement that the registration has been effected and the date of registration.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply to any debenture or certificate of debenture stock which has been issued by the company before the charge was registered.

(3) Every person who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the delivery of any debenture or certificate of debenture stock which is not endorsed as required by this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit.

### **Assignment and variation of charges**

**112A.** (1) Where, after a charge on property of a company has been created and registered under this Division, a person other than the original chargee becomes the holder of the charge, the person who becomes the holder of the charge shall, within thirty days after he becomes the holder of the charge—

- (a) lodge with the Registrar a notice in the prescribed form stating that he has become the holder of the charge; and
- (b) give the company a copy of the notice.

(2) Where, after a charge on property of a company has been created and registered under this Division, there is a variation in the terms of the charge having the effect of—

- (a) increasing the amount of the debt or increasing the liabilities (whether present or prospective) secured by the charge; or
- (b) prohibiting or restricting the creation of subsequent charges on the property,

the company shall, within thirty days after the variation occurs, lodge with the Registrar a notice in the prescribed form setting out the particulars of the variation.

(3) Where the amount of debt or liability secured by a registrable charge created by the company is—

- (a) unspecified; or
- (b) specified with further advances,

any payment or advance made by the chargee to the company in accordance with the terms of the charge shall not be regarded, for the purpose of subsection (2), to be a variation in the terms of the charge.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(4) A reference in this section to the chargee in relation to a charge shall, if the charge is constituted by a debenture or debentures and there is a trustee for the debenture holders, be construed as a reference to the trustee for debenture holders.

(5) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Entries of satisfaction and release of property from charge**

**113.** (1) Where, with respect to any registered charge—

- (a) the debt for which the charge was given has been paid or satisfied in whole or in part; or
- (b) the property or undertaking charged or any part thereof has been released from the charge or has ceased to form part of the company's property or undertaking of the company concerned,

the company may lodge with the Registrar in the prescribed form a memorandum of satisfaction in whole or in part, or of the fact that the property or undertaking or any part thereof has been released from the charge or has ceased to form part of the company's property or undertaking, as the case may be, and the Registrar shall enter particulars of that memorandum in the register.

(2) The memorandum must be supported by evidence sufficient to satisfy the Registrar of the payment, satisfaction, release or ceasing referred to in subsection (1).

### **Extension of time and rectification of register of charges**

**114.** The Court, on being satisfied that the omission to register a charge (whether under this or any corresponding previous written law) within the time required or that the omission or misstatement of any particular with respect to any such charge or in a memorandum of satisfaction was accidental or due to inadvertence or to some other sufficient cause or is not of a nature to prejudice the position of creditors or shareholders or that on other grounds it is just and equitable to grant relief, may, on the application of the company or any person interested and on such terms and conditions as seem to the Court just and expedient

(including a term or condition that the extension or rectification is to be without prejudice to any liability already incurred by the company or any of its officers in respect of the default), order that the time for registration be extended or that the omission or misstatement be rectified.

### **Company to keep copies of charging instruments and register of charges**

**115.** (1) Every company shall cause the instrument creating any charge requiring registration under this Division or a copy thereof to be kept at the registered office of the company but in the case of a series of debentures the keeping of a copy of one debenture of the series shall be sufficient for the purposes of this subsection.

(2) Every company shall keep at the registered office of the company a register of charges and enter therein all charges specifically affecting property of the company and all floating charges on the undertaking or any property of the company, giving in each case a short description of the property charged, the amount of the charge and (except in the case of securities to bearer) the names of the persons entitled thereto.

(3) The instruments or copies thereof and the register of charges kept in pursuance of this section shall be open to the inspection of any creditor or member of the company without fee and the register of charges shall also be open to the inspection of any other person on payment of such fee not exceeding two ringgit for each inspection as is fixed by the company.

(3A) Any person shall, on application to a company and on payment of a fee not exceeding one ringgit for every page or part thereof, be furnished with a copy of any instrument of charge or debenture kept by the company in pursuance of this section within three days of his making the application.

(4) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Documents made out of Malaysia**

**116.** Where under this Division an instrument, deed, statement or other document is required to be lodged with the Registrar within a specified time, the time so specified shall, by force of this section, in

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

relation to an instrument, deed, statement or other document executed or made in a place out of Malaysia, be extended by seven days or such further period as the Registrar may from time to time allow.

### **Charges, *etc.*, created before commencement of Act**

**117.** Except as is otherwise expressly provided this Division shall apply to any charge that at the date of the commencement of this Act was registrable under any of the repealed written laws but which at that date was not registered under any of those laws.

### **Application of Division**

**118.** A reference in this Division to a company shall be read as including a reference to a foreign company to which Division 2 of Part XI applies, but nothing in this Division applies to a charge on property outside Malaysia of a foreign company.

## **PART V**

### **MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION**

#### **DIVISION 1**

#### **OFFICE AND NAME**

### **Registered office of company**

**119.** (1) A company shall as from the day on which it begin to carry on business or as from the fourteenth day after the date of its incorporation, whichever is the earlier, have a registered office within Malaysia to which all communications and notices may be addressed and which shall be open and accessible to the public for not less than three hours during ordinary business hours on each day, Saturdays, weekly and public holidays excepted.

(2) If default is made in complying with subsection (1) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Two hundred and fifty ringgit”—*see* Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

**Office hours**

**120.** (1) Notice in the prescribed form of the situation of the registered office, the days and hours during which it is open and accessible to the public, and of any change therein shall be lodged with the Registrar within one month after the date of incorporation or of any such change, as the case may be, but no notice of the days and hours during which the office is open and accessible to the public shall be required if the office is open for at least five hours during ordinary business hours on each day, Saturdays, weekly and public holidays excepted.

**Penalty**

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

**Publication of name**

**121.** (1) The name of the company (whether or not it is carrying on business under a business name) in legible romanized letters and the company number of the company shall appear on—

- (a) its seal; and
- (b) all business letters, statements of account, invoices, official notices, publications, bills of exchange, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques, orders, receipts and letters of credit of or purporting to be issued or signed by or on behalf of, the company,

and if default is made in complying with this subsection the company shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

(1A) Where a company has changed its name pursuant to section 23, the former name of the company shall also appear beneath its present name on all documents, business letters, statements of account, invoices, official notices, publications, bills of exchange, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques, orders, receipts and letters of credit of, or purporting to be issued or signed by or on behalf of, the company for a period of not less than twelve months from the date of the change, and if default is made in complying with this subsection the company shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].



- (2) If an officer of a company or any person on its behalf—
- (a) uses or authorizes the use of any seal purporting to be a seal of the company whereon its name does not so appear;
  - (b) issues or authorizes the issue of any business letter, statement of account, invoice, official notice or publication of the company wherein its name and former name (if applicable) is not so mentioned; or
  - (c) signs issues or authorizes to be signed or issued on behalf of the company any bill of exchange, promissory note, cheque or other negotiable instrument or any endorsement, order, receipt or letter of credit wherein its name and former name (if applicable) is not so mentioned,

he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and where he has signed, issued or authorized to be signed or issued on behalf of the company any bill of exchange, promissory note or other negotiable instrument or any endorsement thereon or order wherein that name and former name (if applicable) is not so mentioned, he shall in addition be liable to the holder of the instrument or order for the amount due thereon unless it is paid by the company.

### **Name to be displayed on all offices**

(3) Every company shall paint or affix and keep painted or affixed on the outside of every office or place in which its business is carried on, in a prominent position in romanized letters easily legible its name, and also, in the case of the registered office, the words “*Pejabat Yang Didaftarkan*” and if it fails so to do the company shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(4) In this section, “company number” means the number allocated by the Registrar to a company on its incorporation.

## **DIVISION 2**

### **DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

#### **Directors**

**122.** (1) Every company shall have at least two directors, who each has his principal or only place of residence within Malaysia.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(1A) In subsection (1), "director" shall not include an alternate or substitute director.

(2) No person other than a natural person of full age shall be a director of a company.

(3) The first directors of a company shall be named in the memorandum or articles of the company.

(4) Any provision in the memorandum or articles of a company which was in force immediately before the commencement of this Act and which operated to constitute a corporation as a director of the company shall be read and construed as if it authorized that corporation to appoint a natural person to be a director of that company.

(5) On the commencement of this Act any corporation which holds office as a director of a company shall cease to hold office and the vacancy may be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with the articles of the company.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or in the memorandum or articles of a company or in any agreement with a company, a director of a company shall not resign or vacate his office if, by his resignation or vacation from office, the number of directors of the company is reduced below the minimum number required by subsection (1) and any purported resignation or vacation of office in contravention of this section shall be deemed to be invalid.

(7) Subsection (6) shall not apply where a director of a company is required to resign or vacate his office if he has not within the period referred to in subsection 124(1) obtained his qualification or by virtue of his disqualification under this Act or any other written law.

### **Persons connected with a director**

**122A.** (1) For the purposes of this Division a person shall be deemed to be connected with a director if he is—

- (a) a member of that director's family; or
- (b) a body corporate which is associated with that director;
- (c) a trustee of a trust (other than a trustee for an employee share scheme or pension scheme) under which that director or a member of his family is a beneficiary; or

- (d) a partner of that director or a partner of a person connected with that director.

(2) In paragraph (1)(a), “a member of that directors’ family” shall include his spouse, parent, child (including adopted child and stepchild), brother, sister and the spouse of his child, brother or sister.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(b), a body corporate is associated with a director if—

- (a) the body corporate is accustomed or is under an obligation, whether formal or informal, or its directors are accustomed, to act in accordance with the directions, instructions or wishes of that director;
- (b) that director has a controlling interest in the body corporate; or
- (c) that director or persons connected with him, or that director and persons connected with him, are entitled to exercise, or control the exercise of, not less than fifteen per centum of the votes attached to voting shares in the body corporate.

### **Restrictions on appointment or advertisement of director**

**123.** (1) A person shall not be named as a director or proposed director in the memorandum or articles of a company or in a prospectus or a statement in lieu of prospectus, unless before the registration of the memorandum or articles or the issue of the prospectus or the lodging of the statement in lieu of prospectus (as the case may be) he has by himself or by his agent authorized in writing for the purpose—

- (a) signed the memorandum for a number of shares not less than his qualification, if any;
- (b) signed and lodged with the Registrar an undertaking in writing to take from the company and pay for his qualification shares, if any;
- (c) made and lodged with the Registrar a statutory declaration to the effect that a number of shares, not less than his qualification, if any, is registered in his name; or
- (d) (in the case of a company formed or intended to be formed by way of reconstruction of another corporation or group of corporations or to acquire the shares in another corporation or group of corporations), made and lodged with the Registrar a statutory declaration that he was a shareholder in that other

corporation or in one or more of the corporations of that group, and that as a shareholder he will be entitled to receive and have registered in his name a number of shares not less than his qualification, by virtue of the terms of an agreement relating to the reconstruction.

(2) Where a person has signed and lodged an undertaking to take and pay for his qualification shares, he shall, as regards those shares, be in the same position as if he had signed the memorandum for that number of shares.

(3) The foregoing provisions of this section shall not apply to—

- (a) a company not having a share capital;
- (b) a private company; or
- (c) a prospectus or a statement in lieu of prospectus issued or lodged with the Registrar by or on behalf of a company or to articles adopted by a company after the expiration of one year from the date on which the company was entitled to commence business.

(4) Every person shall before he is appointed a director of a company make and lodge with the Registrar and the Official Receiver a statutory declaration in the form prescribed by regulations that he will not be acting in contravention of sections 125 and 130 and that he consents to act as a director of the company.

### **Qualification of director**

**124.** (1) Without affecting the operation of any of the preceding provisions of this Division, every director, who is by the articles required to hold a specified share qualification and who is not already qualified, shall obtain his qualification within two months after his appointment or such shorter period as is fixed by the articles.

(2) Unless otherwise provided by the articles the qualification of any director of a company must be held by him solely and not as one of several joint holders.

(3) A director shall vacate his office if he has not within the period referred to in subsection (1) obtained his qualification or if after so obtaining it he ceases at any time to hold his qualification.

Penalty: One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(4) A person vacating office under this section shall be incapable of being reappointed as director until he has obtained his qualification.

### **Undischarged bankrupts acting as directors**

**125.** (1) Every person who being an undischarged bankrupt acts as director of, or directly or indirectly takes part in or is concerned in the management of, any corporation except with the leave of the Court shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

(2) The Court shall not give leave under this section unless notice of intention to apply therefor has been served on the Minister and on the Official Receiver and the Minister and the Official Receiver or either of them may be represented at the hearing of and may oppose the granting of the application.

### **Appointment of directors to be voted on individually**

**126.** (1) At a general meeting of a public company, a motion for the appointment of two or more persons as directors by a single resolution shall not be made unless a resolution that it shall be so made has first been agreed to by the meeting without any vote being given against it.

(2) A resolution passed in pursuance of a motion made in contravention of this section shall be void, whether or not its being so moved was objected to at the time.

(3) Where a resolution pursuant to a motion made in contravention of this section is passed no provision for the automatic reappointment of retiring directors in default of another appointment shall apply.

(4) For the purposes of this section, a motion for approving a person's appointment or for nominating a person for appointment shall be treated as a motion for his appointment.

(5) Nothing in this section shall apply to a resolution altering the company's articles.

(6) Nothing in this section prevents the election of two or more directors by ballot or poll.

**Validity of acts of directors and officers**

**127.** The acts of a director or manager or secretary shall be valid notwithstanding any defect that may afterwards be discovered in his appointment or qualification.

**Removal of directors**

**128.** (1) A public company may by ordinary resolution remove a director before the expiration of his period of office, notwithstanding anything in its memorandum or articles or in any agreement between it and him but where any director so removed was appointed to represent the interests of any particular class of shareholders or debenture holders the resolution to remove him shall not take effect until his successor has been appointed.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the memorandum or articles of the company, special notice shall be required of any resolution to remove a director or to appoint some person in place of a director so removed at the meeting at which he is removed, and on receipt of notice of an intended resolution to remove a director the company shall forthwith send a copy thereof to the director concerned, and the director (whether or not he is a member of the company) shall be entitled to be heard on the resolution at the meeting.

(3) Where notice is given pursuant to subsection (2) and the director concerned makes with respect thereto representations in writing to the company (not exceeding a reasonable length) and requests their notification to members of the company, the company shall, unless the representations are received by it too late for it to do so—

- (a) in any notice of the resolution given to members of the company state the fact of the representations having been made; and
- (b) send a copy of the representations to every member of the company to whom notice of the meeting is sent (whether before or after receipt of the representations by the company),

and if a copy of the representations is not so sent because they were received too late or because of the company's default the director may (without prejudice to his right to be heard orally) require that the representations shall be read out at the meeting.

(4) Notwithstanding subsections (1) to (3), copies of the representations need not be sent out and the representations need not be read out at the meeting if, on the application either of the company or of any other person who claims to be aggrieved, the Court is satisfied that the rights conferred by this section are being abused to secure needless publicity for defamatory matter and the Court may order the company's costs on an application to be paid in whole or in part by the director, notwithstanding that he is not a party to the application.

(5) A vacancy created by the removal of a director if not filled at the meeting at which he is removed, may be filled as a casual vacancy.

(6) A person appointed director in place of a person removed shall be treated, for the purpose of determining the time at which he or any other director is to retire, as if he had become a director on the day on which the person in whose place he is appointed was last appointed a director.

(7) Nothing in subsections (1) to (6) shall be taken as depriving a person removed thereunder of compensation or damages payable to him in respect of the termination of his appointment as director or of any appointment terminating with that as director or as derogating from any power to remove a director which may exist apart from this section.

(8) A director of a public company shall not be removed by, or be required to vacate his office by reason of, any resolution request or notice of the directors or any of them notwithstanding anything in the articles or any agreement.

### **Age limit for directors**

**129.** (1) Subject to this section but notwithstanding anything in the memorandum or articles of the company no person of or over the age of seventy years shall be appointed or act as a director of a public company or of a subsidiary of a public company.

(2) The office of a director of a public company or of a subsidiary of a public company shall become vacant at the conclusion of the annual general meeting commencing next after he attains the age of seventy years or if he has attained the age of seventy years before the commencement of this Act at the conclusion of the annual general meeting commencing next after the commencement of this Act.

(3) Any act done by a person as director shall be valid notwithstanding that it is afterwards discovered that there was a defect in his appointment or that his appointment had terminated by virtue of subsection (2).

(4) Where the office of a director has become vacant by virtue of subsection (2) no provision for the automatic reappointment of retiring directors in default of another appointment shall apply in relation to that director.

(5) If any such vacancy has not been filled at the meeting at which the office became vacant the office may be filled as a casual vacancy.

(6) Notwithstanding anything in this section a person of or over the age of seventy years may by a resolution of which no shorter notice than that required to be given to the members of the company of an annual general meeting has been duly given, passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of the company as being entitled so to do vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy, at a general meeting of that company, be appointed or reappointed as a director of that company to hold office until the next annual general meeting of the company or be authorized to continue in office as a director until the next annual general meeting of the company.

(7) The provisions of section 147 relating to the demanding of a poll and the holding of a poll shall apply to a resolution under this section.

(8) Nothing in this section shall limit or affect the operation of any provision of the memorandum or articles of a company preventing any person from being appointed a director or requiring any director to vacate his office at any age less than seventy years.

(9) The provisions of the articles of a company relating to the rotation and retirement of directors shall not apply to a director who is appointed or reappointed pursuant to this section but such provisions of the articles shall continue to apply to all other directors of the company.

### **Power to restrain certain persons from managing companies**

**130.** (1) Where a person is convicted whether within or without Malaysia—

- (a) of any offence in connection with the promotion formation or management of a corporation;
- (b) of any offence involving fraud or dishonesty punishable on conviction with imprisonment for three months or more; or
- (c) of any offence under section 132, 132A or 303,



and that person, within a period of five years after his conviction or, if he is sentenced to imprisonment, after his release from prison, without the leave of the Court is a director or promoter of or is in any way whether directly or indirectly concerned or takes part in the management in Malaysia of a corporation he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or one hundred thousand ringgit or both.

(2) A person intending to apply for the leave of the Court under this section shall give to the Registrar not less than ten days' notice of his intention so to apply and the Registrar shall be made a party to the proceedings.

(3) On the hearing of any application under this section the Registrar may oppose the granting of the application.

### **Disqualification of directors of insolvent companies**

**130A.** (1) Where on an application under this section it appears to the Court—

(a) that a person—

- (i) is or has been a director of a company which has at any time gone into liquidation (whether while he was a director or subsequently) and was insolvent at that time; and
- (ii) is or has been a director of such other company which has gone into liquidation within five years of the date on which the first-mentioned company went into liquidation; and

(b) that his conduct as director of any of those companies makes him unfit to be concerned in the management of a company,

the Court may make an order that that person shall not, without the leave of the Court, be a director of or in any way, whether directly or indirectly, be concerned or take part in the management of a company for such period beginning on the date of the order and not exceeding five years as may be specified in the order.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “six months or one thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) An application under this section shall be made by the Registrar or the Official Receiver.

(3) Where the Registrar or the Official Receiver intends to make an application under this section in respect of any person, he shall give not less than ten days' notice of his intention to that person, and on hearing of the application that person may appear and give evidence or call witnesses.

(4) A person intending to apply for the leave of the Court under subsection (1) shall give to the Registrar not less than ten days' notice of his intention so to apply and the Registrar shall be made a party to the proceedings.

(5) On the hearing of any application under subsection (4) the Registrar may oppose the granting of the application.

(6) If any person acts in contravention of an order made under subsection (1), he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for three years or ten thousand ringgit or both.

(7) The Registrar or the Official Receiver may require the liquidator or former liquidator of any company—

- (a) to furnish him with such information with respect to the company's affairs; and
- (b) to produce and permit inspection of such books or documents of or relevant to the company,

as the Registrar or the Official Receiver may reasonably require for the purpose of determining whether to make an application under this section in respect of any person who is or has been a director of that company; and if a person makes default in complying with any such requirement, the Court may, on the application of the Registrar or the Official Receiver make an order requiring that person to make good the default within such time as may be specified.

(8) Subsection (6) does not affect the powers of the Court in relation to the punishment of contempt of the Court.

(9) Subsection (1) does not apply unless at least one of the companies therein mentioned has gone into liquidation after the date of coming into operation of this section and the conduct to which regard may be had

under paragraph (1)(b) does not include conduct as a director of a company that has gone into liquidation before that date.

(10) For the purposes of this section, a company goes into liquidation—

- (a) if it is wound up by the Court on the date of the winding up order; and
- (b) if it is wound up voluntarily on the date of passing of the resolution for voluntary winding up.

**Disclosure of interests in contracts, property, offices, etc.**

**131.** (1) Subject to this section every director of a company who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or proposed contract with the company shall, as soon as practicable after the relevant facts have come to his knowledge, declare the nature of his interest at a meeting of the directors of the company.

(2) The requirements of subsection (1) shall not apply in any case where the interest of the director consists only of being a member or creditor of a corporation which is interested in a contract or proposed contract with the first-mentioned company if the interest of the director may properly be regarded as not being a material interest.

(3) A director of a company shall not be deemed to be interested or to have been at any time interested in any contract or proposed contract by reason only—

- (a) in a case where the contract or proposed contract relates to any loan to the company—that he has guaranteed or joined in guaranteeing the repayment of the loan or any part of the loan; or
- (b) in a case where the contract or proposed contract has been or will be made with or for the benefit of or on behalf of a corporation which by virtue of section 6 is deemed to be related to the company—that he is a director of that corporation,

and this subsection shall have effect not only for the purposes of this Act but also for the purposes of any other law, but shall not affect the operation of any provision in the articles of the company.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (1), a general notice given to the directors of a company by a director to the effect that he is an officer or member of a specified corporation or a member of a specified firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract which may, after the date

of the notice, be made with that corporation or firm shall be deemed to be a sufficient declaration of interest in relation to any contract so made if it specifies the nature and extent of his interest in the specified corporation or firm and his interest is not different in nature or greater in extent than the nature and extent so specified in the general notice at the time any contract is so made, but no such notice shall be of effect unless either it is given at a meeting of the directors or the director takes reasonable steps to ensure that it is brought up and read at the next meeting of the directors after it is given.

(5) Every director of a company who holds any office or possesses any property whereby whether directly or indirectly duties or interests might be created in conflict with his duties or interests as director shall declare at a meeting of the directors of the company the fact and the nature, character and extent of the conflict.

(6) The declaration shall be made at the first meeting of the directors held—

(a) after he becomes a director; or

(b) (if already a director) after he commenced to hold the office or to possess the property,

as the case requires.

(7) The secretary of the company shall record every declaration under this section in the minutes of the meeting at which it was made.

(8) Except as provided in subsection (3) this section shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the operation of any rule of law or any provision in the articles restricting a director from having any interest in contracts with the company or from holding offices or possessing properties involving duties or interests in conflict with his duties or interests as a director.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*seven years or one hundred and fifty thousand ringgit, or both.

### **As to the duty and liability of officers**

**132.** (1) A director shall at all times act honestly and use reasonable diligence in the discharge of the duties of his office.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one years or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) An officer or agent of a company or officer of the Stock Exchange shall not make improper use of any information acquired by virtue of his position as an officer or agent of the company or officer of the Stock Exchange to gain directly or indirectly an advantage for himself or for any other person or to cause detriment to the company.

(3) An officer or agent or officer of the Stock Exchange who commits a breach of this section shall be—

- (a) liable to the company for any profit made by him or for any damage suffered by the company as a result of the breach; and
- (b) guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or thirty thousand ringgit.

(4) (*Deleted by Act A616*).

(5) This section is in addition to and not in derogation of any other written law or rule of law relating to the duty or liability of directors or officers of a company.

(6) In this section—

“agent” includes a banker, advocate and solicitor, auditor, accountant or stockbroker of the corporation and any person who is or at any time in the preceding six months has been knowingly connected with the corporation and has information which—

- (a) he holds by virtue of being connected with the corporation;
- (b) it would be reasonable to expect a person so connected and in the position by virtue he is so connected not to disclose except for the proper performance of the functions attaching to that position; and
- (c) he knows is unpublished price sensitive information in relation to the securities of the corporation;

“officer” includes a person who at any time has been an officer of the company.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one year or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

**Dealings by officers in securities**

**132A.** (1) An officer, agent or employee of a corporation or officer of the Stock Exchange who in or in relation to a dealing in securities of the corporation by himself or any other person makes improper use to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for himself or any other person of specific confidential information acquired by virtue of his position as such officer, agent or employee or officer of the Stock Exchange which if generally known might reasonably be expected to affect materially the price of the subject matter of the dealing on a Stock Exchange shall, in addition to any penalty imposed under subsection (6), be liable to any person for loss suffered by that person by reason of the payment by him or to him of a consideration in respect of the securities greater or lesser, as the case may be, than the consideration that would have been reasonable if the information had been generally known at the time of the dealing.

(2) An officer, agent or employee of a corporation or officer of the Stock Exchange shall not be liable under subsection (1) to a person for any loss suffered by that person if that person knew or ought reasonably to have known of the information referred to in subsection (1) before entering into transaction relating to the dealing in securities of the corporation.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of the Limitation Act 1953 [Act 254], an action for the recovery of the amount of a loss referred to in subsection (1) shall not be commenced after the expiration of two years after the date of the completion of the dealing in securities in respect of which the loss was suffered.

(4) In this section—

“agent” includes a banker, advocate and solicitor, auditor, accountant or stockbroker of the corporation and any person who is or at any time in the preceding six months has been knowingly connected with the corporation and has information which—

- (a) he holds by virtue of being connected with the corporation;
- (b) it would be reasonable to expect a person so connected and in the position by virtue he is so connected not to disclose except for the proper performance of the functions attaching to that position; and
- (c) he knows is unpublished price sensitive information in relation to the securities of the corporation;

“corporation” includes a corporation that is related to a corporation under section 6;

“dealing in securities in relation to a corporation” means a transaction relating to—

- (a) shares in or debentures of the corporation or interests within the meaning of section 84 made available by the corporation or by a related corporation; or
- (b) rights or options in respect of the acquisition or disposal of such shares, debentures or interests;

“officer” includes a person who at any time within the preceding twelve months was an officer of the corporation.

(5) This section shall be extended to apply to an officer, agent or employee of a corporation or officer of the Stock Exchange who makes improper use to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for himself or any other person, by means of specific confidential information acquired by virtue of his position as such officer, agent or employee of the corporation or officer of the Stock Exchange, regarding—

- (a) the possibility of a take-over offer or bid being made to another corporation by the corporation to which he belongs; or
- (b) the possibility of his corporation entering into a substantial commercial transaction with another corporation,

to deal in the securities of that corporation in the expectation that, if this information becomes generally known, the price of the securities of that other corporation on a Stock Exchange might be materially affected.

(6) An officer, agent or employee of a corporation or officer of the Stock Exchange who commits a breach of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or thirty thousand ringgit or both.

**Prohibition on abuse of information obtained in official capacity**

**132B.** Any person, who in or in relation to a dealing in securities of a corporation, has any information which if generally known might reasonably be expected to affect materially the price of the subject matter of the dealing on a Stock Exchange and which—

- (a) he holds by virtue of his official capacity or former official capacity;
- (b) it would be reasonable to expect a person in his official capacity or former official capacity not to disclose except for the proper performance of the functions attaching to that official capacity; and
- (c) he knows is unpublished price sensitive information in relation to securities of the corporation,

shall not make improper use of such information to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for himself or for any other person and any person who contravenes the provision of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or thirty thousand ringgit or both.

**Approval of company required for disposal by directors of company's undertaking or property**

**132C.** (1) Notwithstanding anything in a company's memorandum or articles, the directors shall not carry into effect any proposal or execute any transaction for—

- (a) the acquisition of an undertaking or property of a substantial value; or
- (b) the disposal of a substantial portion of the company's undertaking or property,

which would materially and adversely affect the performance or financial position of the company, unless the proposal or transaction has been approved by the company in general meeting.

(2) The Court may, on the application of any member of the company, restrain the directors from entering into a transaction in contravention of subsection (1).



(3) A transaction entered into in contravention of subsection (1) shall, in favour of any person dealing with the company for valuable consideration, and without actual notice of the contravention, be as valid as if that subsection has been complied with.

(4) This section shall not apply to proposals for disposing of the whole or substantially the whole of the company's undertaking or property made by a receiver and manager of any part of the undertaking or property of the company appointed under a power contained in any instrument or a liquidator of a company appointed in a voluntary winding up.

(5) Any director who contravenes the provision of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or thirty thousand ringgit or both.

### **Approval of company required for issue of shares by directors**

**132D.** (1) Notwithstanding anything in a company's memorandum or articles, the directors shall not, without the prior approval of the company in general meeting, exercise any power of the company to issue shares.

(2) Approval for the purposes of this section may be confined to a particular exercise of that power or may apply to the exercise of that power generally; and any such approval may be unconditional or subject to conditions.

(3) Any approval for the purposes of this section shall continue in force until—

- (a) the conclusion of the annual general meeting commencing next after the date on which the approval was given; or
- (b) the expiration of the period within which the next annual general meeting after that date is required by law to be held,

whichever is the earlier; but any approval may be previously revoked or varied by the company in general meeting.

(4) The directors may issue shares notwithstanding that an approval for the purposes of this section has ceased to be in force if the shares are issued in pursuance of an offer, agreement or option made or granted by them while the approval was in force and they were authorized by the approval to make or grant an offer, agreement or option which would or might require shares to be issued after the expiration of the approval.

(5) Section 154 shall apply to any resolution whereby an approval is given for the purposes of this section.

(6) Any issue of shares made by a company in contravention of this section shall be void and consideration given for the shares shall be recoverable accordingly.

(6A) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the directors of a company shall not be required to obtain the prior approval of the company in a general meeting to issue shares where the said shares are to be issued as consideration or part consideration for the acquisition of shares or assets by the company and members of the company have been notified of the intention to issue the said shares at least fourteen days before the date of the issue of the said shares.

(6B) For the purpose of subsection (6A), members of the company are deemed to have been notified of the intention to issue shares of the company if—

- (a) a copy of the statement explaining the purpose of the intended issue of shares has been sent to every member at his last known address according to the register of members; and
- (b) the copy of the statement has been advertised in a national language and an English language newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia.

(7) Any director who knowingly contravenes, or permits or authorizes the contravention of, this section with respect to any issue of shares shall be liable to compensate the company and the person to whom the shares were issued for any loss, damages or costs which the company or that person may have sustained or incurred thereby; but no proceedings to recover any such loss, damages or costs shall be commenced, notwithstanding the provisions of the Limitation Act 1953, after the expiration of three years from the date of the issue.

(8) This section shall not apply to any issue of shares of a company before—

- (a) the beginning of the annual general meeting commencing next after the commencement of this section; or
- (b) the expiration of the period within which the next annual general meeting after the commencement of this section is required by law to be held,

whichever is the earlier.

### **Substantial property transactions involving directors**

**132E.** (1) Subject to section 132F, a company shall not enter into any arrangement or transaction with a director of the company or its holding company or with a person connected with such a director to acquire from or dispose to such a director or person any non-cash assets of the requisite value unless the arrangement or transaction is first approved by a resolution of the company in general meeting and also, if the director or connected person is a director of its holding company or person connected with such a director, by a resolution of the holding company in general meeting.

(2) An arrangement entered into in contravention of subsection (1) and any transaction entered into in pursuance of the arrangement (whether by the company or any other person) shall be voidable at the instance of the company unless the arrangement and transaction are, within a reasonable period, ratified by the company in general meeting and also, if the arrangement and transaction are for the transfer of an asset to or by a director of its holding company or a person who is connected with such a director, by a resolution of the holding company in general meeting.

(3) Where an arrangement is entered into with a company by a director of the company or its holding company or a person connected with him in contravention of subsection (1) and any transaction is entered into in pursuance of the arrangement, that director and the person so connected and any director who authorized the arrangement shall, in addition to any other liability, be liable—

- (a) to account to the company for any gain which he had made directly or indirectly by the arrangement or transaction; and
- (b) jointly and severally with any person liable under this subsection, to indemnify the company for any loss or damage resulting from the arrangement or transaction.

(4) The Court may, on the application of any member of the company, restrain the company from entering into an arrangement or transaction in contravention of subsection (1)

(5) For the purposes of subsection (1), a non-cash asset is of the requisite value if, at the time of the arrangement or transaction for the acquisition or disposal of the asset, its value is not less than ten thousand ringgit but (subject to that) exceeds two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or ten per centum of the company's asset value, that is—

- (a) except in a case falling within paragraph (b), the value of the company's net assets determined by reference to the accounts prepared and laid under Part VI in respect of the last financial year prior to the arrangement or transaction; or
- (b) where no accounts have been so prepared and laid before that time, the amount of the company's called-up share capital.

(6) A director of a company or of its holding company, or a person connected with such a director, who enters into an arrangement or transaction with the company in contravention of this section, or a director who authorized the arrangement or transaction, shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or thirty thousand ringgit or both.

(7) For the purposes of this section and section 132F “non-cash asset” means any property or interest in property other than cash and for this purpose “cash” includes foreign currency.

(8) A reference to the acquisition or disposal of a non-cash asset includes the creation or extinction of an estate or interest in, or a right over, any property and also the discharge of any person's liability, other than a liability for a liquidated sum.

### **Exception and definition**

**132F.** Section 132E shall not apply to an arrangement or transaction for the acquisition or disposal of a non-cash asset entered into—

- (a) by a company—
  - (i) and any of its wholly-owned subsidiaries;

- (ii) and its holding company which holds all the issued shares of the company; or
  - (iii) which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of a holding company and another wholly-owned subsidiary company of that same holding company;
- (b) by a company which is being wound up, unless the winding up is a members' voluntary winding up;
- (c) by a company which is an acquisition or disposal of an asset in the ordinary course of business of the company and is on terms not more favourable than those generally available to the public or employees of the company; or
- (d) by a company if such arrangement or transaction does not involve transfer of cash or property and which shall have no effect unless approved at a general meeting or by a relevant authority.

### **Prohibited transaction involving shareholders and directors**

**132G.** (1) Notwithstanding sections 132C and 132E, a company shall not enter into any arrangement or transaction to acquire the shares or assets of another company in which a shareholder or director of the acquiring company, or a person connected to such shareholder or director has a substantial shareholding as defined in section 69D whether or not for the benefit of such shareholder, director or connected person or for any other person unless the arrangement or transaction was entered into three years after such shareholder, director or connected person, as the case may be, first held the shares in that other company or after the assets were first acquired by the said company, as the case may be.

(2) An arrangement or transaction entered into in contravention of subsection (1) shall be void and any consideration given for the shares or assets shall be recoverable accordingly.

(3) Subsection (2) shall apply to any arrangement or transaction which is pending completion at the time of coming into force of this section.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (1)—

- (a) a “person connected with a shareholder or a director” shall have the same meaning as that assigned to a “person connected with a director” in section 122A, except that a reference to a member of that shareholder’s or director’s family shall be limited to that shareholder’s or director’s spouse and child (including adopted child and stepchild); and
- (b) a reference to a shareholder of an acquiring company is a reference to a shareholder who has a substantial shareholding, as defined in section 69D, in the acquiring company.

(5) If there is any contravention of this section, the acquiring company and every director of the said company shall be guilty of an offence against this Act save in respect of any arrangement or transaction which is pending completion at the time of coming into force of this section.

Penalty: Imprisonment for three years or fifty thousand ringgit or both.

(6) This section shall not apply to—

- (a) subscription of new shares in a company for cash consideration;
- (b) an arrangement or transaction for the acquisition of shares or assets entered into by a company—
  - (i) and any of its wholly-owned subsidiaries;
  - (ii) and its holding company which holds all the issued shares of the company; or
  - (iii) which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of a holding company and another wholly-owned subsidiary company of that same holding company;
- (c) an acquisition of any asset, other than shares, by a company from another company where the sale of the relevant asset is part of the ordinary course of business of the second-mentioned company;

- (d) an acquisition of shares or assets by a company made in pursuance of a scheme of compromise or arrangement approved by the Court under section 176; or
- (e) an acquisition of shares made by a company in connection with a takeover offer made in accordance with the relevant law applicable to such offers.

### **Loans to directors**

**133.** (1) A company (other than an exempt private company) shall not make a loan to a director of the company or of a company which by virtue of section 6 is deemed to be related to that company, or enter into any guarantee or provide any security in connection with a loan made to such a director by any other person but nothing in this section shall apply—

- (a) subject to subsection (2), to anything done to provide such a director with funds to meet expenditure incurred or to be incurred by him for the purposes of the company or for the purpose of enabling him properly to perform his duties as an officer of the company;
- (b) to anything done to provide such a director who is engaged in the full-time employment of the company or its holding company, as the case may be, with funds to meet expenditure incurred or to be incurred by him in purchasing or otherwise acquiring a home; or
- (c) to any loan made to such a director who is engaged in the full-time employment of the company or its holding company, as the case may be, where the company has at a general meeting approved of a scheme for the making of loans to employees of the company and the loan is in accordance with that scheme.

(2) Paragraph (1)(a) or (b) shall not authorize the making of any loan, or the entering into any guarantee, or the provision of any security except—

- (a) with the prior approval of the company given at a general meeting at which the purposes of the expenditure and the amount of the loan or the extent of the guarantee or security, as the case may be, are disclosed; or

- (b) on condition that, if the approval of the company is not given as aforesaid at or before the next following annual general meeting, the loan shall be repaid or the liability under the guarantee or security shall be discharged, as the case may be, within six months from the conclusion of that meeting.

(3) Where the approval of the company is not given as required by any such condition, the directors authorizing the making of the loan or the entering into the guarantee or the provision of the security shall be jointly and severally liable to indemnify the company against any loss arising therefrom.

(4) Where a company contravenes this section any director who authorizes the making of any loan, the entering into of any guarantee or the providing of any security contrary to this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Ten thousand ringgit.

(5) Nothing in this section shall operate to prevent the company from recovering the amount of any loan or amount for which it becomes liable under any guarantee entered into or in respect of any security given contrary to this section.

### **Prohibition of loans to persons connected with directors**

**133A.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this section, a company (other than an exempt private company) shall not—

- (a) make a loan to any person connected with a director of the company or of its holding company; or
- (b) enter into any guarantee or provide any security in connection with a loan made to such person by any other person.

(2) This section shall not apply—

- (a) to anything done by a company where the loan is made, or the guarantee or security is provided in relation to a loan made, to a subsidiary or holding company or a subsidiary of its holding company;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616]



- (b) to a company whose ordinary business includes the lending of money or the giving of guarantees in connection with loans made by other persons, or to anything done by the company in the ordinary course of that business, if the activities of that company are regulated by any written law relating to banking, finance companies or insurance or are subject to supervision by Bank Negara Malaysia; or
- (c) to any loan made to a person connected with a director who is engaged in the full-time employment of a company or its related corporation, as the case may be—
  - (i) for the purpose of meeting expenditure incurred or to be incurred by him in purchasing or otherwise acquiring a home; or
  - (ii) in accordance with a scheme for the making of loans to employees approved by the company in general meeting.

(3) Nothing in this section shall operate to prevent the company from recovering the amount of any loan or the amount for which it becomes liable under any guarantee entered into or in respect of any security provided in contravention of this section.

(4) Where a company contravenes this section, any director who authorizes the making of any loan or the entering into of any guarantee contrary to this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Ten thousand ringgit.

### **Register of directors' shareholdings, etc.**

**134.** (1) A company shall keep a register showing with respect to each director of the company particulars of—

- (a) shares in the company or in a related corporation being shares in which the director has an interest and the nature and extent of that interest;
- (b) debentures of or participatory interests made available by the company or a related corporation being debentures or participatory interests in which the director has an interest and the nature and extent of that interest;

- (c) rights or options of the director or of the director and other person in respect of the acquisition or disposal of shares in, debentures of or participatory interests made available by the company or a related corporation; and
- (d) contracts to which the director is a party or under which he is entitled to a benefit being contracts under which a person has a right to call for or to make delivery of shares in, debentures of or participatory interests made available by the company or a related corporation.

(2) A company need not show in its register with respect to any director particulars of shares in a related corporation, that is the wholly-owned subsidiary of the company or of another corporation.

(3) A company that is a wholly-owned subsidiary of another company shall be deemed to have complied with this section in relation to a director who is a director of that other company if the particulars required by this section to be shown in the register of the first-mentioned company with respect to the director are shown in the register of the second-mentioned company.

(4) *(Deleted by Act A657).*

(5) A company shall within three days after receiving notice from a director under paragraph 135(1)(a) enter in its register in relation to the director the particulars referred to in subsection (1) including the number and description of shares, debentures, participatory interests, rights, options and contracts to which the notice relates and in respect of shares, debentures, participatory interests, rights or options acquired or contracts entered into after he became a director—

- (a) the price or other consideration for the transaction, if any, by reason of which an entry is required to be made under this section; and
- (b) the date of—
  - (i) the agreement for the transaction or if it is later, the completion of the transaction; or
  - (ii) where there was no transaction, the occurrence of the event by reason of which an entry is required to be made under this section.

(6) A company shall, within three days after receiving a notice from a director under paragraph 135(1)(b), enter in its register the particulars of the change referred to in the notice.

(7) A company is not, by reason of anything done under this section, to be deemed for any purpose to have notice of or to be put upon inquiry as to the right of a person to or in relation to, a share in, debenture of or participatory interest made available by the company.

(8) A company shall, subject to this section, keep its register at the registered office of the company and the register shall be open for inspection by a member of the company without charge and by any other person on payment of a prescribed fee.

(9) Any person may request a company to furnish him with a copy of its register or any part of its register on payment in advance of a prescribed fee and the company shall send the copy to that person within twenty-one days or such longer period as the Registrar thinks fit after the day on which the request is received by the company.

(10) The Registrar may, at any time in writing, require a company to furnish him with a copy of its register or any part of its register and the company shall furnish the copy within seven days after the day on which the requirement is received by the company.

(11) A company shall produce its register at the commencement of each annual general meeting of the company and keep it open and accessible during the meeting to all persons attending the meeting.

(12) In this section—

- (a) a reference to a participatory interest is a reference to an interest within the meaning of section 84; and
- (b) a reference to a person who holds or acquires share, debentures or participatory interests or an interest in shares, debentures or participatory interests includes a reference to a person who under an option holds or acquires a right to acquire or dispose of a share, debenture or participatory interest or an interest in a share, debenture or participatory interest.

(13) In determining, for the purposes of this section, whether a person has an interest in a debenture or participatory interest the provisions of section 6A, except for subsections (1) and (3) of that section, have effect and in applying those provisions, a reference to share shall be read as a reference to a debenture or participatory interest.

(14) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for three years or fifteen thousand ringgit.  
Default penalty.

### **General duty to make disclosure**

**135.** (1) A director of a company shall give notice in writing to the company—

- (a) of such particulars relating to shares, debentures, participatory interests, rights, options and contracts as are necessary for the purposes of compliance by the first-mentioned company with section 134;
- (b) of particulars of any change in respect of the particulars referred to in paragraph (a) of which notice has been given to the company including the consideration, if any, received as a result of the event giving rise to the change;
- (c) of such events and matters affecting or relating to himself as are necessary for the purposes of compliance by the company with the requirements of this Act; and
- (d) if he is a director of a public company or of a subsidiary of a public company of the date on which he attains or will attain the age of seventy.

Penalty: Imprisonment for three years or fifteen thousand ringgit.

(2) A person required to give notice under subsection (1) shall give the notice—

- (a) in the case of a notice under paragraph (1)(a), within fourteen days after—
  - (i) the coming into operation of this section;

- (ii) the date on which the director became a director;  
or
  - (iii) the date on which the director acquired an interest  
in the shares, debentures, participatory interests,  
rights, options or contracts;
- (b) in the case of a notice under paragraph (1)(b), within  
fourteen days after the occurrence of the event giving  
rise to the change referred to in that paragraph; and
- (c) in the case of a notice under paragraph (1)(d), within  
fourteen days after—
- (i) the coming into operation of this section; or
  - (ii) the date on which the director became a director.

(2A) A person required to give notice under subsection (1) of any matters relating to shares or debentures which are listed on the official list of a Stock Exchange as defined in the Securities Industry Act 1983 shall, on the day on which he gives that notice, serve a copy of the notice on the Stock Exchange and the Stock Exchange may publish, in any manner as it may determine, any information contained in that notice.

Penalty: Ten thousand ringgit.

Default penalty: Five hundred ringgit.

(3) A company shall within seven days of receiving a notice given under subsection (1) send a copy of the notice to each of the other directors of the company.

Penalty: Ten thousand ringgit.

Default penalty: Five hundred ringgit.

(4) In this section a reference to a participatory interest is a reference to an interest within the meaning of section 84.

(5) In determining, for the purposes of this section, whether a person has an interest in a debenture or participatory interest section 6A, save for subsections (1) and (3) of that section, have effect and in applying those provisions a reference to a share shall be read as a reference to a debenture or participatory interest.

**Prohibition of tax-free payments to directors**

**136.** (1) A company shall not pay a director remuneration (whether as director or otherwise) free of income tax, or otherwise calculated by reference to or varying with the amount of his income tax, or the rate of income tax, except under a contract which was in force before the commencement of this Act, and which provides expressly, and not by reference to the articles, for payment of such remuneration.

(2) Any provision contained in a company's articles, or in any contract other than a contract referred to in subsection (1) or in any resolution of a company or of a company's directors for payment to a director of remuneration free of income tax or otherwise calculated by reference to or varying with the amount of his income tax or the rate of income tax shall have effect as if it provided for payment as a gross sum subject to income tax, of the net sum for which it actually provides.

(3) This section shall not apply to remuneration due before the commencement of this Act or in respect of a period before the commencement of this Act.

(4) Where a company contravenes this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit.

**Payments to director for loss of office, etc.**

**137.** (1) It shall not be lawful—

- (a) for a company to make to any director any payment by way of compensation for loss of office as an officer of that company or of a subsidiary of that company or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from any such office; or
- (b) for any payment to be made to any director of a company in connection with the transfer of the whole or any part of the undertaking or property of the company,

unless particulars with respect to the proposed payment (including the amount thereof) have been disclosed to the members of the company and the proposal has been approved by the company in general meeting and when any such payment has been unlawfully made the amount received by the director shall be deemed to have been received by him in trust for the company.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one year or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) Where such a payment is to be made to a director in connection with the transfer to any person, as a result of an offer made to shareholders, of all or any of the shares in the company, that director shall take all reasonable steps to secure that particulars with respect to the proposed payment, including the amount thereof, shall be included in or sent with any notice of the offer made for their shares which is given to any shareholders, unless those particulars are furnished to the shareholders in accordance with the relevant law applicable to takeovers.

(3) A director who fails to comply with subsection (2) and a person who has been properly required by a director to include in or send with any notice under this section the particulars required by that subsection and who fails so to do, shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and if the requirements of that subsection are not complied with any sum received by the director on account of the payment shall be deemed to have been received by him in trust for any person who has sold his shares as a result of the offer made.

(4) If in connection with any such transfer the price to be paid to a director of the company whose office is to be abolished or who is to retire from office for any shares in the company held by him is in excess of the price which could at the time have been obtained by other holders of the like shares or any valuable consideration is given to any such director, the excess or the money value of the consideration, as the case may be, shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to have been a payment made to him by way of compensation for loss of office or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office.

### **As to payments to directors**

(5) Any reference in this section to payments to any director of a company by way of compensation for loss of office or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office shall not include—

- (a) any payment under an agreement entered into before the commencement of the relevant repealed written laws;
- (b) any payment under an agreement, particulars whereof have been disclosed to and approved by special resolution of the company;

- (c) any *bona fide* payment by way of damages for breach of contract;
- (d) any *bona fide* payment by way of pension or lump sum payment in respect of past services, including any superannuation or retiring allowance, superannuation, gratuity or similar payment, where the value or amount of the pension or payment (except so far as it is attributable to contributions made by the director) does not exceed the total emoluments of the director in the three years immediately preceding his retirement or death; or
- (e) any payment to a director pursuant to an agreement made between the company and him before he became a director of the company as the consideration or part of the consideration for the director agreeing to serve the company as a director.

(6) This section shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any rule of law requiring disclosure to be made with respect to any such payments or any other like payment.

(7) In this section “director” includes any person who has at any time been a director of the company or of a corporation which is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to the company.

### **Provisions as to assignment of office**

**138.** (1) If in the case of any public company provision is made by the articles or by any agreement entered into between any person and the company for empowering a director or manager of the company to assign his office as such to another person, any such assignment of office shall, notwithstanding anything in the said provision, be of no effect until approved by a special resolution of the company.

(2) This section shall not be construed so as to prevent the appointment by a director (if authorized by the articles and subject thereto) of an alternate or substitute director to act for or on behalf of the director during his inability for any time to act as director.

### **Secretary**

**139.** (1) Every company shall have one or more secretaries each of whom shall be a natural person of full age who has his principal or only place of residence in Malaysia.



(1A) The first secretary of a company shall be named in the memorandum or articles of the company.

(1B) The office of secretary of a company shall not be left vacant for more than one month at any one time.

(1C) Notwithstanding subsection (1B), where none of the directors of the company can be communicated with at the last-known residential address, the secretary may, notwithstanding subsection 141(6), lodge with the Registrar a notice in the prescribed form notifying the Registrar of that fact and of his intention to vacate the office of secretary.

(1D) Where the secretary has lodged a notice in accordance with subsection (1C), the secretary shall cease to be the secretary of the company on the expiry of one month from the date of the notice.

(1E) Nothing in subsections (1C) and (1D) shall relieve the secretary from liability for any act or omission done before the secretary vacated that office.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not operate to prevent a corporation which was acting as the secretary of a company immediately before the commencement of this Act from continuing to act as secretary of that company for a period of twelve months after the commencement of this Act.

(3) The secretary shall be appointed by the directors and at least one of those secretaries shall be present at the registered office of the company by himself or his agent or clerk on the days and the hours during which the registered office is to be accessible to the public.

(4) Subject to subsection (1B), anything required or authorized to be done by or in relation to the secretary may, if the office is vacant or for any other reason the secretary is not capable of acting, be done by or in relation to any assistant or deputy secretary or, if there is no assistant or deputy secretary capable of acting, by or in relation to any officer of the company authorized generally or specially in that behalf by the directors.

(5) A provision requiring or authorizing a thing to be done by or in relation to a director and the secretary shall not be satisfied by its being done by or in relation to the same person acting both as director and as, or in place of, the secretary.

(6) Every person shall, before he is appointed a secretary of a company, make a declaration in the prescribed form that he is not in contravention of sections 139A and 139C and that he consents to act as a secretary of the company.

### **Qualification for company secretary**

**139A.** No person shall act as a secretary of a company unless —

- (a) he is a member of a professional body, or any other body, which has for the time being been prescribed by the Minister by notification published in the *Gazette*; or
- (b) he is licensed by the Registrar for that purpose:

Provided that a person who is a secretary of the company before the coming into operation of this section and who is not a member of a professional or other body as prescribed by the Minister may continue to act as the secretary for the company for a period of not more than twelve months after the coming into operation of this section unless he has obtained a licence pursuant to paragraph (b).

### **Licence to act as company secretary**

**139B.** (1) For the purpose of paragraph 139A(b), an application for a licence shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form and manner.

(2) The Registrar may require an applicant to supply him with such further information as he considers necessary in relation to the application.

(3) The Registrar shall only grant or renew the licence if—

- (a) after consideration of the character, qualification and experience of the applicant; and
- (b) after consideration of the interest of the public,

he is of the opinion that the applicant is a fit and proper person to hold a licence.

(4) Every licence granted under this section, including a renewal of the licence, shall be in force for a period of three years after the date of the issue thereof, unless sooner revoked by the Registrar.

(5) An application for renewal of a licence shall be made not later than thirty days before the expiry of the licence.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection (5), where an application for the renewal of a licence is made less than thirty days but before the expiry date of the licence, the Registrar may for any special reasons he deems fit accept such application for consideration.

### **Disqualification**

**139c.** (1) A person shall be disqualified to act as a secretary if—

- (a) he is an undischarged bankrupt;
- (b) he is convicted whether within or without Malaysia of any offence mentioned in subsection 130(1);
- (c) he ceases to be a member of the body prescribed by the Minister under section 139A; or
- (d) he ceases to be a holder of a valid licence issued under section 139B.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Registrar may require a person to show cause why his licence issued under section 139B should not be revoked or why he should not be disqualified from acting as a secretary of a company, if he is of the opinion that that person has failed to act honestly or has failed to use reasonable diligence in the discharge of his duties as a secretary.

(3) If a person continues to act as a secretary for a company after he is so disqualified under this section without leave of the Court, he and every director who knowingly permits him to act in that capacity shall be guilty of an offence.

### **Appeal**

**139d.** (1) A person who is aggrieved by any decision of the Registrar under sections 139B and 139c may appeal to the Minister within thirty days of the decision of the Registrar.

(2) In any appeal under this section, the decision of the Minister shall be final and shall be given effect to by the Registrar.

**Provisions indemnifying directors or officers**

**140.** (1) Any provision, whether contained in the articles or in any contract with a company or otherwise, for exempting any officer or auditor of the company from, or indemnifying him against, any liability which by law would otherwise attach to him in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust, of which he may be guilty in relation to the company, shall be void.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in this section a company may pursuant to its articles or otherwise indemnify any officer or auditor against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or in connection with any application in relation thereto in which relief is under this Act granted to him by the Court.

**Register of directors, managers and secretaries**

**141.** (1) Every company shall keep at its registered office a register of its directors, managers and secretaries.

(2) The register shall contain with respect to each director his consent in writing to appointment as such and shall specify—

- (a) his present full name, any former name, his usual residential address, his date of birth, and his business occupation, if any, and identification, if any; and
- (b) particulars of any other directorships of public companies or companies which are subsidiaries of public companies held by the director, but it shall not be necessary for the register to contain particulars of directorships held by a director in a company that by virtue of section 6 is deemed to be related to that company.

(3) Where a person is a director in one or more subsidiaries of the same holding company it shall be sufficient compliance with subsection (2) if it is disclosed that the person is the holder of one or more directorships in that group of companies and the group may be described by the name of the holding company with the addition of the word “Group”.

(4) The register shall specify with respect to each manager and secretary his full name, identification and residential address and other occupation, if any.

(5) The register shall be open to the inspection of any member of the company without charge and of any other person on payment of two ringgit, or such less sum as the company requires, for each inspection.

(6) The company shall lodge with the Registrar—

- (a) within one month after incorporation, a return in the prescribed form containing the particulars required to be specified in the register;
- (b) within one month after a person ceases to be, or becomes, a director of the company, a return in the prescribed form notifying the Registrar of the change and containing, with respect to each then director of the company, the particulars required to be specified in the register;
- (c) within one month after a person becomes a manager or secretary of the company, a return in the prescribed form notifying the Registrar of that fact and specifying the full name, address and other occupation, if any, of that person;
- (d) within one month after a person ceases to be a manager or secretary of the company, a return in the prescribed form notifying the Registrar of that fact; and
- (e) within one month of any change in the name, residential address and other prescribed particulars of any director, manager or secretary a notice in the prescribed form notifying the Registrar of the new name, residential address and other prescribed particulars of that person.

(7) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(8) A certificate of the Registrar stating that from any return lodged with the Registrar pursuant to this section it appears that at any time specified in the certificate any person was a director, manager or secretary of a specified company shall, in all courts

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

and by all persons having power to take evidence for the purposes of this Act, be received as *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein and for the purposes of this subsection a person who appears from any return so lodged to be a director, manager or secretary of a company shall be deemed to continue as such until by a subsequent return so lodged or by a notification of change in the prescribed form so lodged it appears that he has ceased to be such a director, manager or secretary.

(9) In this section, “identification” means, in the case of any person issued with an identity card, the number of the identity card, in the case of a person not issued with an identity card, particulars of passport or such other similar evidence of identification as is available, if any.

(10) In this section “director” includes an alternate, substitute or local director.

#### DIVISION 3

#### MEETINGS AND PROCEEDINGS

#### **Statutory meeting and statutory report**

**142.** (1) Every public company that is a limited company and has a share capital shall, within a period of not less than one month and not more than three months after the date at which it is entitled to commence business, hold a general meeting of the members of the company to be called the “statutory meeting”.

(2) The directors shall at least seven days before the day on which the meeting is to be held forward a report to be called the “statutory report” to every member of the company.

(3) The statutory report shall be certified by not less than two directors of the company and shall state—

- (a) the total number of shares allotted distinguishing shares allotted as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, and stating in the case of shares partly paid up the extent to which they are so paid up, and in either case the consideration for which they have been allotted;
- (b) the total amount of cash received by the company in respect of all the shares allotted and so distinguished;

- (c) an abstract of the receipts of the company and of the payments made thereout up to a date within seven days of the date of the report exhibiting under distinctive headings the receipts from shares and debentures and other sources the payments made thereof and particulars concerning the balance remaining in hand, and an account or estimate of the preliminary expenses;
- (d) the names and addresses and descriptions of the directors, trustees for holders of debentures, if any, auditors, if any, managers, if any, and secretaries of the company; and
- (e) the particulars of any contract, the modification of which is to be submitted to the meeting for its approval together with the particulars of the modification or proposed modification.

(4) The statutory report shall, so far as it relates to the shares allotted and to the cash received in respect of those shares and to the receipts and payments on capital account, be examined and reported upon by the auditors, if any.

(5) The directors shall cause a copy of the statutory report and the auditor's report, if any, to be lodged with the Registrar at least seven days before the date of the statutory meeting.

(6) The directors shall cause a list showing the names and addresses of the members and the number of shares held by them respectively to be produced at the commencement of the meeting and to remain open and accessible to any member during the continuance of the meeting.

(7) The members present at the meeting shall be at liberty to discuss any matter relating to the formation of the company or arising out of the statutory report, whether previous notice has been given or not, but no resolution of which notice has not been given in accordance with the articles may be passed.

(8) The meeting may adjourn from time to time and at any adjourned meeting any resolution of which notice has been given in accordance with the articles either before or subsequently to the former meeting may be passed and the adjourned meeting shall have the same powers as an original meeting.

(9) The meeting may by ordinary resolution appoint a committee of inquiry, and at any adjourned meeting a special resolution may be passed that the company be wound up if notwithstanding any other provision of this Act at least seven days notice of intention to propose the resolution has been given to every member of the company.

(10) In the event of any default in complying with this section every officer of the company who is in default and every director of the company who fails to take all reasonable steps to secure compliance with this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Five thousand ringgit:

Default penalty: One hundred ringgit.

### **Annual general meeting**

**143.** (1) A general meeting of every company to be called the “annual general meeting” shall in addition to any other meeting be held once in every calendar year and not more than fifteen months after the holding of the last preceding annual general meeting, but so long as a company holds its first annual general meeting within eighteen months of its incorporation, it need not hold it in the year of its incorporation or in the following year.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) the Registrar on the application of the company, may if for any special reason he thinks fit so to do, extend the period of fifteen months or eighteen months referred to in that subsection, notwithstanding that such period is so extended beyond the calendar year.

(3) Subject to notice being given to all persons entitled to receive notice of the meeting a general meeting may be held at any time and the company may resolve that any meeting held or summoned to be held shall be at the annual general meeting of the company.

(4) If default is made in holding an annual general meeting—

(a) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act;

Penalty: Five thousand ringgit.

Default penalty: One hundred ringgit; and

(b) the Court may on the application of any member order a general meeting to be called.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].



**Convening of extraordinary general meeting on requisition**

**144.** (1) The directors of a company, notwithstanding anything in its articles, shall on the requisition of members holding at the date of the deposit of the requisition not less than one-tenth of such of the paid-up capital as at the date of the deposit carries the right of voting at general meetings or, in the case of a company not having a share capital, of members representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all members having at that date a right to vote at general meetings, forthwith proceed duly to convene an extraordinary general meeting of the company to be held as soon as practicable but in any case not later than two months after the receipt by the company of the requisition.

(2) The requisition shall state the objects of the meeting and shall be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the registered office of the company, and may consist of several documents in like form each signed by one or more requisitionists.

(3) If the directors do not within twenty-one days after the date of the deposit of the requisition proceed to convene a meeting the requisitionists, or any of them representing more than one-half of the total voting rights of all of them, may themselves, in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings are to be convened by directors convene a meeting, but any meeting so convened shall not be held after the expiration of three months from that date.

(4) Any reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionists by reason of the failure of the directors to convene a meeting shall be paid to the requisitionists by the company, and any sum so paid shall be retained by the company out of any sums due or to become due from the company by way of fees or other remuneration in respect of their services to such of the directors as were in default.

(5) A meeting at which a special resolution is to be proposed shall be deemed not to be duly convened by the directors if they do not give such notice thereof as is required by this Act in the case of special resolutions.

**Calling of meetings**

**145.** (1) Two or more members holding not less than one-tenth of the issued share capital or, if the company has not a share capital, not less than five per centum in number of the members of the company or such lesser number as is provided by the articles may call a meeting of the company.

(2) A meeting of a company or of a class of members, other than a meeting for the passing of a special resolution, shall be called by notice in writing of not less than fourteen days or such longer period as is provided in the articles.

(3) A meeting shall, notwithstanding that it is called by notice shorter than is required by subsection (2) be deemed to be duly called if it is so agreed—

- (a) in the case of a meeting called as the annual general meeting, by all the members entitled to attend and vote thereat; or
- (b) in the case of any other meeting, by a majority in number of the members having a right to attend and vote thereat, being a majority which together holds not less than ninety-five per centum in nominal value of the shares giving a right to attend and vote or, in the case of a company not having a share capital, together represents not less than ninety-five per centum of the total voting rights at that meeting of all the members.

(4) So far as the articles do not make other provision in that behalf notice of every meeting shall be served on every member having a right to attend and vote thereat in the manner in which notices are required to be served by Table A.

(5) The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to, or the non-receipt of notice of a meeting by, any member shall not invalidate proceedings at a meeting.

**Place of meeting**

**145A.** Where any meeting (including an adjourned meeting) is required to be held under this Division it shall be held in the State where its registered office is situated.

**Articles as to right to demand a poll**

**146.** (1) Any provision contained in a company's articles shall be void so far as it would have the effect—

- (a) of excluding the right to demand a poll at a general meeting on any question or matter other than the election of the chairman of the meeting or the adjournment of the meeting;
- (b) of making ineffective a demand for a poll on any question or matter other than the election of the chairman of the meeting or the adjournment of the meeting that is made—
  - (i) by not less than five members having the right to vote at the meeting;
  - (ii) by a member representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having the right to vote at the meeting; or
  - (iii) by a member holding shares in the company conferring a right to vote at the meeting, being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all the shares conferring that right; or
- (c) of requiring the instrument appointing a proxy or any other document necessary to show the validity of or otherwise relating to the appointment of a proxy to be received by the company or any other person more than forty-eight hours before a meeting or adjourned meeting in order that the appointment may be effective thereat.

(2) The instrument appointing a proxy to vote at a meeting of a company shall be deemed to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll, and for the purposes of subsection (1) a demand by a person as proxy for a member of the company shall be deemed to be the same as a demand by the member.

(3) A person entitled to vote on a poll at a meeting shall be deemed to be a person entitled to vote for the purposes of this Act.

**Quorum, chairman, voting, etc., at meetings**

**147.** (1) So far as the articles do not make other provision in that behalf and subject to section 55—

- (a) two members of the company, personally present shall be a quorum;
- (b) any member elected by the members present at a meeting may be chairman thereof;
- (c) in the case of a company having a share capital—
  - (i) on a show of hands each member who is personally present and entitled to vote shall have one vote; and
  - (ii) on a poll each member shall have one vote in respect of each share held by him and where all or part of the share capital consists of stock or units of stock each member shall have one vote in respect of the stock or units of stock held by him which is or are or were originally equivalent to one share; and
- (d) in the case of a company not having a share capital every member shall have one vote.

(2) On a poll taken at a meeting a person entitled to more than one vote need not, if he votes, use all his votes or cast all the votes he uses in the same way.

(3) A corporation may by resolution of its directors or other governing body—

- (a) if it is a member of a company, authorize such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative, either at a particular meeting or at all meetings of the company or of any class of members; or
- (b) if it is a creditor (including a holder of debentures) of a company, authorize such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative either at a particular meeting or at all meetings of any creditors of the company,

and a person so authorized shall, in accordance with his authority and until his authority is revoked by the corporation be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation as the corporation could exercise if it were an individual member, creditor or holder of debentures of the company.

(4) Where—

- (a) a person present at a meeting is authorized to act as the representative of a corporation at the meeting by virtue of an authority given by the corporation under subsection (3); and
- (b) the person is not otherwise entitled to be present at the meeting,

the corporation shall, for the purposes of subsection (1), be deemed to be personally present at the meeting.

(5) A certificate under the seal of the corporation shall be *prima facie* evidence of the appointment or of the revocation of the appointment, as the case may be, of a representative pursuant to subsection (3).

(6) Where a holding company is beneficially entitled to the whole of the issued shares of a subsidiary and a minute is signed by a representative of the holding company authorized pursuant to subsection (3) stating that any act, matter, or thing, or any ordinary or special resolution, required by this Act or by the memorandum or articles of the subsidiary to be made, performed, or passed by or at an ordinary general meeting or an extraordinary general meeting of the subsidiary has been made, performed, or passed, that act, matter, thing, or resolution shall, for all purposes, be deemed to have been duly made, performed, or passed by or at an ordinary general meeting, or as the case requires, by or at an extraordinary general meeting of the subsidiary.

(7) Where by or under this Act any notice, copy of a resolution, or other document relating to any matter is required to be lodged by a company with the Registrar, and a minute referred to in subsection (6) is signed by the representative in pursuance of that subsection and the minutes relates to such a matter the company shall, within one month after the signing of the minute, lodge a copy thereof with the Registrar.

### **As to member's rights at meetings**

**148.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), every member shall notwithstanding any provision in the memorandum or articles have a right to attend any general meeting of the company and to speak and vote on any resolution before the meeting:

Provided that the company's articles may provide that a member shall not be entitled to vote unless all calls or other sums personally payable by him in respect of shares in the company have been paid.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the articles may provide that the right of holders of preference shares to attend and vote at a general meeting of the company may be suspended upon such conditions as may be specified:

Provided that any preference shares issued after the commencement of this Act shall carry the right to attend any general meeting and in a poll thereat to at least one vote for each ringgit or part of a ringgit that is paid up on each share—

- (a) during such period as the preferential dividend or any part thereof remains in arrear and unpaid, such period starting from a date not more than twelve months, or such lesser period as the articles may provide, after the due date of the dividend;
- (b) upon any resolution which varies the rights attached to such shares; or
- (c) upon any resolution for the winding up of the company.

(3) For the purposes of subsection (2), a dividend shall be deemed to be due on the date appointed in the articles for the payment of the dividend for any year or other period, or if no such date is appointed, upon the day immediately following the expiration of the year or other period and whether or not such dividend shall have been earned or declared.

## Proxies

**149.** (1) A member of a company entitled to attend and vote at a meeting of the company, or at a meeting of any class of members of the company, shall be entitled to appoint another person (whether a member or not) as his proxy to attend and vote instead of the member at the meeting and a proxy appointed to attend and vote instead of a member shall also have the same right as the member to speak at the meeting, but unless the articles otherwise provide—

- (a) a proxy shall not be entitled to vote except on a poll;
- (b) a member shall not be entitled to appoint a person who is not a member as his proxy unless that person is an advocate, an approved company auditor or a person approved by the Registrar in a particular case;

- (c) a member shall not be entitled to appoint more than two proxies to attend and vote at the same meeting; and
- (d) where a member appoints two proxies the appointments shall be invalid unless he specifies the proportions of his holdings to be represented by each proxy.

(2) In every notice calling a meeting of a company or a meeting of any class of members of a company there shall appear with reasonable prominence a statement as to the rights of the member to appoint proxies to attend and vote instead of the member, and that a proxy need not also be a member; and if default is made in complying with this subsection as respects any meeting, every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

(3) Any person who authorizes or permits an invitation to appoint as proxy a person or one of a number of persons specified in the invitation to be issued at the company's expense to some only of the members entitled to be sent a notice of the meeting and to vote thereat by proxy shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit.

(4) No person shall be guilty of an offence under subsection (3) by reason only of the issue to a member at his request of a form of appointment naming the proxy or a list of persons willing to act as proxies if the form or list is available on request in writing to every member entitled to vote at the meeting by proxy.

(5) Any person who authorizes or permits an invitation to appoint as proxy a person or one of a number of persons specified in the invitation to be issued or circulated shall be guilty of an offence against this Act unless the invitation is accompanied by a form of proxy which shall entitle the member to direct the proxy to vote either for or against the resolution.

### **Power of Court to order meeting**

**150.** If for any reason it is impracticable to call a meeting in any manner in which meetings may be called or to conduct the meeting in the manner prescribed by the articles or this Act the Court may, either of its own motion or on the application of any director or of any member who would be entitled to vote at the meeting or

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

of the personal representative of any such member, order a meeting to be called, held and conducted in such manner as the Court thinks fit, and may give such ancillary or consequential directions as it thinks expedient, including a direction that one member present in person or by proxy shall be deemed to constitute a meeting or that the personal representative of any deceased member may exercise all or any of the powers that the deceased member could have exercised if he were present at the meeting.

### **Circulation of members' resolutions, *etc.***

**151.** (1) Subject to this section a company shall on the requisition in writing of such number of members of the company as is specified in subsection (2) and (unless the company otherwise resolves) at the expense of the requisitionists—

- (a) give to the members of the company entitled to receive notice of the next annual general meeting notice of any resolution which may properly be moved and is intended to be moved at that meeting; and
- (b) circulate to members entitled to have notice of any general meeting sent to them any statement of not more than one thousand words with respect to the matter referred to in any proposed resolution or the business to be dealt with at that meeting.

(2) The number of members necessary for a requisition under subsection (1) shall be—

- (a) any number of members representing not less than one-twentieth of the total voting rights of all the members having at the date of the requisition a right to vote at the meeting to which the requisition relates; or
- (b) not less than one hundred members holding shares in the company on which there has been paid up an average sum, per member, of not less than five hundred ringgit.

(3) Notice of a resolution referred to in subsection (1) shall be given, and any statement so referred to shall be circulated, to members of the company entitled to have notice of the meeting sent to them by serving a copy of the resolution or statement on each member in any manner permitted for service of notice of the



meeting, and notice of the resolution shall be given to any other member of the company by giving notice of the general effect of the resolution in any manner permitted for giving him notice of meetings of the company, and the copy shall be served, or notice of the effect of the resolution shall be given, as the case may be, in the same manner and, so far as practicable, at the same time as notice of the meeting and, where it is not practicable for it to be served or given at that time, it shall be served or given as soon as practicable thereafter.

(4) A company shall not be bound under this section to give notice of any resolution or to circulate any statement unless—

(a) a copy of the requisition signed by the requisitionists (or two or more copies which between them contain the signatures of all the requisitionists) is deposited at the registered office of the company—

(i) in the case of a requisition requiring notice of a resolution, not less than six weeks before the meeting; and

(ii) in the case of any other requisition, not less than one week before the meeting; and

(b) there is deposited or tendered with the requisition a sum reasonably sufficient to meet the company's expenses in giving effect thereto,

but if, after a copy of a requisition requiring notice of a resolution has been deposited at the registered office of the company, an annual general meeting is called for a date six weeks or less after the copy has been deposited, the copy though not deposited within the time required by this subsection shall be deemed to have been properly deposited for the purposes thereof.

(5) The company shall not be bound under this section to circulate any statement if, on the application either of the company or of any other person who claims to be aggrieved, the Court is satisfied that the rights conferred by this section are being abused to secure needless publicity for defamatory matter and the Court may order the company's costs on an application under this section to be paid in whole or in part by the requisitionists, notwithstanding that they are not parties to the application.

(6) Notwithstanding anything in the company's articles, the business which may be dealt with at an annual general meeting shall include any resolution of which notice is given in accordance with this section, and for the purposes of this subsection notice shall be deemed to have been so given notwithstanding the accidental omission, in giving it, of one or more members.

(7) In the event of any default in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Ten thousand ringgit.

### **Special resolutions**

**152.** (1) A resolution shall be a special resolution when it has been passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members as being entitled so to do vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy, at a general meeting of which not less than twenty-one days' notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution has been duly given.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), if it is so agreed by a majority in number of the members having the right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority which together holds not less than ninety-five per centum in nominal value of the shares giving that right or, in the case of a company not having a share capital, together represents not less than ninety-five per centum of the total voting rights that could be exercised at that meeting, a resolution may be proposed and passed as a special resolution at a meeting of which less than twenty-one days' notice has been given.

(3) At any meeting at which a special resolution is submitted a declaration of the chairman that the resolution is carried shall unless a poll is demanded be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the resolution.

(4) At any meeting at which a special resolution is submitted a poll shall be deemed to be effectively demanded if demanded—

- (a) by such number of members for the time being entitled under the articles to vote at the meeting as is specified in the articles, but it shall not in any case be necessary for more than five members to make the demand;

---

*\*NOTE*—Previously “two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (b) if no such provision is made by the articles, by three members so entitled, or by one member or two members so entitled, if that member holds or those two members together hold not less than ten per centum of the paid-up share capital of the company or if that member represents or those two members together represent not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having a right to vote at the meeting.

(5) In computing the majority on a poll demanded on the question that a special resolution be passed reference shall be had to the number of votes cast for and against the resolution and to the number of votes to which each member is entitled by this Act or the articles of the company.

(6) For the purposes of this section notice of a meeting shall be deemed to be duly given and the meeting shall be deemed to be duly held when the notice is given and the meeting held in manner provided by this Act or by the articles.

### **Transitory provisions**

(7) Any extraordinary resolution, duly and appropriately passed before the commencement of this Act, shall for the purposes of this Act be treated as a special resolution.

(8) Where in the case of a company incorporated before the commencement of this Act any matter is required or permitted to be done by extraordinary resolution that matter may be done by special resolution.

### **Resolution signed by all members deemed to be duly passed at meeting**

**152A.** (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act or the articles of the company, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of all persons for the time being entitled to receive notice of, and to attend and vote at general meetings of a company shall, for the purposes of this Act and the articles of the company, be treated as a resolution duly passed at a general meeting of the company and, where relevant, as a special resolution so passed.

(2) Any such resolution shall be deemed to have been passed at a meeting held at the registered office on the date on which it was signed by the last member.

(3) This section shall not be construed as requiring that the persons signing a resolution under this section shall sign the same document containing the resolution; but where two or more documents are used for the purpose of obtaining signatures under this section in respect of any resolution, each such document shall be certified in advance by the secretary of the company as containing the true and correct version of the proposed resolution.

### **Resolution requiring special notice**

**153.** Where by this Act special notice is required of a resolution, the resolution shall not be effective unless notice of the intention to move it has been given to the company not less than twenty-eight days before the meeting at which it is moved, and the company shall give its members notice of any such resolution at the same time and in the same manner as it gives notice of the meeting or, if that is not practicable, shall give them notice thereof, in any manner allowed by the articles, not less than fourteen days before the meeting, but if after notice of the intention to move such a resolution has been given to the company, a meeting is called for a date twenty-eight days or less after the notice has been given, the notice, although not given to the company within the time required by this section, shall be deemed to be properly given,

### **Registration and copies of certain resolutions and agreements**

**154.** (1) A printed copy of—

- (a) every special resolution; and
- (b) every resolution or agreement which effectively binds any class of shareholders whether agreed to by all the members of that class or not,

shall except where otherwise expressly provided by this Act within one month after the passing or making thereof, be lodged by the company with the Registrar.

(2) Where articles have not been registered a printed copy of every resolution or agreement to which this section applies shall be forwarded to any member at his request on payment of one ringgit or such less sum as the company directs.

(3) In the event of any default in complying with subsection (1) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(4) In the event of any default in complying with subsection (2) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Twenty-five ringgit for each copy in respect of which default is made.

### **Resolutions at adjourned meetings**

**155.** Where a resolution is passed at an adjourned meeting of a company or of holders of any class of shares or of directors the resolution shall for all purposes be treated as having been passed on the date on which it was in fact passed and not on any earlier date.

### **Minutes of proceedings**

**156.** (1) Every company shall cause—

- (a) minutes of all proceedings of general meetings and of meetings of its directors and of its managers, if any, to be entered in books kept for that purpose within fourteen days of the date upon which the relevant meeting was held; and
- (b) those minutes to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which the proceedings were had or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) Any minute so entered that purports to be signed as provided in subsection (1) shall be evidence of the proceedings to which it relates.

(3) Where minutes have been so entered and signed, then, until the contrary is proved—

- (a) the meeting shall be deemed to have been duly held and convened;
- (b) all proceedings had thereat shall be deemed to have been duly had; and
- (c) all appointments of officers or liquidators made thereat shall be deemed to be valid.

(4) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### Inspection of minute books

**157.** (1) The books containing the minutes of proceedings of any general meeting shall be kept by the company at the registered office of the company, and shall be open to the inspection of any member without charge.

(2) Any member shall be entitled to be furnished within fourteen days after he has made a request in writing in that behalf to the company with a copy of any minutes specified in subsection (1) at a charge not exceeding one ringgit for every hundred words thereof.

(3) If any copy required under this section is not so furnished the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: †Five hundred ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

†NOTE—Previously “one hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

## DIVISION 4

## REGISTER OF MEMBERS

**Register and index of members**

**158.** (1) Every company shall keep a register of its members and enter therein—

- (a) the names, addresses, the number of the identity card issued under the National Registration Act 1959 if any, nationality and any other relevant information and particulars of the members, and in the case of a company having a share capital a statement of the shares held by each member, distinguishing each share by its number, if any, or by the number, if any, of the certificate evidencing the members' holding and of the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on the shares of each member;
- (b) the date at which the name of each person was entered in the register as a member;
- (c) the date at which any person who ceased to be a member during the previous seven years so ceased to be a member; and
- (d) in the case of a company having a share capital, the date of every allotment of shares to members and the number of shares comprised in each allotment.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (1) where the company has converted any of its shares into stock and given notice of the conversion to the Registrar, the company shall alter the register to show the amount of stock or number of stock units held by each member instead of the number of shares and the particulars relating to shares specified in paragraph (1)(a).

(3) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (1) a company may keep the names and particulars relating to persons who have ceased to be members of the company separately and the names and particulars relating to former members need not be supplied to any person who applies for a copy of the register unless he specifically requests the names and particulars of former members.

(4) The register of members shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matters inserted therein as required or authorized by this Act.

**Index of members of company**

(5) Every company having more than fifty members shall, unless the register of members is in such a form as to constitute in itself an index, keep an index in convenient form of the names of the members and shall, within fourteen days after the date on which any alteration is made in the register of members, make any necessary alteration in the index.

(6) The index shall in respect of each member contain a sufficient indication to enable the account of that member in the register to be readily found.

(7) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

**Where register to be kept**

**159.** (1) The register of members and index, if any, shall be kept at the registered office of the company, but—

- (a) if the work of making them up is done at another office of the company within Malaysia they may be kept at that other office; or
- (b) if the company arranges with some other person to make up the register and index, if any, on its behalf they may be kept at the office of that other person at which the work is done if that office is within Malaysia.

(2) Every company shall, within fourteen days after the register and index, if any, are first kept at a place other than the registered office, lodge with the Registrar notice of the place where the register and index, if any, are kept and shall within fourteen days after any change in the place at which the register and index, if any, are kept, lodge with the Registrar notice of the change.

(3) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].



### **Inspection and closing of register**

**160.** (1) A company may, on giving not less than fourteen days notice to the Registrar, close the register of members or any class of members for any time, but so that no part of the register shall be closed for more than thirty days in the aggregate in any calendar year.

(2) The register and index shall be open to the inspection of any member without charge and of any other person on payment for each inspection of one ringgit or such less sum as the company requires.

(3) Any member or other person may request the company to furnish him with a copy of the register, or of any part thereof, but only so far as it relates to names, addresses, number of shares held and amounts paid on shares, on payment in advance of one ringgit or such less sum as the company requires for every hundred words or fractional part thereof required to be copied and the company shall cause any copy so requested by any person to be sent to that person within a period of twenty-one days or within such further period as the Registrar considers reasonable in the circumstances commencing on the day next after the day on which the request is received by the company.

(4) If any copy so requested is not sent within the period prescribed by subsection (3) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Five hundred ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Consequences of default by agent**

**161.** Where, by virtue of paragraph 159 (1)(b), the register of members is kept at the office of some person other than the company, and by reason of any default of his the company fails to comply with subsection 159(1) or (2) or with section 160 or with any requirements of this Act as to the production of the register, that other person shall be liable to the same penalties as if he were an officer of the company who was in default, and the power of the Court under section 362 shall extend to the making of orders against that other person and his officers and servants.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Power of Court to rectify register****162.** (1) If—

- (a) the name of any person is without sufficient cause entered in or omitted from the register; or
- (b) default is made or unnecessary delay takes place in entering in the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member,

the person aggrieved or any member or the company may apply to the Court for rectification of the register, and the Court may refuse the application or may order rectification of the register and payment by the company of any damages sustained by any party to the application.

(2) On any application under subsection (1) the Court may decide—

- (a) any question relating to the title of any person who is a party to the application to have his name entered in or omitted from the register, whether the question arises between members or alleged members or between members or alleged members on the one hand and the company on the other hand; and
- (b) generally, any question necessary or expedient to be decided for the rectification of the register.

(3) The Court when making an order for rectification of the register shall by its order direct a notice of the rectification to be so lodged.

(4) No application for the rectification of a register in respect of an entry which was made in the register more than thirty years before the date of the application shall be entertained by the Court.

**Limitation of liability of trustee, etc., registered as owner of shares**

**163.** (1) Any trustee, executor or administrator of the estate of any deceased person who was registered in a register or branch register kept in Malaysia as the holder of a share in any corporation may become registered as the holder of that share as trustee executor

or administrator of that estate and shall, in respect of that share be subject to the same liabilities and no more as he would have been subject to if the share had remained registered in the name of the deceased person.

(2) Any trustee, executor or administrator of the estate of any deceased person who was beneficially entitled to a share in any corporation, being a share registered in a register or branch register kept in Malaysia may, with the consent of the corporation and of the registered holder of that share, become registered as the holder of that share as trustee, executor or administrator of that estate and shall, in respect of the share, be subject to the same liabilities and no more as he would have been subject to if the share had been registered in the name of the deceased person.

(3) Shares in a corporation registered in a register or branch register kept in Malaysia and held by a trustee in respect of a particular trust may with the consent of the corporation, be marked in the register or branch register in such a way as to identify them as being held in respect of the trust.

(4) Except as provided in this section no notice of any trust expressed, implied or constructive shall be entered on a register or branch register or be receivable by the Registrar and no liabilities shall be affected by anything done in pursuance of subsection (1), (2) or (3) or pursuant to the law of any other place which corresponds to this section and the corporation concerned shall not be affected with notice of any trust by anything so done.

### **Branch registers**

**164.** (1) A company having a share capital may cause to be kept in any place outside Malaysia a branch register of members which shall be deemed to be part of the company's register of members.

(2) The company shall lodge with the Registrar notice of the situation of the office where any branch register is kept and of any change in its situation, and if it is discontinued of its discontinuance, and any such notice shall be lodged within one month after the opening of the office or of the change or discontinuance, as the case may be.

(3) A branch register shall be kept in the same manner in which the principal register is by this Act required to be kept.

(4) The company shall transmit to the office at which its principal register is kept a copy of every entry in its branch register as soon as may be after the entry is made, and shall cause to be kept at that office duly entered up from time to time a copy of its branch register, which shall for all purposes of this Act be deemed to be part of the principal register.

(5) Subject to the provisions of this section with respect to the copy register the shares registered in a branch register shall be distinguished from the shares registered in the principal register, and no transaction with respect to any shares registered in a branch register shall during the continuance of that registration be registered in any other register.

(6) A company may discontinue a branch register and thereupon all entries in that register shall be transferred to some other branch register kept by the company in the same place or to the principal register.

(7) This section shall apply to all companies incorporated within Malaysia by or under any Federal or State law.

(8) If by virtue of the law in force in any other country any corporation incorporated under that law keeps in Malaysia a branch register of its members, the Minister may by order declare that the provisions of this Act relating to inspection, place of keeping and rectification of registers of members shall, subject to any modifications specified in the order, apply to and in relation to any such branch register kept in Malaysia as they apply to and in relation to the registers of companies under this Act and thereupon those provisions shall apply accordingly.

(9) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default and every person who, pursuant to section 159 has arranged to make up the principal register, and who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

## DIVISION 5

## ANNUAL RETURN

**Annual return by company having a share capital**

**165.** (1) Every company having a share capital shall make a return containing the particulars referred to in Part I of the Eighth Schedule and accompanied by such copies of documents as are required to be included in the return in accordance with Part II of that Schedule and such of the certificates and other particulars prescribed in that Part as are applicable to the company.

(2) The return shall be in accordance with the form set out in Part II of the Eighth Schedule or as near thereto as circumstances admit and shall be made up to the date of the annual general meeting of the company in the year or a date not later than the fourteenth day after the date of the annual general meeting.

(3) In the case of a company keeping a branch register the particulars of the entries in that register shall, so far as they relate to matters which are required to be stated in the return, be included in the return made next after copies of those entries are received at the registered office of the company.

(4) The annual return signed by a director or by the manager or secretary of the company shall be lodged with the Registrar within one month or in the case of a company keeping pursuant to its articles a branch register in any place outside Malaysia within two months after the annual general meeting.

**Annual return by company not having a share capital**

(5) A company not having a share capital shall, within one month after each annual general meeting of the company, lodge with the Registrar a return in the prescribed form containing the particulars referred to in subsection (6) and made up to the date of the annual general meeting or a date not later than the fourteenth day after the date of the annual general meeting.

(6) The return of a company not having a share capital shall contain—

- (a) the address of the registered office of the company;
- (b) in a case in which the register of members is, under this Act, kept elsewhere than at that office, the address of the place where it is kept;
- (c) particulars of the total amount of the indebtedness of the company in respect of all charges, whether required to be registered with the Registrar or not;
- (d) all such particulars with respect to the persons who, on the day to which the return is made up, are the directors, managers or secretaries of the company as are required to be contained in the register of directors, managers and secretaries;
- (e) the name and address of the auditor of the company; and
- (f) such other matters relating to the accounts of the company and to the unclaimed moneys held by the company as are prescribed.

(7) If a company fails to comply with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Auditor's statements**

**165A.** (1) A company that is not required by this Act to lodge accounts with the Registrar shall include in or attach to its annual return under section 165 a statement relating to the accounts of the company required to be laid before the company at its annual general meeting held on the date to which the return is made up or if an annual general meeting is not held on that date, the annual general meeting last preceding that date, signed by the auditor of the company—

- (a) stating whether the company has in his opinion kept proper accounting records and other books during the period covered by those accounts;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (b) stating whether the accounts have been audited in accordance with this Act;
- (c) stating whether the auditor's report on the accounts was made subject to any qualification, or included any comment made under subsection 174(3), and, if so, particulars of the qualification or comment; and
- (d) stating whether as at the date to which the profit and loss account has been made up, the company appeared to have been able to meet its liabilities as and when they fall due.

(2) If a company fails to comply with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

### **Exemption from filing list of members with annual return for certain public companies**

**166.** (1) A public company which—

- (a) has more than five hundred members; and
- (b) provides reasonable accommodation and facilities for persons to inspect and take copies of its list of members and its particulars of shares transferred,

need not comply with such of the provisions of this Division and the Eighth Schedule as relate to the inclusion in the annual return of a list of members if there is included in the annual return—

- (A) a certificate by the secretary that the company is of a kind to which this subsection applies; and
- (B) a list showing the prescribed particulars of the twenty largest holders of each class of equity shares.

(2) The Minister may, by notice published in the *Gazette* require any company to which subsection (1) applies to comply with all or any of the provisions of this Division or of the Eighth Schedule referred to in subsection (1).

(3) If default is made in complying with the notice given under subsection (2), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

## PART VI

## ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT

## DIVISION 1

## ACCOUNTS

**Compliance with approved accounting standards**

**166A.** (1) In this Part unless the contrary intention appears, “approved accounting standards” shall have the meaning assigned thereto in section 2 of the Financial Reporting Act 1997 [*Act 558*].

(2) The approved accounting standards shall apply to the accounts of a company or the consolidated accounts of a holding company if, at the time when the accounts or consolidated accounts are made out, the approved accounting standards—

(a) apply in relation to the financial year of the company or the holding company to which the accounts or consolidated accounts relate; and

(b) are relevant to those accounts or consolidated accounts.

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of this Division, the directors of a company shall ensure that the accounts of the company and, if the company is a holding company for which consolidated accounts are required, the consolidated accounts of the company, laid before the company at its annual general meeting are made out in accordance with the applicable approved accounting standards.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (3), the directors of a company or holding company shall not be required to ensure that the accounts or consolidated accounts, as the case may be, are made out in accordance with a particular approved accounting standard if they are of the opinion that making out the accounts or consolidated accounts in accordance with the approved accounting standard would not give a true and fair view of the matters required by section 169 to be dealt with in the accounts or consolidated accounts or a true and fair view of the results of the business and the state of affairs of the company and, if applicable, of all the companies the affairs of which are dealt with in the consolidated accounts.



(5) Where the accounts or consolidated accounts of a company are not made out in accordance with a particular approved accounting standard under subsection (4), the directors of the company shall—

- (a) disclose by way of a note on the accounts their reason for not making out the accounts or consolidated accounts in accordance with the approved accounting standard; and
- (b) give particulars in the note of the quantified financial effect on the accounts or consolidated accounts if the relevant approved accounting standard was complied with.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection 169(14), where any conflict or inconsistency arises between the provisions of an applicable approved accounting standard and a provision in the Ninth Schedule in their respective applications to the accounts or consolidated accounts of a company, the provisions of the applicable approved accounting standard shall prevail.

### **Accounts to be kept**

**167.** (1) Every company and the directors and managers thereof shall cause to be kept such accounting and other records as will sufficiently explain the transactions and financial position of the company and enable true and fair profit and loss accounts and balance sheets and any documents required to be attached thereto to be prepared from time to time, and shall cause those records to be kept in such manner as to enable them to be conveniently and properly audited.

(1A) Every company and the directors and managers thereof shall cause appropriate entries to be made in the accounting and other records within sixty days of the completion of the transactions to which they relate.

(2) The company shall retain the records referred to in subsection (1) for seven years after the completion of the transactions or operations to which they respectively relate.

(3) The records referred to in subsection (1) shall be kept at the registered office of the company or at such other place in Malaysia as the directors think fit and shall at all times be open to inspection by the directors.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions in subsection (3), the accounting and other records of operations outside Malaysia may be kept by the company at a place outside Malaysia and there shall be sent to and kept at a place in Malaysia and be at all times open to inspection by the directors, such statements and returns with respect to the business dealt with in the records so kept as will enable to be prepared true and fair profit and loss accounts and balance sheets and any documents required to be attached thereto.

(5) If any accounting and other records are kept at a place outside Malaysia pursuant to subsection (4), the company shall, if required by the Registrar to produce those records at a place in Malaysia, comply with the requirements.

(6) The Court may in any particular case order that the accounting and other records of a company be open to inspection by an approved company auditor acting for a director, but only upon an undertaking in writing given to the Court that information acquired by the auditor during his inspection shall not be disclosed by him except to that director.

(7) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment of \*six months or five thousand ringgit or both.

### **As to accounting periods of companies within the same group**

**168.** (1) Subject to subsections (11) and (12) the directors of every holding company that is not a foreign company shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that—

- (a) within two years after the commencement of this Act, the financial years of each of its subsidiaries coincide with the financial year of the holding company; and
- (b) within two years after any corporation becomes a subsidiary of the holding company, the financial year of that corporation coincides with the financial year of the holding company.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “three months or five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

(2) Where the financial year of a holding company that is not a foreign company and that of each of its subsidiaries coincide, the directors of the holding company shall at all times take such steps as are necessary to ensure that without the consent of the Registrar the financial year of the holding company or any of its subsidiaries is not altered so that all such financial years do not coincide.

(3) Where the directors of the holding company are of the opinion that there is good reason why the financial year of any of its subsidiaries should not coincide with the financial year of the holding company, the directors may apply in writing to the Registrar for an order authorizing any subsidiary to continue to have or to adopt (as the case requires) a financial year which does not coincide with that of the holding company.

(4) The application shall be supported by a statement by the directors of the holding company of their reasons for seeking the order.

(5) The Registrar may require the directors who make an application under this section to supply such information relating to the operation of the holding company and of any corporation that is deemed by virtue of section 6 to be related to the holding company as he thinks necessary for the purpose of determining the application.

(6) The Registrar may at the expense of the holding company of which the applicants are directors request any approved company auditor to investigate and report on the application.

(7) The Registrar may rely upon any report obtained pursuant to subsection (6) from the approved company auditor.

(8) The Registrar may make an order granting or refusing the application or granting the application subject to such limitations, terms or conditions as he thinks fit and shall serve the order on the holding company.

(9) Where the applicants are aggrieved by any order made by the Registrar, the applicants may, within two months after the service of the order upon the holding company, appeal against the order to the Minister.

(10) The Minister shall determine the appeal and in determining the appeal may make any order that the Registrar had power to make on the original application and may exercise any of the powers that the Registrar might have exercised in relation to the original application.

(11) Where the directors of a holding company have applied to the Registrar for an order authorizing any subsidiary to continue to have a financial year which does not coincide with that of the holding company, the operation of subsection (1) shall be suspended in relation to that subsidiary until the determination of the application and of any appeal arising out of the application.

(12) Where an order is made authorizing any subsidiary to have a financial year which does not coincide with that of the holding company, compliance with the terms of the order of the Registrar or where there has been an appeal, compliance with the terms of any order made on the determination of the appeal shall be deemed to be a compliance with subsection (1) in relation to that subsidiary, but where an application for such an order and the appeal, if any, arising out of that application are refused the time within which the directors of the holding company are required to comply with subsection (1) in relation to that subsidiary shall be deemed to be the period of twelve months after the date upon which the order of the Registrar is served on the holding company or the period of twelve months after the determination of the appeal, as the case may be.

(13) Where the directors of a holding company have applied to the Registrar for an order authorizing any of its subsidiaries to continue to have or to adopt a financial year which does not coincide with that of the holding company and the application and the appeal, if any, arising out of that application, have been refused, the directors of the holding company shall not make a similar application with respect to that subsidiary within three years after the refusal of the application or where there is an appeal, after the determination of that appeal unless the Registrar is satisfied that there has been a substantial change in the relevant facts or circumstances since the refusal of the former application or the determination of the appeal, as the case may be.

**Profit and loss account, balance sheet and directors' report**

**169.** (1) The directors of every company shall, at some date not later than eighteen months after the incorporation of the company and subsequently once at least in every calender year at intervals of not more than fifteen months, lay before the company at its annual general meeting a profit and loss account for the period since the preceding account (or in the case of the first account, since the incorporation of the company) made up to a date not more than six months before the date of the meeting.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) the Registrar on application by the company, if for any special reason he thinks fit so to do, may extend the periods of eighteen months and fifteen months referred to in that subsection and with respect to any year extend the period of six months referred to in that subsection, notwithstanding that period is so extended beyond the calender year.

(3) The directors of every company shall cause to be made out, and to be laid before the company at its annual general meeting with the profit and loss account required by subsection (1) a balance sheet as at the date to which the profit and loss account is made up.

(4) The profit and loss account and the balance sheet of a company shall be duly audited before they are laid before the company at its annual general meeting as required by this section.

(5) The directors of a company shall cause to be attached to every balance sheet made out under subsection (3) a report made in accordance with a resolution of the directors and signed by not less than two of the directors with respect to the profit or loss of the company for the financial year and the state of the company's affairs as at the end of the financial year and if the company is a holding company also a report with respect to the state of affairs of the holding company and all its subsidiaries.

(6) Each report to which subsection (5) relates shall state with appropriate details—

(a) the names of the directors in office since the date of the last report;

- (b) the principal activities of the company in the course of the financial year and any significant change in the nature of those activities during the period;
- (c) the net amount of the profit or loss of the company for the financial year after provision for income tax;
- (d) the amounts and particulars of any material transfer to or from reserves or provisions;
- (e) where, during the financial year, the company has issued shares or debentures—the purposes of the issue, the classes of shares or debentures issued, the number of shares of each class and the amount of debentures of each class, and the terms of issue of the shares and debentures of each class;
- (f) whether at the end of that financial year—
  - (i) there subsist arrangements to which the company is a party, being arrangements with the object of enabling directors of the company to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of, the company or any other body corporate; or
  - (ii) there have, at any time in that year, subsisted such arrangements as aforesaid to which the company was a party, and if so the report shall contain a statement explaining the effect of the arrangements and giving the names of the persons who at any time in that year were directors of the company and held, or whose nominees held, shares or debentures acquired in pursuance of the arrangements;
- (g) in respect of each person who, at the end of the financial year, was a director of the company—
  - (i) whether or not (according to the register kept by the company for the purposes of section 134 relating to the obligation of a director of a company to notify such company of his interests in shares in, or debentures of, the company and of every other body corporate, being the company's subsidiary or holding company or a subsidiary of the company's

holding company) he was at the end of that year, interested in shares in, or debentures of the company or any other such body corporate and, if he was so interested, the number and amount of shares in, and debentures of, each body (specifying it) in which, according to that register, he was then interested;

- (ii) whether or not, according to that register, he was, at the beginning of that year (or, if he was not then a director), when he became a director, interested in shares in, or debentures of, the company or any other such body corporate and, if he was so interested, the number and amount of shares in, and debentures of, each body (specifying it) in which according to that register, he was interested at the beginning of that year or, as the case may be, when he became a director; and
  - (iii) the total number of shares in or debentures of the company or any other such corporate bought and sold by him during that financial year;
- (h) the amount, if any, which the directors recommended should be paid by way of dividend, and any amounts which have been paid or declared by way of dividend since the end of the previous financial year, indicating which of those amounts, if any, have been shown in a previous report under this subsection or under a corresponding repealed provision of this Act;
- (i) whether the directors (before the profit and loss account and balance sheet were made out) took reasonable steps to ascertain what action had been taken in relation to the writing off of bad debts and the making of provision for doubtful debts, and satisfied themselves that all known bad debts had been written off and that adequate provision had been made for doubtful debts;
  - (j) whether at the date of the report the directors are aware of any circumstances which would render the amount written off for bad debts or the amount of the provision for doubtful debts inadequate to any substantial extent and, if so, giving particulars of the circumstances;

- (k) whether the directors (before the profit and loss account and balance sheet were made out) have taken reasonable steps to ensure that any current assets which were unlikely to be realized in the ordinary course of business including their value as shown in the accounting records of the company have been written down to an amount which they might be expected so to realize;
- (l) whether at the date of the report the directors are aware of any circumstances—
  - (i) which would render the values attributed to current assets in the accounts misleading; and
  - (ii) which have arisen which render adherence to the existing method of valuation of assets or liabilities of the company misleading or inappropriate;

and, if so, giving particulars of the circumstances;

- (m) whether there exists at the date of the report—
  - (i) any charge on the assets of the company which has arisen since the end of the financial year which secures the liabilities of any other person and, if so, giving particulars of any such charge and, so far as practicable, of the amount secured; and
  - (ii) any contingent liability which has arisen since the end of the financial year and, if so, stating the general nature thereof and, so far as practicable, the maximum amount, or an estimate of the maximum amount, for which the company could become liable in respect thereof;
- (n) whether any contingent or other liability has become enforceable, or likely to become enforceable, within the period of twelve months after the end of the financial year which, in the opinion of the directors, will or may affect the liability of the company to meet its obligations when they fall due and, if so, giving particulars of any such liability;
- (o) whether at the date of the report the directors are aware of any circumstances not otherwise dealt with in the report or accounts which would render any amount stated in the accounts misleading and, if so, giving particulars of the circumstances;



- (p) whether the results of the company's operations during the financial year were, in the opinion of the directors, substantially affected by any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature and, if so, giving particulars of that item, transaction or event and the amount or the effect thereof, if known or reasonably ascertainable; and
- (q) whether there has arisen in the interval between the end of the financial year and the date report any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature likely, in the opinion of the directors, to affect substantially the results of the company's operations for the financial year in which the report is made and, if so, giving particulars of the item, transaction or event.

(7) In subsection (6) of this section, the expression "any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature" includes but is not limited to—

- (a) any change in accounting policies adopted since the last report;
- (b) any material change in the method of valuation of the whole or any part of the trading stock;
- (c) any material item appearing in the accounts or consolidated accounts for the first time or not usually included in the accounts or consolidated accounts; and
- (d) any absence from the accounts or consolidated accounts of any material item usually included in the accounts or consolidated accounts.

(8) The directors of a company shall state in the report whether a director of the company has since the end of the previous financial year received or become entitled to receive a benefit (other than a benefit included in the aggregate amount of emoluments received or due and receivable by the directors shown in the accounts or the fixed salary of a full-time employee of the company) by reason of a contract made by the company or a related corporation with the director or with a firm of which he is a member, or with a company in which he has a substantial financial interest, and, if so, the general nature of the benefit.

(9) Every statements, report or other document relating to the affairs of a company or any of its subsidiaries attached to, or included with, a report of the directors laid before the company at its general meeting or sent to the members under section 170 (not being a statements, report or document required by this Act to be laid before the company in general meeting) shall, for the purposes of section 364 be deemed to be part of that last-mentioned report.

(10) Where at the end of a financial year a company is the subsidiary of another corporation, the directors of the company shall state in, or in a note as a statement annexed to, the company's accounts laid before the company at its annual general meeting the name of the corporation regarded by the directors as being the company's ultimate holding company and if known to them the country in which it is incorporated.

(11) Where any option has been granted during the period covered by the profit and loss account to take up unissued shares of a company the report required by subsection (5) shall state—

- (a) the name of the person to whom the option has been granted;
- (b) the number and class of shares in respect of which the option has been granted;
- (c) the date of expiration of the option;
- (d) the basis upon which the option may be exercised; and
- (e) whether the person to whom the option has been granted has any right to participate by virtue of the option in any share of any other company.

(12) Each report required by subsection (5) shall specify—

- (a) particulars of shares issued during the period to which the report relates by virtue of the exercise of options to take up unissued shares of the company, whether granted before or during that period; and
- (b) the number and class of unissued shares of the company under option as at the end of that period, the price, or method of fixing the price, of issue of those shares, the

date of expiration of the option and the rights, if any, of the persons to whom the options have been granted to participate by virtue of the options in any share issue of any other company;

(c) *(Deleted by Act A616).*

(13) Paragraph (11)(a) shall not apply in any case where the option to take up shares of the company has been conferred generally on all the holders of a class of shares or debentures of the company.

(14) Every balance sheet referred to in subsection (3) shall give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company as at the end of the period to which it relates and every profit and loss account referred to in subsection (1) shall give a true and fair view of the profit or loss of the company for the period of accounting as shown in the accounting and other records of the company, and without affecting the generality of the foregoing, every such balance sheet and profit and loss account shall comply with the requirements of the Ninth Schedule so far as applicable thereto.

(15) The directors of a company shall cause to be attached to every balance sheet and profit and loss account laid before the company in general meeting (including any consolidated balance sheet and consolidated profit and loss account of a holding company) a statement made in accordance with a resolution of the directors and signed by at least two directors stating whether, in the opinion of the directors—

- (a) the profit and loss account and, where applicable, the consolidated profit and loss account, is or are drawn up so as to give a true and fair view of the results of the business of the company and, if applicable, of all the companies the accounts of which are dealt with in the consolidated profit and loss account for the period covered by the account;
- (b) the balance sheet, and where applicable the consolidated balance sheet, is or are drawn up so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and, if applicable, of all the companies the affairs of which are dealt with in the consolidated balance sheet as at the end of that period; and

- (c) the accounts, and where applicable the consolidated accounts, have been made out in accordance with the applicable approved accounting standards.

(16) Every balance sheet and profit and loss account of a company laid before the company in general meeting (including any consolidated balance sheet and consolidated profit and loss account annexed to the balance sheet and profit and loss account of a holding company) shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration by a director or where that director is not primarily responsible for the financial management of the company by the person so responsible setting forth his opinion as to the correctness or otherwise of the balance sheet and profit and loss account and, where applicable, the consolidated balance sheet and consolidated profit and loss account.

(17) Any document (other than a balance sheet prepared in accordance with this Act) or advertisement published issued or circulated by or on behalf of a company (other than a banking corporation) shall not contain any direct or indirect representation that the company has any reserve unless the representation is accompanied—

- (a) if the reserve is invested outside the business of the company—by a statement showing the manner in which and the security upon which it is invested; or
- (b) if the reserve is being used in the business of the company—by a statement to the effect that the reserve is being so used.

(18) To the extent that any company registered under any written law relating to insurance is required to prepare balance sheets, revenue accounts and profit and loss accounts in the form prescribed by that law, the company shall be deemed to have complied with the requirements of subsections (5) to (17) and the Ninth Schedule if its balance sheet and profit and loss account is made out in accordance with that law but if the company carries on business other than insurance business so far as that law does not require the company to deal with any matters which are required to be dealt with under the Ninth Schedule, it shall be necessary for the company to comply with this section and the Ninth Schedule.

(19) The provisions of this Act relating to the form and content of the report of the directors and the annual balance sheet and profit and loss account shall apply to a banking corporation and

a licensed finance company, a licensed discount house, a licensed money-broker, a scheduled institution in respect of which the Minister charged with responsibility for finance has made an order under subsection 24(1) of the Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989 and a non-scheduled institution in respect of which such Minister has made an order under subsection 93(1) of that Act with such modifications and exceptions as are determined either generally or in any particular case by the Bank Negara Malaysia.

### **Relief from requirements as to form and content of accounts and reports**

**169A.** (1) The directors of a company may apply to the Registrar in writing for an order relieving them from any requirement of this Act relating to the form and content of accounts or consolidated accounts or to the form and content of the report required by subsection 169(6) and the Registrar may make such an order either unconditionally or on condition that the directors comply with such other requirements relating to the form and content of the accounts or consolidated accounts or report as the Registrar thinks fit to impose.

(2) The Registrar may where he considers it appropriate make an order in respect of any class of companies relieving the directors of a company in that class from compliance with any specified requirements of this Act relating to the form and content of accounts or consolidated accounts or to the form and content of the report required by subsection 169(6) and the order may be made either unconditionally or on condition that the directors of the company comply with such other requirements relating to the form and content of accounts or consolidated accounts or report as the Registrar thinks fit to impose.

(3) The Registrar shall not make an order under subsection (1) unless he is of the opinion that compliance with the requirements of this Act would—

- (i) render the accounts or consolidated accounts or report, as the case may be, misleading or inappropriate to the circumstances of the company; or
- (ii) impose unreasonable burdens on the company or any officer of the company.

(4) The Registrar may make an order under subsection (1) which may be limited to a specific period and may from time to time either on application by the directors or without any such application (in which case the Registrar shall give to the directors an opportunity of being heard) revoke or suspend the operation of any such order.

### **Power of Registrar to require a statement of valuation of assets**

**169B.** (1) The Registrar may, with notice in writing, require the directors of any company to supply a statement of valuation at current value of assets and liabilities of the company within the time specified in the notice.

(2) The Registrar may, on the application of the company and in his absolute discretion, extend the period of time so specified in the notice referred to in subsection (1).

### **Members of company entitled to balance sheet, *etc.***

**170.** (1) A copy of every profit and loss account and balance sheet (including every document required by law to be attached thereto) which is to be laid before company in general meeting accompanied by a copy of the auditor's report thereon shall, not less than fourteen days before the date of the meeting, be sent to all persons entitled to receive notice of general notice of general meeting of the company:

Provided that if the copies of the documents aforesaid are sent less than fourteen days before the date of the meeting, they shall, notwithstanding that fact, be deemed to have been duly sent if it is so agreed by all the members entitled to attend and vote at the meeting.

(2) Any member of a company (whether he is or is not entitled to have sent to him copies of the profit and loss accounts and balance sheets) to whom copies have not been sent and any holder of a debenture shall, on a request being made by him to the company, be furnished by the company without charge with a copy of the last profit and loss account and balance sheet of the company (including every document required by this Act to be attached thereto) together with a copy of the auditor's report thereon.

(3) If default is made in complying with subsection (1) or (2) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, unless it is proved that the member or holder of a debenture in question has already made a request for and been furnished for and been furnished with a copy of the document.

Penalty: Two thousand five hundred ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Penalty**

**171.** (1) If any director of a company fails to comply or to take all reasonable steps to secure compliance by the company with the foregoing provisions of this Division or has by his own wilful act been the cause of any default by the company thereunder, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or thirty thousand ringgit.

(2) (*Deleted by Act A616*).

(3) A person shall not be sentenced to imprisonment for any offence under this section unless in the opinion of the Court dealing with the case the offence was committed wilfully.

## **DIVISION 2**

### **AUDIT**

### **Appointment and remuneration of auditors**

**172.** (1) At any time before the first annual general meeting of a company, the directors of the company may appoint, or (if the directors do not make an appointment) the company at a general meeting may appoint, a person to be the auditor of the company, and any auditor so appointed shall, subject to this section, hold office until the conclusion of the first annual general meeting.

(2) A company shall at each annual general meeting of the company appoint a person to be the auditor of the company, and any auditors so appointed shall, subject to this section, hold office until the conclusion of the next annual general meeting of the company.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years or five thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(3) Subject to subsections (7) and (8), the directors of a company may appoint an approved company auditor to fill any casual vacancy in the office of auditor of the company, but while such a vacancy continues the surviving or continuing auditor, if any, may act.

(4) An auditor of a company may be removed from office by resolution of the company at a general meeting of which special notice has been given, but not otherwise.

(5) Where special notice of a resolution to remove an auditor is received by a company—

- (a) it shall forthwith send a copy of the notice to the auditor concerned and to the Registrar; and
- (b) the auditor may, within seven days after the receipt by him of the copy of the notice make representations in writing to the company (not exceeding a reasonable length) and request that, prior to the meeting at which the resolution is to be considered, a copy of the representations be sent by the company to every member of the company to whom notice of the meeting is sent.

(6) Unless the Registrar on the application of the company otherwise orders, the company shall send a copy of the representations as so requested and the auditor may (without prejudice to his right to be heard orally) require that the representations be read out at the meeting.

(7) Where an auditor of a company is removed from office in pursuance of subsection (4) at a general meeting of the company—

- (a) the company may, at the meeting, by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of the company as being entitled so to do vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy forthwith appoint another person nominated at the meeting as auditor; or
- (b) the meeting may be adjourned to a date not earlier than twenty days and not later than thirty days after the meeting and the company may, by ordinary resolution, appoint another person as auditor, being a person notice of whose nomination as auditor has, at least ten days before the resumption of the adjourned meeting, been received by the company.



(8) A company shall, forthwith after the removal of an auditor from office in pursuance of subsection (4), give notice in writing of the removal to the Registrar and, if the company does not appoint another auditor under subsection (7), the Registrar shall appoint an auditor.

(9) An auditor appointed in pursuance of subsection (7) or (8) shall, subject to this section, hold office until the conclusion of the next annual general meeting of the company.

(10) If a company does not appoint an auditor as required by this section, the Registrar may on the application in writing of any member of the company make the appointment.

(11) Subject to subsection (7), a person shall not be capable of being appointed auditor of a company at an annual general unless he held office as auditor of the company immediately before the meeting or notice of his nomination as auditor was given to the company by a member of the company not less than twenty-one days before the meeting.

(12) Where notice of nomination of a person as an auditor of a company is received by the company whether for appointment at an adjourned meeting under subsection (7) or at an annual general meeting, the company shall, not less than seven days before the adjourned meeting or the annual general meeting, send a copy of the notice to the person nominated, to each auditor, if any, of the company and to each person entitled to receive notice of general meetings of the company.

(13) If, after notice of nomination of a person as an auditor of a company has been given to the company, the annual general meeting of the company is called for a date twenty-one days or less after the notice has been given, subsection (11) shall not apply in relation to the person and, if the annual general meeting is called for a date not more than seven days after the notice has been given and a copy of the notice is, at the time notice of the meeting is given, sent to each person to whom, under subsection (12), it is required to be sent, the company shall be deemed to have complied with that subsection in relation to the notice.

(14) An auditor of a company may resign—

- (a) if he is not the sole auditor of the company; or
- (b) at a general meeting of the company,

but not otherwise.

(15) If an auditor gives notice in writing to the directors of the company that he desires to resign, the directors shall call a general meeting of the company as soon as is practicable for the purpose of appointing an auditor in place of the auditor who desires to resign and on the appointment of another auditor the resignation shall take effect.

(16) The fees and expenses of an auditor of a company—

- (a) in the case of an auditor appointed by the company at a general meeting—shall be fixed by the company in general meeting or, if so authorized by the members at the last preceding annual general meeting, by the directors; and
- (b) in the case of an auditor appointed by the directors or by the Registrar—may be fixed by the directors or by the Registrar, as the case may be and, if not so fixed, shall be fixed as provided in paragraph (a) as if the auditor had been appointed by the company.

### **Auditors' remuneration**

**173.** (1) If a company is served with a notice sent by or on behalf of—

- (a) at least five per centum of the total number of members of the company; or
- (b) the holders in aggregate of not less than five per centum in nominal value of the company's issued share capital,

requiring particulars of all emoluments paid to or receivable by the auditor of the company or any person who is a partner or employer or employee of the auditor, by or from the company or any subsidiary in respect of services other than auditing services rendered to the company, the company shall forthwith—

- (c) prepare or cause to be prepared a statement showing particulars of all emoluments paid to the auditor or other person and of the services in respect of which the payments have been made for the financial year immediately preceding the service of the notice;

- (d) forward a copy of the statement to all persons entitled to receive notice of general meetings of the company; and
- (e) lay the statement before the company in general meeting.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every director of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Two thousand five hundred ringgit.

### **Powers and duties of auditors as to reports on accounts**

**174.** (1) Every auditor of a company shall report to the members on the accounts required to be laid before the company in general meeting and on the company's accounting and other records relating to those accounts and if it is a holding company for which consolidated accounts are prepared shall also report to the members on the consolidated accounts.

(2) An auditor shall, in a report under this section, state—

- (a) whether the accounts and, if the company is a holding company for which consolidated accounts are prepared, the consolidated accounts are in his opinion properly drawn up—
  - (i) so as to give a true and fair view of the matters required by section 169 to be dealt with in the accounts and, if there are consolidated accounts, in the consolidated accounts;
  - (ii) in accordance with the provisions of this Act so as to give a true and fair view of the company's affairs; and
  - (iii) in accordance with the applicable approved accounting standards;
- (aa) if in his opinion the accounts, and where applicable the consolidated accounts, have not been drawn up in accordance with a particular applicable approved accounting standard—
  - (i) whether in his opinion the accounts or consolidated accounts, as the case may be, would, if drawn up in accordance with the approved accounting standard, have given a true and fair view of the matters required by section 169 to be dealt with in the accounts or consolidated accounts;

- (ii) if in his opinion the accounts or consolidated accounts, as the case may be, would not, if so drawn up, have given a true and fair view of those matters, his reasons for holding that opinion;
  - (iii) if the directors have given the particulars of the quantified financial effect under subsection 166A(5), his opinion concerning the particulars; and
  - (iv) in a case to which neither subparagraph (ii) nor (iii) applies, particulars of the quantified financial effect on the accounts or consolidated accounts of the failure to so draw up the accounts or consolidated accounts, as the case may be;
- (b) whether the accounting and other records and the registers required by this Act to be kept by the company and, if it is a holding company, by the subsidiaries other than those of which he has not acted as auditor have been, in his opinion, properly kept in accordance with the provisions of this Act;
- (c) in the case of consolidated accounts —
  - (i) the names of the subsidiaries, if any, of which he has not acted as auditor;
  - (ii) whether he has considered the accounts and auditor's reports of all subsidiaries of which he has not acted as auditor, being accounts that are included (whether separately or consolidated with other accounts) in the consolidated accounts;
  - (iii) whether he is satisfied that the accounts of the subsidiaries that are consolidated with other accounts are in form and content appropriate and proper for the purposes of the preparation of the consolidated accounts, and whether he has received satisfactory information and explanations as required by him for those purposes; and
  - (iv) whether the auditor's report on the accounts of any subsidiary was made subject to any qualification (other than a qualification that is not material in relation to the consolidated accounts), or included any comment made under subsection (3), and, if so, particulars of the qualification or comment;

- (d) any defect or irregularity in the accounts or consolidated accounts and any matter not set out in the accounts or consolidated accounts without regard to which a true and fair view of the matters dealt with by the accounts or consolidated accounts would not be obtained; and
- (e) if he is not satisfied as to any matter referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c), his reasons for not being so satisfied.

(3) It is the duty of an auditor of a company to form an opinion as to each of the following matters:

- (a) whether he has obtained all the information and explanations that he required;
- (b) whether proper accounting and other records (including registers) have been kept by the company as required by this Act;
- (c) whether the returns received from branch offices of the company are adequate; and
- (d) whether the procedures and methods used by a holding company or a subsidiary in arriving at the amount taken into any consolidated accounts were appropriate to the circumstances of the consolidation,

and he shall state in his report particulars of any deficiency, failure or shortcoming in respect of any matter referred to in this subsection.

(4) An auditor of a company has a right of access at all reasonable times to the accounting and other records (including registers) of the company, and is entitled to require from any officer of the company and any auditor of a related company such information and explanations as he desires for the purposes of audit.

(5) An auditor of a holding company for which consolidated accounts are required has a right of access at all reasonable times to the accounting and other records (including registers) of any subsidiary, if necessary, and is entitled to require from any officer or auditor of any subsidiary, at the expense of the holding company, such information and explanations in relation to the affairs of the subsidiary as he requires for the purpose of reporting on the consolidated accounts.

(6) The auditor's report shall be attached to or endorsed on the accounts or consolidated accounts and shall, if any member so requires, be read before the company in general meeting and shall be open to inspection by any member at any reasonable time.

(7) An auditor of a company or his agent authorized by him in writing for the purpose is entitled to attend any general meeting of the company and to receive all notices of, and other communications relating to, any general meeting which a member is entitled to receive, and to be heard at any general meeting which he attends on any part of the business of the meeting which concerns the auditor in his capacity as auditor.

(8) If an auditor, in the course of the performance of his duties as auditor of a company, is satisfied that—

- (a) there has been a breach or non-observance of any of the provisions of this Act; and
- (b) the circumstances are such that in his opinion the matter has not been or will not be adequately dealt with by comment in his report on the accounts or consolidated accounts or by bringing the matter to the notice of the directors of the company or, if the company is a subsidiary, of the directors of its holding company,

he shall forthwith report the matter in writing to the Registrar.

Penalty: Imprisonment for two years or thirty thousand ringgit or both.

(9) An officer of a corporation who refuses or fails without lawful excuse to allow an auditor of the corporation or an auditor of a corporation who refuses or fails without lawful excuse to allow an auditor of its holding company access, in accordance with this section, to any accounting and other records (including registers) of the corporation in his custody or control, or to give any information or explanation as and when required under this section, or otherwise hinders, obstructs or delays an auditor in the performance of his duties or the exercise of his powers, shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for two years or thirty thousand ringgit or both.

### **Auditors and other persons to enjoy qualified privilege in certain circumstances**

**174A.** (1) An auditor shall not, in the absence of malice on his part, be liable to any action for defamation at the suit of any person in respect of any statement which he makes in the course of his duties as auditor, whether the statement is made orally or in writing.

(2) A person shall not, in the absence of malice on his part, be liable to any action for defamation at the suit of any person in respect of the publication of any document prepared by an auditor in the course of his duties and required by or under this Act to be lodged with the Registrar.

(3) This section does not limit or affect any other right, privilege or immunity that an auditor or other person has as defendant in an action for defamation.

### **Duties of auditors to trustee for debenture holders**

**175.** (1) The auditor of a borrowing corporation shall within seven days after furnishing the corporation with any balance sheet or profit and loss account or any report certificate or other document which he is required by this Act or by the debentures or trust deed to give to the corporation, send by post to every trustee for the holders of debentures of the borrowing corporation a copy thereof.

(2) Where in the performance of his duties as auditor of a borrowing corporation the auditor becomes aware of any matter which is in his opinion relevant to the exercise and performance of the powers and duties imposed by this Act or by any trust deed upon any trustee for the holders of debentures of the corporation he shall, within seven days after so becoming aware of the matter, send by post a report in writing on the matter to the borrowing corporation and a copy thereof to the trustee.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

## **PART VII**

### **ARRANGEMENT AND RECONSTRUCTIONS**

#### **Power to compromise with creditors and members**

**176.** (1) Where a compromise or arrangement is proposed between a company and its creditors or any class of them or between the company and its members or any class of them the Court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any creditor or member of the company, or in the case of a company being wound up of the liquidator, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors or of the members of the company or class of members to be summoned in such manner as the Court directs.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) A meeting held pursuant to an order of the Court made under subsection (1) may be adjourned from time to time if the resolution for adjournment is approved by a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors or class of creditors or members or class of members present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting.

(3) If a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors or class of creditors or members or class of members present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or the adjourned meeting agrees to any compromise or arrangement the compromise or arrangement shall, if approved by order of the Court, be binding on all the creditors or class of creditors or on the members or class of members, as the case may be, and also on the company or, in the case of a company in the course of being wound up, on the liquidator and contributories of the company.

(4) The Court may grant its approval to a compromise or arrangement subject to such alterations or conditions as it thinks just.

(5) An order under subsection (3) shall have no effect until an office copy of the order is lodged with the Registrar, and upon being so lodged, the order shall take effect on and from the date of lodgment or such earlier date as the Court may determine and as may be specified in the order.

(6) Subject to subsection (7), a copy of every order made under subsection (3) shall be annexed to every copy of the memorandum of the company issued after the order has been made, or, in the case of a company not having a memorandum, to every copy so issued of the instrument constituting or defining the constitution of the company.

(7) The Court may, by order, exempt a company from compliance with the requirements of subsection (6) or determine the period during which the company shall so comply.

(8) Where any such compromise or arrangement (whether or not for the purposes of or in connection with a scheme for the reconstruction of any company or companies or the amalgamation



of any two or more companies) has been proposed, the directors of the company shall—

- (a) if a meeting of the members of the company by resolution so directs, instruct such accountants or advocates or both as are named in the resolution to report on the proposals and forward their report to the directors as soon as may be; and
- (b) make the report available at the registered office of the company for inspection by the shareholders and creditors of the company at least seven days before the date of any meeting ordered by the Court to be summoned as provided in subsection (1).

(9) Every company which makes default in complying with subsection (6) or (8) and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit.

### **Power of Court to restrain proceedings**

(10) Where no order has been made or resolution passed for the winding up of a company and any such compromise or arrangement has been proposed between the company and its creditors or any class of those creditors, the Court may, in addition to any of its powers, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any member or creditor of the company restrain further proceedings in any action or proceeding against the company except by leave of the Court and subject to such terms as the Court imposes.

(10A) The Court may grant a restraining order under subsection (10) to a company for a period of not more than ninety days or such longer period as the Court may for good reason allow if and only if—

- (a) it is satisfied that there is a proposal for a scheme of compromise or arrangement between the company and its creditors or any class of creditors representing at least one-half in value of all the creditors;
- (b) the restraining order is necessary to enable the company and its creditors to formalize the scheme of compromise or arrangement for the approval of the creditors or members pursuant to subsection (1);

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (c) a statement in the prescribed form as to the affairs of the company made up to a date not more than three days before the application is lodged together with the application; and
- (d) it approves the person nominated by a majority of the creditors in the application by the company under subsection (10) to act as a director or if that person is not already a director, notwithstanding the provisions of this Act or the memorandum and articles of the company, appoints the person to act as a director.

(10B) The person approved or appointed by the Court to act as a director of the company under subsection (10A) shall have a right of access at all reasonable times to the accounting and other records (including registers) of the company, and is entitled to require from any officer of the company such information and explanation as he may require for the purposes of his duty.

(10C) Any disposition of the property of the company, including things in action and any acquisition of property by the company, other than those made in the ordinary course of business, made after the grant of the restraining order by the Court shall, unless the Court otherwise orders, be void.

(10D) Where a company disposes or acquires any property, other than in the ordinary course of its business, without leave of the Court, every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years or one million ringgit or both.

(10E) Where an order is made under subsection (10), every company in relation to which the order is made shall, within seven days—

- (a) lodge an office copy of the order with the Registrar; and
- (b) publish a notice of the order in a daily newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia,

and every company which makes default in complying with this subsection and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: One hundred thousand ringgit.

(10F) An order made by the Court under subsection (10) shall not have the effect of restraining further proceedings in any action or proceeding against any person other than the company that had applied for the restraining order.

(10G) For the purpose of subsection (10F), the term “any person” includes a guarantor of the company.

### **Interpretation**

(11) In this section—

“arrangement” includes a reorganization of the share capital of a company by the consolidation of shares of different classes or by the division of shares into shares of different classes or by both these methods;

“company” means any corporation or society liable to be wound up under this Act.

### **Information as to compromise with creditors and members**

**177.** (1) Where a meeting is summoned under section 176 there shall—

- (a) with every notice summoning the meeting which is sent to a creditor or member, be sent also a statement explaining the effect of the compromise or arrangement and in particular stating any material interests of the directors, whether as directors or as members or as creditors of the company or otherwise, and the effect thereon of the compromise or arrangement so far as it is different from the effect on the like interests of other persons; and
- (b) in every notice summoning the meeting which is given by advertisement, be included either such a statement or a notification of the place at which and the manner in which creditors or members entitled to attend the meeting may obtain copies of such a statement.

(2) Where the compromise or arrangement affects the rights of debenture holders, the statement shall give the like explanation with respect to the trustee for the debenture holders as, under subsection (1), a statement is required to give with respect to the directors.

(3) Where a notice given by advertisement includes a notification that copies of such a statement can be obtained, every creditor or member entitled to attend the meeting shall on making application in the manner indicated by the notice be furnished by the company free of charge with a copy of the statement.

(4) Each director and each trustee for debenture holders shall give notice to the company of such matters relating to himself as may be necessary for the purposes of this section within seven days of the receipt of a request in writing for information as to those matters.

(5) Where default is made in complying with any requirement of this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit.

(6) For the purpose of subsection (5) the liquidator of the company and any trustee for debenture holders shall be deemed to be an officer of the company.

(7) Notwithstanding subsection (5) a person shall not be liable under that subsection if he shows that the default was due to the refusal of any other person, being a director or trustee for debenture holders, to supply the necessary particulars as to his interests.

### **Provisions for facilitating reconstruction and amalgamation of companies**

**178.** (1) Where an application is made to the Court under this Part for the approval of a compromise or arrangement and it is shown to the Court that the compromise or arrangement has been proposed for the purposes of or in connection with scheme for the reconstruction of any company or the amalgamation of any two or more companies and that under the scheme the whole or any part of the undertaking or the property of any company concerned in the scheme (in this section referred to as the “transferor company”) is to be transferred to another company (in this section referred to as the “transferee company”), the Court may either by the order approving the compromise or arrangement or by any subsequent order provide for all or any of the following matters:

- (a) the transfer to the transferee company of the whole or any part of the undertaking and of the property or liabilities of the transferor company;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one year or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (b) the allotting or appropriation by the transferee company of any shares, debentures, policies or other like interests in that company which under the compromise or arrangement are to be allotted or appropriated by that company to or for any person;
- (c) the continuation by or against the transferee company of any legal proceedings pending by or against the transferor company;
- (d) the dissolution, without winding up, of the transferor company;
- (e) the provision to be made for any persons who, within such time and in such manner as the Court directs, dissent from the compromise or arrangement; and
- (f) such incidental, consequential and supplemental matters as are necessary to secure that the reconstruction or amalgamation shall be fully and effectively carried out.

(2) Where an order made under this section provides for the transfer of property or liabilities, then by virtue of the order that property shall be transferred to and vest in, and those liabilities shall be transferred to and become the liabilities of, the transferee company, free in the case of any particular property if the order so directs, from any charge which is by virtue of the compromise or arrangement to cease to have effect.

(3) Where an order is made under this section every company in relation to which the order is made shall lodge within seven days of the making of the order—

- (a) an office copy of the order with the Registrar; and
- (b) where the order relates to land, an office copy of the order with the appropriate authority concerned with the registration or recording of dealings in that land,

and every company which makes default in complying with this section and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(4) No vesting order referred to in this section shall have any effect or operation in transferring or otherwise vesting land until the appropriate entries are made with respect to the vesting of that land by the appropriate authority.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(5) In this section—

“liabilities” includes duties;

“property” includes property rights and powers of every description.

(6) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 176(11) “company” in this section does not include any company other than a company as defined in section 4.

**179.** (*Deleted by Act 498*).

**Power to acquire shares of shareholders dissenting from scheme or contract approved by majority**

**180.** (1) Where a scheme or contract involving the transfer of all of the shares or all of the shares in any particular class in a company (in this section referred to as the “transferor company”) to another company or corporation (in this section referred to as the “transferee company”) has within four months after the making of the offer in that behalf by the transferee company been approved as to the shares or as to each class of shares whose transfer is involved by the holders of not less than nine-tenths in nominal value of those shares or of the shares of that class (other than shares already held at the date of the offer by, or by a nominee for, the transferee company or its subsidiary), the transferee company may at any time within two months after the offer has been so approved give notice in the prescribed manner to any dissenting shareholder that it desires to acquire his shares and when such a notice is given the transferee company shall, unless on an application made by the dissenting shareholder within one month from the date on which the notice was given or within seven days of a statement being supplied to a dissenting shareholder pursuant to subsection (2) (whichever is the later) the Court thinks fit to order otherwise, be entitled and bound to acquire those shares on the terms which, under the scheme or contract the shares of the approving shareholders are to be transferred to the transferee company or if the offer contained two or more alternative sets of terms upon the terms which were specified in the offer as being applicable to dissenting shareholders.

(2) Where a transferee company has given notice to any dissenting shareholder that it desires to acquire his shares the dissenting shareholder shall be entitled to require the company by a demand in writing served on that company within one month from the date on which the notice was given to supply him with a statement in writing of the names and addresses of all other dissenting shareholders as shown in the register of members and the transferee company shall not be entitled or bound to acquire the share of the dissenting shareholders until fourteen days after the posting of the statement of those names and addresses to the dissenting shareholder.

(3) Where in pursuance of any such scheme or contract, shares in a company are transferred to another company or its nominee and those shares together with any other shares in the first-mentioned company held by, or by a nominee for, the transferee company or its subsidiary at the date of the transfer comprise or include nine-tenths in nominal value of the shares in the first-mentioned company or of any class of those shares, then—

- (a) the transferee company shall within one month from the date of the transfer (unless on a previous transfer in pursuance of the scheme or contract it has already complied with this requirement) give notice of that fact in the prescribed manner to the holders of the remaining shares or of the remaining shares of that class who have not assented to the scheme or contract; and
- (b) any such holder may within three months from the giving of the notice to him require the transferee company to acquire the shares in question,

and where a shareholder gives notice under paragraph (b) with respect to any shares, the transferee company shall be entitled and bound to acquire those shares on the terms on which under the scheme or contract the shares of the approving shareholders were transferred to it, or on such other terms as are agreed or as the Court on the application of either the transferee company or the shareholder thinks fit to order.

(4) Where a notice has been given by the transferee company under subsection (1) and the Court has not, on an application made by the dissenting shareholder, ordered to the contrary, the transferee company shall, after the expiration of one month after the date on which the notice has been given or, after fourteen days after a statement has been supplied to a dissenting shareholder pursuant

to subsection (2) or if an application to the Court by the dissenting shareholder is then pending, after that application has been disposed of, transmit a copy of the notice to the transferor company together with an instrument of transfer executed, on behalf of the shareholder by any person appointed by the transferee company, and on its own behalf by the transferee company, and pay, allot or transfer to the transferor company the amount or other consideration representing the price payable by the transferee company for the shares which by virtue of this section that company is entitled to acquire, and the transferor company shall thereupon register the transferee company as the holder of those shares.

(5) Any sums received by the transferor company under this section shall be paid into a separate bank account, and any such sums and any other consideration so received shall be held by that company in trust for the several persons entitled to the shares in respect of which they were respectively received.

(6) Where any consideration other than cash is held in trust by a company for any person under this section or under any corresponding previous enactment, it may, after the expiration of two years and shall before the expiration of ten years from the date on which the consideration was allotted or transferred to it, transfer the same to the Minister charged with the responsibility for finance.

(7) The Minister charged with the responsibility for finance shall sell or dispose of any consideration so received in such manner as he thinks fit and shall deal with the proceeds of the sale or disposal as if it were moneys paid to him pursuant to the law relating to unclaimed moneys.

(8) In this section “dissenting shareholder” includes a shareholder who has not assented to the scheme or contract and any shareholder who failed or refused to transfer his shares to the transferee company in accordance with the scheme or contract.

### **Remedy in cases of an oppression**

**181.** (1) Any member or holder of a debenture of a company or, in the case of a declared company under Part IX, the Minister, may apply to the Court for an order under this section on the ground—

- (a) that the affairs of the company are being conducted or the powers of the directors are being exercised in a manner oppressive to one or more of the members or holders of



debentures including himself or in disregard of his or their interests as members, shareholders or holders of debentures of the company; or

- (b) that some act of the company has been done or is threatened or that some resolution of the members, holders of debentures or any class of them has been passed or is proposed which unfairly discriminates against or is otherwise prejudicial to one or more of the members or holders of debentures (including himself).

(2) If on such application the Court is of the opinion that either of those grounds is established the Court may, with the view to bringing to an end or remedying the matters complained of, make such order as it thinks fit and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing the order may—

- (a) direct or prohibit any act or cancel or vary any transaction or resolution;
- (b) regulate the conduct of the affairs of the company in future;
- (c) provide for the purchase of the shares or debentures of the company by other members or holders of debentures of the company or by the company itself;
- (d) in the case of a purchase of shares by the company provide for a reduction accordingly of the company's capital; or
- (e) provide that the company be wound up.

(3) Where an order that the company be wound up is made pursuant to paragraph (2)(e) the provisions of this Act relating to winding up of a company shall, with such adaptations as are necessary, apply as if the order had been made upon a petition duly presented to the Court by the company.

(4) Where an order under this section makes any alteration in or addition to any company's memorandum or articles, then, notwithstanding anything in any other provision of this Act, but subject to the order, the company concerned shall not have power without the leave of the Court to make any further alteration in or addition to the memorandum or articles inconsistent with the order; but subject to the foregoing provisions of this subsection the alterations or additions made by the order shall be of the same effect as if duly made by resolution of the company.

(5) An office copy of any order made under this section shall be lodged by the applicant with the Registrar within fourteen days after the making of the order.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

## PART VIII

### RECEIVERS AND MANAGERS

#### **Disqualification for appointment as receiver**

**182.** (1) The following shall not be qualified to be appointed and shall not act as receiver of the property of a company:

- (a) a corporation;
- (b) an undischarged bankrupt;
- (c) a mortgagee of any property of the company, an auditor of the company or an officer of the company or of any corporation which is a mortgagee of the property of the company; and
- (d) any person who is not an approved liquidator or the Official Receiver.

(2) Nothing in paragraph (1)(a) or (d) shall apply to any corporation authorized by any written law to act as receiver of the property of a company.

(3) Nothing in this section shall disqualify a person from acting as receiver of the property of a company if acting under an appointment validly made before the commencement of this Act.

#### **Liability of receiver**

**183.** (1) Any receiver or other authorized person entering into possession of any assets of a company for the purpose of enforcing any charge shall, notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, but without prejudice to his rights against the company or any other person, be liable for debts incurred by him in the course of the receivership or possession, for services rendered, goods purchased or property hired, leased, used or occupied.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) Subsection (1) shall not be so construed as to constitute the person entitled to the charge a mortgagee in possession.

### **Application for directions**

(3) A receiver or manager of the property of a company may apply to the Court for directions in relation to any matter arising in connection with the performance of his functions.

(4) Where a receiver or manager has been appointed to enforce any charge for the benefit of holders of debentures of the company any such debenture holder may apply to the Court for directions in relation to any matter arising in connection with the performance of the functions of the receiver or manager.

### **Power of Court to fix remuneration of receivers or managers**

**184.** (1) The Court may, on application by the liquidator of a company, by order fix the amount to be paid by way of remuneration to any person who, under the powers contained in any instrument, has been appointed as receiver or manager of the property of the company.

(2) The power of the Court shall, where no previous order has been made with respect thereto—

- (a) extend to fixing the remuneration for any period before the making of the order or the application therefor;
- (b) be exercisable notwithstanding that the receiver or manager has died or ceased to act before the making of the order or the application therefor; and
- (c) where the receiver or manager has been paid or has retained for his remuneration for any period before the making of the order any amount in excess of that fixed for that period, extend to requiring him or his personal representatives to account for the excess or such part thereof as may be specified in the order.

(3) The power conferred by paragraph (2)(c) shall not be exercised as respects any period before the making of the application for the order unless in the opinion of the Court there are special circumstances making it proper for the power to be so exercised.

(4) The Court may from time to time, on an application made either by the liquidator or by the receiver or manager, vary or amend an order made under this section.

### **Appointment of liquidator as receiver**

**185.** Where an application is made to the Court to appoint a receiver on behalf of the debenture holders or other creditors of the company which is being wound up by the Court, the liquidator may be so appointed.

### **Notification of appointment of receiver**

**186.** (1) If any person obtains an order for the appointment of a receiver or manager of the property of a company or of the property within Malaysia of any other corporation, or appoints such a receiver or manager under any powers contained in any instrument, he shall, within seven days after he has obtained the order or made the appointment, lodge notice of the fact with the Registrar.

(2) Where any person appointed receiver or manager of the property of a company or other corporation under the powers contained in any instrument ceases to act as such he shall, within seven days thereafter lodge with the Registrar notice to that effect.

(3) Every person who makes default in complying with the requirements of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty : \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Statement that receiver appointed**

**187.** (1) Where a receiver or manager of the property of a corporation has been appointed, every invoice, order for goods or business letter issued by or on behalf of the corporation or the receiver or manager or the liquidator of the corporation, being a document on or in which the name of the corporation appears, shall contain a statement immediately following the name of the corporation that a receiver or manager has been appointed.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the corporation and every officer and every liquidator of the corporation and every receiver or manager who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

**Provisions as to information where receiver or manager appointed**

**188.** (1) Where a receiver or manager of the property of a company (in this section and in section 189 called “the receiver”), is appointed—

- (a) the receiver shall forthwith send notice to the company of his appointment;
- (b) there shall, within fourteen days after receipt of the notice, or such longer period as may be allowed by the Court or by the receiver, be made out and submitted to the receiver in accordance with section 189 a statement in the prescribed form as to the affairs of the company; and
- (c) the receiver shall within one month after receipt of the statement—
  - (i) lodge with the Registrar, a copy of the statement and of any comments he sees fit to make thereon;
  - (ii) send to the company, a copy of any such comments as aforesaid, or if he does not see fit to make any comment, a notice to that effect; and
  - (iii) where the receiver is appointed by or on behalf of the holders of debentures of the company send to the trustees, if any, for those holders, a copy of the statement and his comments thereon.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply in relation to the appointment of a receiver or manager to act with an existing receiver or manager or in place of a receiver or manager dying or ceasing to act, except that, where that subsection applies to a receiver or manager who dies or ceases to act before that subsection has been fully complied with, the references in paragraphs (b) and (c) thereof to the receiver shall (subject to subsection (3)) include references to his successor and to any continuing receiver or manager.

(3) Where the company is being wound up this section and section 189 shall apply notwithstanding that the receiver or manager and the liquidator are the same person, but with any necessary modifications arising from that fact.

(4) If any person makes default in complying with any of the requirements of this section, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Special provisions as to statement submitted to receiver**

**189.** (1) The statement as to the affairs of a company required by section 188 to be submitted to the receiver shall show as at the date of the receiver's appointment the particulars of the company's assets, debts and liabilities, the names and addresses of its creditors, the securities held by them respectively, the dates when the securities were respectively given and such further or other information as may be prescribed.

(2) The statement shall be submitted by, and be verified by affidavit of, one or more of the persons who were at the date of the receiver's appointment the directors of the company and by the person who was at that date the secretary of the company, or by such of the persons hereafter in this subsection mentioned as the receiver may require to submit and verify the statement, that is to say—

- (a) persons who are or have been officers;
- (b) persons who have taken part in the formation of the company at any time within one year before the date of the receiver's appointment;
- (c) persons who are in the employment of the company, or have been in the employment of the company within that year, and are in the opinion of the receiver capable of giving the information required;
- (d) persons who are or have been within that year officers of or in the employment of a corporation which is, or within that year was, an officer of the company to which the statement relates.

(3) Any person making the statement and affidavit shall be allowed and shall be paid by the receiver (or his successor) out of his receipts, such costs and expenses incurred in and about the preparation and making of the statement and affidavit as the receiver (or his successor) may consider reasonable, subject to an appeal to the Court.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(4) If any person makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(5) References in this section to the receiver's successor shall include a continuing receiver or manager.

### **Lodging of accounts of receivers and managers**

**190.** (1) Every receiver or manager of the property of a company or of the property within Malaysia of any other corporation shall—

- (a) within one month after the expiration of the period of six months from the date of his appointment and of every subsequent period of six months and within one month after he ceases to act as receiver or manager, lodge with the Registrar a detailed account in the prescribed form showing—
  - (i) his receipts and his payments during each period of six months, or, where he ceases to act as receiver or manager, during the period from the end of the period to which the last preceding account related or from the date of his appointment, as the case may be, up to the date of his so ceasing;
  - (ii) the aggregate amount of those receipts and payments during all preceding periods since his appointment; and
  - (iii) where he has been appointed pursuant to the powers contained in any instrument, the amount owing under that instrument at the time of his appointment, in the case of the first account, and at the expiration of every six months after his appointment and, where he has ceased to act as receiver or manager at the date of his so ceasing, and his estimate of the total value of all assets of the company or other corporation which are subject to that instrument; and
- (b) before lodging the account, verify by affidavit all accounts and statements referred to therein.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) The Registrar may of his own motion or on the application of the company or other corporation or a creditor cause the accounts to be audited by an approved company auditor appointed by the Registrar and for the purpose of the audit the receiver or manager shall furnish the auditor with such vouchers and information as he requires and the auditor may at any time require the production of and inspect any books of account kept by the receiver or manager or any document or other records relating thereto.

(3) Where the Registrar causes the accounts to be audited upon the request of the company or other corporation or a creditor he may require the applicant to give security for the payment of the cost of the audit.

(4) The costs of an audit under subsection (2) shall be fixed by the Registrar and be paid by the Receiver unless the Registrar otherwise determines.

(5) Every receiver or manager who makes default in complying with this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Payments of certain debts out of assets subject to floating charge in priority to claims under charge**

**191.** (1) Where a receiver is appointed on behalf of the holders of any debentures of a company secured by a floating charge or possession is taken by or on behalf of debenture holders of any property comprised in or subject to a floating charge, then if the company is not at the time in the course of being wound up, debts which in every winding-up are preferential debts and are due by way of wages, salary, vacation leave or superannuation or provident fund payments and any amount which in a winding up is payable in pursuance of subsection 292(3) or (5) shall be paid out of any assets coming to the hands of the receiver or other person taking possession in priority to any claim for principal or interest in respect of the debentures and shall be paid in the same order of priority as is prescribed by that section in respect of those debts and amounts.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1) the references in paragraphs 292(1)(b), (c), (d) and (e) to the commencement of the winding up shall be read as a reference to the date of the appointment of the receiver or of possession being taken as aforesaid (as the case requires).

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].



(3) Any payments made under this section shall be recouped as far as may be out of the assets of the company available for payment of general creditors.

### **Enforcement of duty of receiver, *etc.*, to make returns**

**192.** (1) If any receiver or manager of the property of a company who has made default in making or lodging any return, account or other document or in giving any notice required by law fails to make good the default within fourteen days after the service on him by any member or creditor of the company or trustee for debenture holders of a notice requiring him to do so the Court may, on an application made for the purpose by the person who has given the notice, make an order directing him to make good the default within such time as is specified in the order.

(2) If it appears that any receiver or manager of the property of a company has misapplied or retained or become liable or accountable for any money or property of the company or being guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust or duty in relation to the company, the Court may, on the application of any creditor or contributory or of the liquidator, examine into the conduct of the receiver or manager and compel him to repay or restore the money or property or any part thereof with interest at such rate as the Court thinks just or to contribute such sum to the assets of the company by way of compensation in respect of the misapplication, retainer, misfeasance or breach of trust or duty as the Court thinks just.

(3) This section shall have effect notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender is criminally liable.

## **PART IX**

### **INVESTIGATIONS**

#### **Application of Part**

**193.** This Part does not authorize any investigation into the insurance business of a company or into the business of a banking corporation unless specifically provided for in this Part.

**Interpretation**

**194.** In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

“affairs”, in relation to a company, includes—

- (a) the promotion, formation, membership, control, trading, dealings, business and property of the company;
- (b) the ownership of shares in, debentures of and interests issued by, the company;
- (c) the ascertainment of the persons who are or have been financially interested in the success or failure or apparent success or failure of the company or are or have been able to control or materially to influence the policy of the company; and
- (d) the circumstances under which a person acquired or disposed of or become entitled to acquire or dispose of shares in, debentures of or interests issued by the company;

“company” includes a foreign company which is a declared company;

“declared company” means a company or foreign company which the Minister has by order declared to be a company to which this Part applies;

“officer or agent” in relation to a corporation, includes—

- (a) a director, banker, advocate or auditor of the corporation;
- (b) a person who at any time—
  - (i) has been a person referred to in paragraph (a); or
  - (ii) has been otherwise employed or appointed by the corporation;
- (c) a person who—
  - (i) has in his possession any property of the corporation;
  - (ii) is indebted to the corporation; or
  - (iii) is capable of giving information concerning the promotion, formation, trading, dealings, affairs or property of the corporation; and
- (d) where there are reasonable grounds for suspecting or believing that a person is a person referred to in paragraph (c)—that person.

**Power to declare company or foreign company**

**195.** The Minister may by order declare that a company or foreign company is a company to which this Part applies if he is satisfied—

- (a) that a *prima facie* case has been established that, for the protection of the public, the holders of interests to which Division 5 of Part IV applies or the shareholders or creditors of the company or foreign company, it is desirable that the affairs of the company or foreign company should be investigated under this Part;
- (b) that it is in the public interest that allegations of fraud, misfeasance or other misconduct by persons who are or have been concerned with the formation or management of the company or foreign company should be investigated under this Part;
- (c) that for any other reason it is in the public interest that the affairs of the company or foreign company should be investigated under this Part; or
- (d) in the case of a foreign company, that the appropriate authority of another country has requested that a declaration be made pursuant to this section in respect of the company.

**Appointment of inspectors for declared companies**

**196.** (1) Where a company or foreign company has been declared to be a company to which this Part applies, the Minister shall appoint one or more inspectors to investigate the affairs of that company, and to report his opinion thereon to the Minister.

(2) The expenses of and incidental to an investigation of a declared company shall be defrayed in the first instance out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(3) Where the Minister is of the opinion that the whole or any part of the expenses of and incidental to the investigation should be paid by the company or by any person who requested the appointment of the inspector the Minister may by notice published in the *Gazette* direct that the expenses be so paid.

(4) A notice under subsection (3) may specify the time and the manner in which the payment of the expenses shall be made.

(5) Where a notice has been published by the Minister under subsection (4) the persons named in the notice to the extent therein specified shall be liable to reimburse the Minister in respect of those expenses.

(6) Action to recover any such expenses may be taken in the name of the Government of Malaysia in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(7) Where a notice under subsection (3) has been published for the payment of the whole or part of the expenses by a company and the company is in liquidation or subsequently goes into liquidation the expenses so ordered to be paid by the company shall be deemed to be part of the costs and expenses of the winding up for the purposes of paragraph 292(1)(a).

(8) The report of the inspector may if he thinks fit, and shall, if the Minister so directs, include a recommendation as to the terms of the notice which he thinks proper in the light of his investigation to be given by the Minister under subsection (3).

### **Investigation of affairs of company by inspectors at direction of Minister**

**197.** (1) The Minister may appoint one or more inspectors to investigate the affairs of a company or such aspects of the affairs of a company as are specified in the instrument of appointment and to report thereon in such manner as the Minister directs—

- (a) in the case of a company having a share capital, on the application of—
  - (i) not less than two hundred members or of members holding not less than one-tenth of the shares issued; or
  - (ii) holders of debentures holding not less than one-fifth in nominal value of debentures issued; or
- (b) in the case of a company not having a share capital, on the application of not less than one-fifth in number of the persons on the company's register of members.

(2) An application under this section shall be supported by such evidence as the Minister requires as to the reasons for the application and the motives of the applicants in requiring the investigation, and the Minister may before appointing an inspector require the applicants to give security to such amount as he thinks fit for payment of the costs of the investigation.

### **As to reports of inspectors**

**198.** (1) An inspector appointed by the Minister may, and if so directed by the Minister shall, make interim reports to the Minister and on the conclusion of the investigation the inspector shall report his opinion on or in relation to the affairs that he has been appointed to investigate together with the facts upon which his opinion is based to the Minister, and a copy of the report shall be forwarded by the Minister to the registered office of the company, and a further copy shall at the request of the applicants be delivered to them.

(2) The Minister may if he is of the opinion that it is necessary in the public interest so to do cause the report to be printed and published.

(3) If from any report of an inspector appointed by the Minister it appears to the Minister that the case is one in which a prosecution ought to be instituted he shall cause a prosecution to be instituted accordingly and all officers and agents of the company (other than the defendant in the proceedings) shall on being required by the Minister so to do give all assistance in connection with the prosecution which they are reasonably able to give.

(4) If from any report of an inspector appointed by the Minister it appears to the Minister that proceedings ought in the public interest to be brought by any company dealt with by the report for the recovery of damages in respect of any fraud, misfeasance or other misconduct in connection with the promotion or formation of that company or in the management of its affairs or for the recovery of any property of the company which has been misapplied or wrongfully retained, he may himself bring proceedings for that purpose in the name of the company.

**Investigation by resolution of company**

**199.** (1) A company (not being a declared company) may by special resolution appoint one or more inspectors to investigate its affairs.

(2) On the conclusion of the investigation the inspector shall report his opinion in such manner and to such persons as the company in general meeting directs.

(3) The appointment of an inspector pursuant to this section shall cease and determine forthwith upon a company becoming a declared company.

**Investigation of affairs of related corporation**

**199A.** Where an inspector thinks it necessary for the purposes of the investigation of the affairs of a company to investigate the affairs of a related corporation, he may, with the consent in writing of the Minister, investigate the affairs of that corporation.

**Procedure and costs of inquiry**

**200.** (1) If an inspector appointed to investigate the affairs of a company thinks it necessary for the purposes of the investigation to investigate also the affairs of any other corporation which is or has at any relevant time been deemed to be or to have been related to that company by virtue of section 6 he shall have power so to do, and he shall report on the affairs of the other corporation so far as he thinks the results of the investigation thereof are relevant to the investigation of the affairs of the company.

(2) Every officer and agent of a corporation the affairs of which are being investigated under this Part shall, if required by an inspector appointed under this Part, produce to the inspector all books and documents in his custody or power and shall give to the inspector all assistance in connection with the investigation which he is reasonably able to give.

(3) An inspector may, by notice in the prescribed form, require any officer or agent of any corporation whose affairs are being investigated pursuant to this Part to appear for examination on oath or affirmation (which he is hereby authorized to administer)

in relation to its business; and the notice may require the production of all books and documents in the custody or under the control of that officer or agent.

(4) An inspector who pursuant to this section requires the production of all books and documents in the custody or power or under the control of an officer or agent of any corporation whose affairs are being investigated under or pursuant to this Part—

- (a) may take possession of all the books and documents;
- (b) may retain all the books and documents for such time as he considers to be necessary for the purpose of the investigation; and
- (c) shall permit such corporation to have access at all reasonable times to all the books and documents so long as they are in his possession.

(5) If any officer or agent of any corporation the affairs of which are being investigated pursuant to this Part fails to comply with the requirements of any notice issued under subsection (3) or fails or refuses to answer any question which is put to him by an inspector with respect to the affairs of the corporation, the inspector may certify the failure or refusal under his hand to the Court, which may thereupon inquire into the case and, after hearing any witnesses against or on behalf of the alleged offender and any statement offered in defence, punish the offender in like manner as if he had been guilty of contempt of court.

(6) No person who is or has formerly been an officer or agent of a corporation the affairs of which are being investigated under this Part shall be entitled to refuse to answer any question which is relevant or material to the investigation on the ground that his answer might tend to incriminate him but if he claims that the answer to any question might incriminate him and but for this subsection he would have been entitled to refuse to answer the question, the answer to the question shall not be used in any subsequent criminal proceedings except in the case of a charge against him for making a false statement in answer to that question.

(7) Except as expressly provided in subsection (6) any person shall be entitled to refuse to answer a question on the ground that the answer might tend to incriminate him.

(8) An inspector may cause notes of any examination under this Part to be recorded and reduced to writing and to be read to or by and signed by the person examined and any such signed notes may, except in the case of any answer which that person would not have been required to give but for subsection (6), thereafter be used in evidence in any legal proceedings against that person.

### **As to costs of investigation under section 197**

**201.** (1) The expenses of and incidental to an investigation by an inspector appointed pursuant to section 197 (including the costs of any proceedings brought by the Minister in the name of the company), shall be paid by the company investigated or if the Minister so directs by the applicants or in part by the company and in part by the applicants.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1)—

- (a) if the company fails to pay the whole or any of the sum which it is so liable to pay, the applicants shall make good the deficiency up to the amount by which the security given by them under this Part exceeds the amount, if any, which they have under subsection (1) been directed by the Minister to pay; and
- (b) any balance of the expenses not paid either by the company or the applicants shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

### **Report of inspector to be admissible in evidence**

**202.** A copy of the report of any inspector appointed under this Part certified as correct by the Minister shall be admissible in any legal proceedings as evidence of the opinion of the inspector and of the facts upon which his opinion is based in relation to any matter contained in the report.

### **Powers of inspector in relation to a declared company**

**203.** (1) An inspector of a declared company may employ such persons as he considers necessary and in writing authorize any such person to do anything he could himself do, except to examine on oath or affirmation.



(2) Any officer or agent of a corporation who—

- (a) refuses or fails to produce any book or document to any person who produces a written authority of an inspector given pursuant to subsection (1); or
- (b) refuses or fails to answer any question lawfully put to him by any such person,

shall be liable to be dealt with in the same manner as is provided in subsection 200(5) for refusing or failing to comply with the request of an inspector.

### **Suspension of actions and proceedings by declared company**

**204.** (1) On and after the appointment of an inspector in respect of any declared company until the expiration of three months after the inspector has presented his final report to the Minister, no action or proceeding shall without the consent of the Minister (which may be given generally or in a particular case and which may be given subject to such conditions and limitations as he thinks fit) be commenced or proceeded with in any Court—

- (a) by the company upon or in respect of any contract, bill of exchange or promissory note; or
- (b) by the holder or any other person in respect of any bill of exchange or promissory note made, drawn or accepted by or issued, transferred, negotiated or endorsed by or to the company unless the holder or other person—
  - (i) at the time of the negotiation, transfer, issue, endorsement or delivery thereof to him gave therefor adequate pecuniary consideration; and
  - (ii) was not at the time of the negotiation, transfer, issue, endorsement or delivery thereof to him or at any time within three years before that time a member, officer, agent or employee of the company or the wife or husband of any member, officer, agent or employee of the company.

(2) Any action or proceeding which is commenced or proceeded with in contravention of this section shall be void and of no effect.

**Winding up of company****205.** (1) Application to the Court—

- (a) in the case of a company, for the winding up of the company; or
- (b) in the case of a foreign company, for the winding up so far as the assets of the company within Malaysia are concerned of the affairs of the company,

may be made on petition of the Minister at any time after a report has been made in respect of a declared company by an inspector whereupon this Act shall, with such adaptations as are necessary, apply as if—

- (c) (in the case of a company) a winding up petition had been duly presented to the Court by the company; and
- (d) (in the case of a foreign company) a petition for an order for the affairs of the company so far as assets within Malaysia are concerned to be wound up within Malaysia had been duly presented to the Court by a creditor or contributory of the company upon the liquidation of the company in the place in which it is incorporated.

(2) Where (in the case of a foreign company) on any petition under subsection (1) an order is made for the affairs of the company so far as assets within Malaysia are concerned to be wound up within Malaysia the company shall not carry on business or establish or keep a place of business within Malaysia.

**Penalties**

**206.** (1) Any person who with intent to defeat the purposes of this Part or to delay or obstruct the carrying out of an investigation under this Part—

- (a) destroys or alters any book, document or record of or relating to a declared company; or
- (b) sends or attempts to send or conspires with any other person to send out of Malaysia any such book, document or record or any property of any description belonging to or in the disposition or under the control of such a company,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

**Penalty:** Imprisonment for \*five years or thirty thousand ringgit.

\*NOTE—Previously “two years and five thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657]

(2) If in any prosecution for an offence against this section it is proved that the person charged with the offence—

- (a) has destroyed or altered any book, document or record of or relating to the company; or
- (b) has sent or attempted to send or conspired to send out of Malaysia any book, document or record or any property of any description belonging to or in the disposition or under the control of the company,

the onus of proving that in so doing he had not acted with intent to defeat the purposes of this Part or to delay or obstruct the carrying out of an investigation under this Part shall lie on him.

### **Appointment and powers of inspectors to investigate ownership of company**

**207.** (1) Where it appears to the Minister that there is good reason so to do, he may appoint one or more inspectors to investigate and report on the membership of any corporation (whether or not it is a declared company) and otherwise with respect to the corporation for the purpose of determining the true persons who are or have been financially interested in the success or failure (real or apparent) of the corporation or able to control or materially to influence the policy of the corporation.

(2) The appointment of an inspector under this section may define the scope of his investigation, whether as respects the matters or the period to which it is to extend or otherwise, and in particular may limit the investigation to matters connected with particular shares or debentures.

(3) Where an application for an investigation under this section with respect to particular shares or debentures of a corporation is made to the Minister by members of the corporation, and the number of applicants or the amount of the shares held by them is not less than that required for an application for the appointment of an inspector under section 197, the Minister shall appoint an inspector to conduct the investigation unless he is satisfied that the application is vexatious, and the inspector's appointment shall not exclude from the scope of his investigation any matter which the application seeks to have included therein, except so far as the Minister is satisfied that it is unreasonable for that matter to be investigated.

(4) Subject to the terms of an inspector's appointment, his powers shall extend to the investigation of any circumstances suggesting the existence of an arrangement or understanding which, though not legally binding, is or was observed or likely to be observed in practice and which is relevant to the purposes of his investigation.

(5) For the purposes of any investigation under this section the provisions of this Part with respect to the investigation of declared companies shall apply with the necessary modifications of references to the affairs of the corporation or to those of any other corporation, but so that —

- (a) the Part shall apply in relation to all persons who are or have been, or whom the inspector has reasonable cause to believe to be or to have been financially interested in the success or failure or the apparent success or failure of the corporation or any other corporation the membership of which is investigated with that of the corporation, or able to control or materially to influence the policy thereof, including persons concerned only on behalf of others, as they apply in relation to officers and agents of the corporation or of the other corporation, as the case may be; and
- (b) the Minister shall not be bound to furnish the corporation or any other person with a copy of any report by an inspector appointed under this section or with a complete copy thereof if he is of opinion that there is good reason for not divulging the contents of the report or of parts thereof, but shall cause to be kept by the Registrar a copy of the report or, as the case may be, the parts of the report, as respects which he is not of that opinion.

### **Power to require information as to persons interested in shares or debentures**

**208.** (1) Where it appears to the Minister that there is good reason so to do, he may appoint one or more inspectors to investigate and report on the ownership of any shares in or debentures of a corporation or on the circumstances under which a person acquired or disposed of or became entitled to acquire or dispose of any shares in or debentures of a corporation whether the corporation is a declared company or not.

(2) An inspector may, by notice in writing, require any person whom he has reasonable cause to believe to be capable of giving any information in connection with an investigation conducted under subsection (1) to appear for examination and to give to the inspector any information in connection with the investigation that person has or can reasonably be expected to obtain.

(3) A notice under subsection (2) may require the production of all books and documents relevant to the investigation which are in the custody or under the control of the person to whom the notice is addressed.

(4) An inspector who pursuant to this section requires the production of all books and documents in the custody or power or under the control of an officer or agent of any corporation whose affairs are being investigated under or pursuant to this section—

- (a) may take possession of all such books and documents;
- (b) may retain all such books and documents for such time as he considers to be necessary for the purpose of the investigation; and
- (c) shall permit the corporation to have access at all reasonable times to all such books and documents so long as they are in his possession.

(5) Any person who fails to comply with the requirements of any notice issued under subsection (3) or who fails to give any information required of him under this section, or who in giving any such information makes any statement which he knows to be false in a material particular, or recklessly makes any statement which is false in a material particular, shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit or both.

(6) No person who is or has formerly been an officer or agent of a corporation the affairs of which are being investigated under this section shall be entitled to refuse to answer any question which is relevant or material to the investigation on the ground that his answer might tend to incriminate him but if he claims that the answer to any question might incriminate him and but for this

\*NOTE—Previously “twelve months or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657]

subsection he would have been entitled to refuse to answer the question shall not be used in any subsequent criminal proceedings except in the case of a charge against him for perjury committed by him in answer to that question.

(7) Except as expressly provided in subsection (5) any person shall be entitled to refuse to answer a question on the ground that the answer might tend to incriminate him.

### **Power to require information as to persons interested in shares or debentures**

**208A.** (1) Where it appears to the Minister that there is good reason to investigate the ownership of any shares in or debentures of a corporation and that it is unnecessary to appoint an inspector for the purpose, he may require any person whom he has reasonable cause to believe—

- (a) to be or to have been interested in those shares or debentures; or
- (b) to act or to have acted in relation to those shares or debentures as the agent of someone interested therein,

to give him any information which he has or can reasonably be expected to obtain as to the present and past interests in those shares or debentures and the names and addresses of the persons interested and of any person who act or have acted on their behalf in relation to the shares or debentures.

(2) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be deemed to have an interest in a share or debenture if he has any right to acquire or dispose of the share or debenture or any interest therein or to vote in respect thereof, or if his consent is necessary for the exercise of any of the rights of other persons interested therein, or if the persons interested therein can be required or are accustomed to exercise their rights in accordance with his instructions.

(3) Any person who fails to give any information required of him under this section, or who in giving any such information makes any statement which he knows to be false in a material particular, or recklessly makes any statement which is false in a material particular, shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for twelve months or ten thousand ringgit.

(4) This section shall apply to an insurance company but nothing herein shall, subject to the provisions of the \*Insurance Act 1963 [Act 89], require disclosure by an insurance company to the Minister of any information as to the affairs of any of its customers other than the corporation of which it is the insurer.

### **Power to impose restrictions on shares or debentures**

**209.** (1) Where in connection with an investigation under section 207 or 208, it appears to the Minister that there is difficulty in finding out the relevant facts about any shares (whether issued or to be issued), and that the difficulty is due wholly or mainly to the unwillingness of the persons concerned or any of them to assist the investigation as required by this Act, the Minister may by notice published in the *Gazette* direct that the shares are until further notice subject to the following restrictions:

- (a) that any transfer of those shares or any exercise of the right to acquire or dispose of those shares or in the case of unissued shares any transfer of the right to be issued therewith and any issue thereof, shall be void;
- (b) that no voting rights shall be exercisable in respect of those shares;
- (c) that no further shares shall be issued in right of those shares or in pursuance of any offer made to the holder thereof; and
- (d) that except in a liquidation, no payment shall be made of any sums due from the company on those shares, whether in respect of capital or otherwise.

(2) Where the Minister gives notice directing that shares are subject to all or any of the restrictions referred to in subsection (1) or, having given such a notice in relation to any shares, refuses to make an order directing that the shares shall cease to be subject to those restrictions, any person aggrieved thereby may apply to the Yang di-Pertuan Agong who may, if he sees fit, direct that the shares shall cease to be subject to those restrictions.

---

\*NOTE—The Insurance Act 1963 [Act 89] has since been repealed by the Insurance Act 1996 [Act 553]—see s. 214 of Act 553.

(3) Any order of the Minister or of the Yang di-Pertuan Agong directing that shares shall cease to be subject to the restrictions referred to in subsection (1) which is expressed to be made with a view to permitting a transfer of those shares may continue the application of paragraphs (1)(c) and (d), in relation to those shares, either in whole or in part, so far as those paragraphs relate to any right acquired or offer made before the transfer.

(4) Where any shares are for the time being subject to any restrictions referred to in subsection (1), any person who—

- (a) having knowledge that the shares are subject to any such restrictions, exercises or purports to exercise any right to dispose of those shares, or of any right to be issued with the shares;
- (b) votes in respect of those shares, whether as holder or proxy, or appoints a proxy to vote in respect thereof; or
- (c) being the holder of any of those shares, fails to notify the fact of their being subject to those restrictions to any person whom he does not know to be aware of that fact but does know to be entitled, apart from those restrictions, to vote in respect of those shares whether as holder or proxy,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for twelve months or two thousand five hundred ringgit or both.

(5) Where shares in any company are issued in contravention of the restrictions imposed pursuant to subsection (1) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit.

(6) A prosecution shall not be instituted under this section except by or with the consent of the Minister.

(7) This section shall apply in relation to debentures as it applies in relation to shares.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “twelve months or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657]



**Inspectors appointed in other countries****210.** Where—

- (a) under a corresponding law of another country an inspector has been appointed to investigate the affairs of a corporation; and
- (b) the Minister is of the opinion that, in connection with that investigation, it is expedient that an investigation be made in Malaysia,

the Minister may by notice declare that the inspector so appointed shall have the same powers and duties in Malaysia in relation to the investigation as if the corporation were a declared company and the inspector had been appointed under section 196 and thereupon the inspector shall have those powers and duties.

**PART X****WINDING UP****DIVISION 1****PRELIMINARY****Modes of winding up****211.** The winding up of a company may be either—

- (a) by the Court; or
- (b) voluntary.

**Application of winding up provisions**

**212.** Unless inconsistent with the context or subject matter the provisions of this Act with respect to winding up apply to the winding up of a company in either of those modes.

**Government bound by certain provisions**

**213.** The provisions of this Part relating to the remedies against the property of a company, the priorities of debts and the effect of an arrangement with creditors shall bind the Government.

**Liability as contributories of present and past members**

**214.** (1) On a company being wound up, every present and past member shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company to an amount sufficient for payment of its debts and liabilities and the costs, charges and expenses of the winding up and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves, subject to subsection (2) and the following qualifications:

- (a) a past member shall not be liable to contribute if he has ceased to be a member for one year or more before the commencement of the winding up;
- (b) a past member shall not be liable to contribute in respect of any debt or liability of the company contracted after he ceased to be a member;
- (c) a past member shall not be liable to contribute unless it appears to the Court that the existing members are unable to satisfy the contributions required to be made by them in pursuance of this Act;
- (d) in the case of a company limited by shares, no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares in respect of which he is liable as a present or past member;
- (e) in the case of a company limited by guarantee, no contribution shall, subject to subsection (4), be required from any member exceeding the amount undertaken to be contributed by him to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up;
- (f) nothing in this Act shall invalidate any provision contained in any policy of insurance or other contract whereby the liability of individual members on the policy or contract is restricted or whereby the funds of the company are alone made liable in respect of the policy or contract;
- (g) a sum due to any member in his character of a member by way of dividends, profits or otherwise shall not be a debt of the company payable to that member in a case of competition between himself and any other creditor not a member, but any such sum may be taken into account for the purpose of the final adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves.

**Unlimited liability of directors**

(2) In the winding up of a limited company any director, whether past or present, whose liability is unlimited shall in addition to his liability, if any, to contribute as an ordinary member be liable to make a further contribution as if he were, at the commencement of the winding up, a member of an unlimited company.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (2)—

- (a) a past director shall not be liable to make a further contribution if he has ceased to hold office for a year or more before the commencement of the winding up;
- (b) a past director shall not be liable to make a further contribution in respect of any debt or liability of the company contracted after he ceased to hold office; and
- (c) subject to the articles of the company, a director shall not be liable to make a further contribution, unless the Court deems it necessary to require that contribution in order to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs charges and expenses of the winding up.

(4) On the winding up of a company limited both by shares and guarantee every member shall be liable, in addition to the amount undertaken to be contributed by him to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up, to contribute to the extent of any sums unpaid on any shares held by him.

**Nature of liability of contributory**

**215.** The liability of a contributory shall create a debt accruing due from him at the time when his liability commenced but payable at the times when calls are made for enforcing the liability.

**Contributories in the case of death of member**

**216.** (1) If a contributory dies, either before or after he has been placed on the list of contributories, his personal representatives shall be liable in due course of administration to contribute to the assets of the company in discharge of his liability and shall be contributories accordingly, and if they make default in paying any money ordered to be paid by them proceedings may be taken for administering the estate of the deceased contributory and for compelling payment thereof of the money due.

**Contributories in case of bankruptcy of member**

(2) If a contributory becomes bankrupt or assigns his estate for the benefit of his creditors, either before or after he has been placed on the list of contributories—

- (a) his trustee shall represent him for all the purposes of the winding up and shall be a contributory accordingly; and
- (b) there may be proved against his estate the estimated value of his liability to future calls as well as calls already made.

## DIVISION 2

## WINDING UP BY THE COURT

*Subdivision (1)—General***Application of winding up**

**217.** (1) A company (whether or not it is being wound up voluntarily) may be wound up under an order of the Court on the petition of—

- (a) the company;
- (b) any creditor, including a contingent or prospective creditor, of the company;
- (c) a contributory or any person who is the personal representative of a deceased contributory or the trustee in bankruptcy or the Director General of Insolvency of the estate of a bankrupt contributory;
- (d) the liquidator;
- (e) the Minister pursuant to section 205 or on the ground specified in paragraph 218(1)(d);
- (f) in the case of a company which is a licensed institution, or a scheduled institution in respect of which the Minister charged with responsibility for finance has made an order under subsection 24(1) of the Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989, or a non-scheduled institution in respect of which such Minister has made an order under subsection 93(1) of that Act, Bank Negara Malaysia;

- (g) in the case of a company which is licensed under the Insurance Act 1996 [Act 553], Bank Negara Malaysia;
- (h) the Registrar on the ground specified in paragraph 218(1)(m) or (n),

or of any two or more of those parties.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (1)—

- (a) a person referred to in paragraph (1)(c) may not present a petition on any of the grounds specified in paragraph 218(a), (b), (c), (e) or (i) unless—
  - (i) the number of members of the company (not being a company the whole of the issued shares of which is held by a holding company) is reduced below two; or
  - (ii) the share in respect of which the contributor was a contributory or some of them were originally allotted to the contributor, or have been held by him and registered in his name for at least six months during the eighteen months before the presentation of the petition or have devolved on him through the death or bankruptcy of a former holder;
- (b) a petition shall not, if the ground of the petition is default in lodging the statutory report or in holding the statutory meeting, be presented by any person except a contributory or the Minister nor before the expiration of fourteen days after the last day on which the meeting ought to have been held;
- (c) the Court shall not hear the petition if presented by a contingent, or prospective creditor until such security for costs has been given as the Court thinks reasonable and a *prima facie* case for winding up has been established to the satisfaction of the Court; and
- (d) the Court shall not, where a company is being wound up voluntarily, make a winding up order unless it is satisfied that the voluntary winding up cannot be continued with due regard to the interests of the creditors or contributories.

**Circumstances in which company may be wound up by Court**

**218.** (1) The Court may order the winding up if—

- (a) the company has by special resolution resolved that it be wound up by the Court;
- (b) default is made by the company in lodging the statutory report or in holding the statutory meeting;
- (c) the company does not commence business within a year from its incorporation or suspends its business for a whole year;
- (d) the number of members is reduced in the case of a company (other than a company the whole of the issued shares in which are held by a holding company) below two;
- (e) the company is unable to pay its debts;
- (f) the directors have acted in the affairs of the company in their own interests rather than in the interests of the members as a whole, or in any other manner whatsoever which appears to be unfair or unjust to other members;
- (g) an inspector appointed under Part IX has reported that he is of opinion—
  - (i) that the company cannot pay its debts and should be wound up; or
  - (ii) that it is in the interests of the public or of the shareholders or of the creditors that the company should be wound up;
- (h) when the period, if any, fixed for the duration of the company by the memorandum or articles expires or the event, if any, occurs on the occurrence of which the memorandum or articles provide that the company is to be dissolved;
- (i) the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company be wound up;
- (j) the company has held a licence under the Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989 or the Islamic Banking Act 1983, and that licence has been revoked or surrendered;

- (k) the company has carried on Islamic banking business, licensed business, or scheduled business, or it has accepted, received or taken deposits in Malaysia, in contravention of the Islamic Banking Act 1983 or the Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989, as the case may be; or
- (l) the company has held a licence under the Insurance Act 1996 and—
  - (i) that licence has been revoked;
  - (ii) Bank Negara Malaysia has petitioned for its winding up under subsection 58(4) of the Insurance Act 1996; or
  - (iii) an order under paragraph 59(4)(b) of the Insurance Act 1996 has been made in respect of it;
- (m) the company is being used for unlawful purposes or any purpose prejudicial to or incompatible with peace, welfare, security, public order, good order or morality in Malaysia; or
- (n) the company is being used for any purpose prejudicial to national security or public interest.

### **Definition of inability to pay debts**

(2) A company shall be deemed to be unable to pay its debts if—

- (a) a creditor by assignment or otherwise to whom the company is indebted in a sum exceeding five hundred ringgit then due has served on the company by leaving at the registered office a demand under his hand or under the hand of his agent thereunto lawfully authorized requiring the company to pay the sum so due, and the company has for three weeks thereafter neglected to pay the sum or to secure or compound for it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditor;
- (b) execution or other process issued on a judgment, decree or order of any court in favour of a creditor of the company is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; or
- (c) it is proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts; and in determining whether a company is unable to pay its debts the Court shall take into account the contingent and prospective liabilities of the company.

**Commencement of winding up by the Court**

**219.** (1) Where before the presentation of the petition a resolution has been passed by the company for voluntary winding up, the winding up of the company shall be deemed to have commenced at the time of the passing of the resolution, and, unless the Court on proof of fraud or mistake thinks fit otherwise to direct, all proceedings taken in the voluntary winding up shall be deemed to have been validly taken.

(2) In any other case the winding up shall be deemed to have commenced at the time of the presentation of the petition for the winding up.

**As to payment of preliminary costs, etc., by petitioner (other than company or liquidator)**

**220.** (1) The persons, other than the company itself or the liquidator thereof, on whose petition any winding up order is made, shall at their own cost prosecute all proceedings in the winding up until a liquidator has been appointed under this Part.

(2) The liquidator shall, unless the Court orders otherwise, reimburse the petitioner out of the assets of the company the taxed costs incurred by the petitioner in any such proceedings.

(3) Where the company has no assets or not sufficient assets, and in the opinion of the Minister any fraud has been committed by any person in the promotion or formation of the company or by any officer of the company in relation to the company since the formation thereof, the taxed costs or so much of them as is not so reimbursed may, with the approval in writing of the Minister, to an extent specified by the Minister but not in any case exceeding seven hundred and fifty ringgit, be reimbursed to the petitioner out of moneys provided by Parliament for the purpose.

**As to costs when order made on petition of company or liquidator**

(4) Where any winding up order is made upon the petition of the company or the liquidator thereof, the costs incurred shall, subject to any order of the Court, be paid out of the assets of the company in like manner as if they were the costs of any other petitioner.



**Powers of Court on hearing petition**

**221.** (1) On hearing a winding up petition the Court may dismiss it with or without costs or adjourn the hearing conditionally or unconditionally or make any interim or other order that it thinks fit, but the Court shall not refuse to make winding up order on the ground only that the assets of the company have been mortgaged to an amount equal to or in excess of those assets or that the company has no assets or in the case of a petition by a contributory that there will be no assets available for distribution amongst the contributories.

(2) The Court may on the petition coming on for hearing or at any time on the application of the petitioner, the company, or any person who has given notice that he intends to appear on the hearing of the petition—

- (a) direct that any notices be given or any steps taken before or after the hearing of the petition;
- (b) dispense with any notices being given or steps being taken which are required by this Act, or by the rules, or by any prior order of the Court;
- (c) direct that oral evidence be taken on the petition or any matter relating thereto;
- (d) direct a speedy hearing or trial of the petition or any issue or matter;
- (e) allow the petition to be amended or withdrawn; and
- (f) give such directions as to the proceedings as the Court thinks fit.

(3) Where the petition is presented on the ground of default in lodging the statutory report or in holding the statutory meeting, the Court may instead of making a winding up order, direct that the statutory report shall be lodged or that a meeting shall be held and may order the costs to be paid by any persons who, in the opinion of the Court, are responsible for the default.

**Power to stay or restrain proceedings against company**

**222.** At any time after the presentation of a winding up petition and before a winding up order has been made, the company or any creditor or contributory may, where any action or proceeding against

the company is pending, apply to the Court to stay or restrain further proceedings in the action or proceeding, and the Court may stay or restrain the proceedings accordingly on such terms as it thinks fit.

**Avoidance of dispositions of property, *etc.***

**223.** Any disposition of the property of the company including things in action and any transfer of shares or alteration in the status of the members of the company made after the commencement of the winding up by the Court shall unless the Court otherwise orders be void.

**Avoidance of certain attachments, *etc.***

**224.** Any attachment, sequestration, distress or execution put in force against the estate or effects of the company after the commencement of the winding up by the Court shall be void.

**Petition to be *lis pendens***

**225.** Any petition for winding up a company shall constitute a *lis pendens* within the meaning of any law relating to the effect of a *lis pendens* upon purchasers or mortgagees.

**Copy of order to be lodged, *etc.***

**226.** (1) Within seven days after the making of a winding up order the petitioner shall lodge with the Registrar notice of—

- (a) the order and its date; and
- (b) the name and address of the liquidator.

(2) On the passing and entering of the winding up order the petitioner shall within seven days—

- (a) lodge an office copy of the order with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver;
- (b) cause a copy to be served upon the secretary of the company or upon such other person or in such manner as the Court directs; and
- (c) deliver a copy to the liquidator with a statement that the requirements of this subsection have been complied with.

**Actions stayed on winding up order**

(3) When a winding up order has been made or a provisional liquidator has been appointed no action or proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except—

(a) by leave of the Court; and

(b) in accordance with such terms as the Court imposes.

**Effect of order**

(4) An order for winding up a company shall operate in favour of all the creditors and contributories of the company as if made on the joint petition of a creditor and of a contributory.

(5) If default is made in complying with subsection (1) or (2) the petitioner shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

*Subdivision (2)—Liquidators***Appointment, style, etc., of liquidators**

**227.** The following provisions with respect to liquidators shall have effect on a winding up order being made:

- (1) if an approved liquidator other than the Official Receiver is not appointed to be the liquidator of the company the Official Receiver shall by virtue of his office become the provisional liquidator and shall continue to act as such until he or another person becomes liquidator and is capable of acting as such;
- (2) if there is no liquidator appointed the Official Receiver shall summon separate meetings of the creditors and contributories of the company for the purpose of determining whether or not an application is to be made to the Court for appointing a liquidator in the place of the Official Receiver;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

- (3) the Court may make any appointment and order required to give effect to any such determination, and, if there is a difference between the determinations of the meetings of the creditors and contributories in respect of the matter aforesaid, the Court shall decide the difference and make such order thereon as the Court may think fit;
- (4) in a case where a liquidator is not appointed by the Court, the Official Receiver shall be the liquidator of the company;
- (5) the Official Receiver shall by virtue of his office be the liquidator during any vacancy;
- (6) any vacancy in the office of a liquidator appointed by the Court may be filled by the Court;
- (7) a liquidator shall be described, where a person other than the Official Receiver is liquidator, by the style of “the liquidator”, and, where the Official Receiver is liquidator, by the style of “the Official Receiver and liquidator”, of the particular company in respect of which he is appointed, and not by his individual name.

### **Provisions where person other than Official Receiver is appointed liquidator**

**228.** Where in the winding up of a company by the Court a person other than the Official Receiver is appointed liquidator, that person—

- (a) shall not be capable of acting as liquidator until he has notified his appointment to the Registrar and given security in the prescribed manner to the satisfaction of the Official Receiver; and
- (b) shall give the Official Receiver such information and such access to and facilities for inspecting the books and documents of the company, and generally such aid as may be requisite for enabling that officer to perform his duties under this Act.

### **Control of unofficial liquidators by Official Receiver**

**229.** (1) Where in the winding up of a company by the Court a person other than the Official Receiver is the liquidator, the Official Receiver shall take cognizance of his conduct and if the liquidator

does not faithfully perform his duties and duly observe all the requirements imposed on him by any written law or otherwise with respect to the performance of his duties, or if any complaint is made to the Official Receiver by any creditor or contributory in regard thereto, the Official Receiver shall inquire into the matter, and take such action thereon as he may think expedient.

(2) The Official Receiver may at any time require any such liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court to answer any inquiry in relation to any winding up in which he is engaged, and may, if the Official Receiver thinks fit, apply to the Court to examine him or any other person on oath concerning the winding up.

(3) The Official Receiver may also direct a local investigation to be made of the books and vouchers of such liquidator.

### **Control of Official Receivers by Minister**

**230.** The Minister shall take cognizance of the conduct of the Official Receiver and of all Assistant Official Receivers who are concerned in the liquidation of companies, and if any such person does not faithfully perform his duties and duly observe all the requirements imposed on him by any written law or otherwise with respect to the performance of his duties, or if any complaint is made to the Minister by any creditor or contributory in regard thereto, the Minister shall inquire into the matter, and take such action thereon as he may think expedient, and may direct a local investigation to be made of the books and vouchers of that person.

### **Provisional liquidator**

**231.** The Court may appoint the Official Receiver or an approved liquidator provisionally at any time after the presentation of a winding up petition and before the making of a winding up order and the provisional liquidator shall have and may exercise all the functions and powers of a liquidator subject to such limitations and restrictions as may be prescribed by the rules or as the Court may specify in the order appointing him.

**General provisions as to liquidators**

**232.** (1) A liquidator appointed by the Court may resign or on cause shown be removed by the Court.

(2) A provisional liquidator other than the Official Receiver shall be entitled to receive such salary or remuneration by way of percentage or otherwise as is determined by the Court.

(3) A liquidator other than the Official Receiver shall be entitled to receive such salary or remuneration by way of percentage or otherwise as is determined—

- (a) by agreement between the liquidator and the committee of inspection, if any;
- (b) failing such agreement or where there is no committee of inspection by a resolution passed at a meeting of creditors by a majority of not less than three-fourths in value and one-half in number of the creditors present in person or by proxy and voting at the meeting and whose debts have been admitted to vote, which meeting shall be convened by the liquidator by a notice to each creditor to which notice shall be attached a statement of all receipts and expenditure by the liquidator and the amount of remuneration sought by him; or
- (c) failing a determination in a manner referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), by the Court.

(4) Where the salary or remuneration of a liquidator is determined in the manner specified in paragraph (3)(a) the Court may, on the application of a member whose shareholding represent in the aggregate not less than ten per centum of the issued capital of the company, confirm or vary the determination.

(5) Where the salary or remuneration of a liquidator is determined in the manner specified in paragraph (3)(b) the Court may, on the application of the liquidator or a member referred to in subsection (4), confirm or vary the determination.

(6) Subject to any order of the Court the Official Receiver when acting as a liquidator or provisional liquidator of a company shall be entitled to receive such salary or remuneration by way of percentage or otherwise as is prescribed.

(7) If more than one liquidator is appointed by the Court, the Court shall declare whether anything by this Act required or authorized to be done by the liquidator is to be done by all or any one or more of the persons appointed.

(8) Subject to this Act the acts of a liquidator shall be valid notwithstanding any defects that may afterwards be discovered in his appointment or qualification.

### **Custody and vesting of company's property**

**233.** (1) Where a winding up order has been made or a provisional liquidator has been appointed, the liquidator or provisional liquidator shall take into his custody or under his control all the property and things in action to which the company is or appears to be entitled.

(2) The Court may, on the application of the liquidator, by order direct that all or any part of the property of whatsoever description belonging to the company or held by trustees on its behalf shall vest in the liquidator and thereupon the property to which the order relates shall vest accordingly and the liquidator may, after giving such indemnity, if any, as the Court directs, bring or defend any action or other legal proceeding which relates to that property or which it is necessary to bring or defend for the purpose of effectually winding up the company and recovering its property.

(3) Where an order is made under this section every liquidator of a company in relation to which the order is made shall lodge within seven days of the making of the order—

- (a) an office copy of the order with the Registrar; and
- (b) where the order relates to land, an office copy of the order with the appropriate authority concerned with the registration or recording of dealings in that land,

and every liquidator who makes default in complying with this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(4) No vesting order referred to in this section shall have any effect or operation in transferring or otherwise vesting land until an appropriate entry or memorandum thereof is made by or with the appropriate authority.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Statement of company's affairs to be submitted to Official Receiver**

**234.** (1) There shall be made out and verified in the prescribed form and manner and submitted to the Official Receiver or the liquidator, as the case requires, a statement as to the affairs of the company as at the date of the winding up order showing—

- (a) the particulars of its assets, debts and liabilities;
- (b) the names and addresses of its creditors;
- (c) the securities held by them respectively;
- (d) the dates when the securities were respectively given;  
and
- (e) such further information as is prescribed or as the Official Receiver or the liquidator requires.

(2) The statement shall be submitted by one or more of the persons who are at the date of the winding up order directors, and by the secretary of the company, or by such of the persons hereinafter mentioned as the Official Receiver or the liquidator, subject to the direction of the Court, requires, that is to say, persons—

- (a) who are or have been officers of the company;
- (b) who have taken part in the formation of the company, at any time within one year before the date of the winding up order; or
- (c) who are or have been within that period officers of or in the employment of a corporation which is, or within that period was, an officer of the company to which the statement relates.

(3) The statement shall be submitted within fourteen days after the date of the winding up order or within such extended time as the Official Receiver or the liquidator or the Court for special reasons specified, and the Official Receiver or the liquidator shall within seven days after its receipt cause a copy of the statement to be filed with the Court and lodged with the Registrar, and in the case of a company which is an insurer, whether or not its licence under the Insurance Act 1996 is revoked, Bank Negara Malaysia, and where the Official Receiver is not the liquidator shall cause a copy to be lodged with the Official Receiver.



(4) Any person making or concurring in making the statement required by this section may subject to the rules be allowed, and be paid, out of the assets of the company, such costs and expenses incurred in and about the preparation and making of the statement as the Official Receiver or the liquidator considers reasonable subject to an appeal to the Court.

(5) Every person who without reasonable excuse makes default in complying with the requirements of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit or both. Default penalty.

### **Report by liquidator**

**235.** (1) The liquidator shall as soon as practicable after receipt of the statement of affairs submit a preliminary report to the Court—

- (a) as to the amount of capital issued, subscribed and paid up and the estimated amount of assets and liabilities;
- (b) if the company has failed, as to the causes of the failure; and
- (c) whether in his opinion further inquiry is desirable as to any matter relating to the promotion, formation or failure of the company or the conduct of the business thereof.

(2) The liquidator may also, if he thinks fit, make further reports stating the manner in which the company was formed and whether in his opinion any fraud has been committed or any material fact has been concealed by any person in its promotion or formation or by any officer in relation to the company since its formation, and whether any officer of the company has contravened or failed to comply with this Act, and specifying any other matter which in his opinion it is desirable to bring to the notice of the Court.

(3) The liquidator of a company which is an insurer shall submit the preliminary report in subsection (1) and the further reports in subsection (2) to Bank Negara Malaysia at the same time as he submits them to the Court.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “twelve months or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Powers of liquidator**

**236.** (1) The liquidator may with the authority either of the Court or of the committee of inspection—

- (a) carry on the business of the company so far as is necessary for the beneficial winding up thereof, but the authority shall not be necessary to so carry on the business during the four weeks next after the date of the winding up order;
- (b) subject to section 292 pay any class of creditors in full;
- (c) make any compromise or arrangement with creditors or persons claiming to be creditors or having or alleging themselves to have any claim, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages against the company, or whereby the company may be rendered liable;
- (d) compromise any calls and liabilities to calls, debts and liabilities capable of resulting in debts and any claims, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages subsisting or supposed to subsist between the company and a contributory or other debtor or person apprehending liability to the company, and all questions in any way relating to or affecting the assets or the winding up of the company, on such terms as are agreed, and take any security for the discharge of any such call, debt, liability or claim, and give a complete discharge in respect thereof; and
- (e) appoint an advocate to assist him in his duties.

(2) The liquidator may—

- (a) bring or defend any action or other legal proceeding in the name and on behalf of the company;
- (b) compromise any debt due to the company other than calls and liabilities for calls and other than a debt where the amount claimed by the company to be due to it exceeds one thousand five hundred ringgit;
- (c) sell the immovable and movable property and things in action of the company by public auction, public tender or private contract with power to transfer the whole thereof to any person or company or to sell the same in parcels;

- (d) do all acts and execute in the name and on behalf of the company all deeds, receipts and other documents and for that purpose use when necessary the company's seal;
- (e) prove rank and claim in the bankruptcy of any contributory or debtor for any balance against his estate, and receive dividends in the bankruptcy in respect of that balance as a separate debt due from the bankrupt and rateably with the other separate creditors;
- (f) draw, accept, make and indorse any bill of exchange or promissory note in the name and on behalf of the company with the same effect with respect to the liability of the company as if the bill or note had been drawn, accepted, made or indorsed by or on behalf of the company in the course of its business;
- (g) raise on the security of the assets of the company any money requisite;
- (h) take out letters of administration of the estate of any deceased contributory or debtor, and do any other act necessary for obtaining payment of any money due from a contributory or debtor or his estate which cannot be conveniently done in the name of the company, and in all such cases the money due shall for the purposes of enabling the liquidator to take out the letters of administration or recover the money be deemed due to the liquidator himself;
- (i) appoint an agent to do any business which the liquidator is unable to do himself; and
- (j) do all such other things as are necessary for winding up the affairs of the company and distributing its assets.

(3) The exercise by the liquidator of the powers conferred by this section shall be subject to the control of the Court, and any creditor or contributory may apply to the Court with respect to any exercise or proposed exercise of any of those powers.

### **Exercise and control of liquidator's powers**

**237.** (1) Subject to this Part the liquidator shall in the administration of the assets of the company and in the distribution thereof among its creditors have regard to any directions given by resolution of

the creditors or contributories at any general meeting or by the committee of inspection, and any directions so given by the creditors or contributories shall in case of conflict override any directions given by the committee of inspection.

(2) The liquidator may summon general meetings of the creditors or contributories for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes, and he shall summon meetings at such times as the creditors or contributories by resolution direct or whenever requested in writing to do so by not less than one-tenth in value of the creditors or contributories.

(3) The liquidator may apply to the Court for directions in relation to any particular matter arising under the winding up.

(4) Subject to this Part the liquidator shall use his own discretion in the management of the affairs and property of the company and the distribution of its assets.

### **Payment by liquidator into bank**

**238.** (1) Every liquidator shall, in the manner and at the times prescribed by the rules pay the money received by him into such bank account as is prescribed by the rules or as is specified by the Court.

(2) If any liquidator retains for more than ten days a sum exceeding two hundred ringgit, or such other amount as the Court in any particular case authorizes him to retain, then unless he explains the retention to the satisfaction of the Court he shall pay interest on the amount so retained in excess computed from the expiration of the ten days until he has complied with subsection (1) at the rate of twenty per centum per annum, and shall be liable—

- (a) to disallowance of all or such part of his remuneration as the Court thinks just;
- (b) to be removed from his office by the Court; and
- (c) to pay any expenses occasioned by reason of his default.

(3) Any liquidator who pays any sums received by him as liquidator into any bank or account other than the bank or account prescribed or specified under subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

**Release of liquidators and dissolution of company**

**239.** When the liquidator—

- (a) has realized all the property of the company or so much thereof as can in his opinion be realized without needlessly protracting the liquidation, and has distributed a final dividend, if any, to the creditors and adjusted the rights of the contributories among themselves and made a final return, if any, to the contributories; or
- (b) has resigned or has been removed from his office,

he may apply to the Court—

- (c) for an order that he be released; or
- (d) for an order that he be released and that the company be dissolved.

**As to orders for release or dissolution**

**240.** (1) Where an order is made that the company be dissolved, the company shall from the date of the order be dissolved accordingly.

(2) The Court—

- (a) may cause a report on the accounts of a liquidator (not being the Official Receiver) to be prepared by the Official Receiver or by some approved company auditor appointed by the Court;
- (b) on the liquidator complying with all the requirements of the Court, shall take into consideration the report and any objection which is urged by the Official Receiver, auditor or any creditor or contributory or other person interested against the release of the liquidator; and
- (c) shall either grant or withhold the release accordingly.

(3) Where the release of a liquidator is withheld, the Court may, on the application of any creditor or contributory or person interested, make such order as it thinks just charging the liquidator with the consequences of any act or default which he may have done or made contrary to his duty.

(4) An order of the Court releasing the liquidator shall discharge him from all liability in respect of any act done or default made by him in the administration of the affairs of the company or otherwise in relation to his conduct as liquidator, but any such order may be revoked on proof that it was obtained by fraud or by suppression or concealment of any material fact.

(5) Where the liquidator has not previously resigned or been removed his release shall operate as a removal from office.

(6) Where the Court has made—

- (a) an order that the liquidator be released; or
- (b) an order that the liquidator be released and that the company be dissolved,

an office copy of the order shall within fourteen days after the making thereof be lodged by the liquidator with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver, and a liquidator who makes default in complying with the requirements of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### *Subdivision (3)—Committees of Inspection*

#### **Meetings to determine whether committee of inspection to be appointed**

**241.** (1) The liquidator may, and shall, if requested by any creditor or contributory, summon separate meetings of the creditors and contributories for the purpose of determining whether or not the creditors or contributories require the appointment of a committee of inspection to act with the liquidator, and if so who are to be members of the committee.

(2) If there is a difference between the determinations of the meetings of the creditors and contributories, the Court shall decide the difference and make such order as it thinks fit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Constitution and proceedings of committee of inspection**

**242.** (1) The committee of inspection shall consist of creditors and contributories of the company or persons holding—

- (a) general powers of attorney from creditors or contributories;  
or
- (b) special authorities from creditors or contributories authorizing the persons named therein to act on such a committee,

appointed by the meetings of creditors and contributories in such proportions as are agreed or in case of difference as are determined by the Court.

(2) The committee shall meet at such times and places as they from time to time appoint, and the liquidator or any member of the committee may also call a meeting of the committee as he thinks necessary.

(3) The Committee may act by a majority of their members present at a meeting, but shall not act unless a majority of the committee is present.

(4) A member of the committee may resign by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the liquidator.

(5) If a member of the committee becomes bankrupt or assigns his estate for the benefit of his creditors or makes an arrangement with his creditors pursuant to any written law relating to bankruptcy or is absent from five consecutive meetings of the committee without the leave of those members who together with himself represent the creditors or contributories, as the case may be, his office shall thereupon become vacant.

(6) A member of the committee may be removed by an ordinary resolution at a meeting of creditors, if he represents creditors, or of contributories, if he represents contributories, of which meeting seven days' notice has been given stating the object of the meeting.

(7) A vacancy in the committee may be filled by the appointment by the committee of the same or another creditor or contributory or person holding a general power or special authority as specified in subsection (1).

(8) The liquidator may, at any time of his own motion and shall, within seven days after the request in writing of a creditor or contributory, summon a meeting of creditors or of contributories, as the case requires, to consider any appointment made pursuant to subsection (7) and the meeting may confirm or revoke the appointment and appoint another creditor or contributory or person holding a general power or special authority as specified in subsection (1), as the case requires, in his stead.

(9) The continuing members of the committee if not less than two may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the committee.

*Subdivision (4)—General Powers of Court*

**Power to stay winding up**

**243.** (1) At any time after an order for winding up has been made the Court may, on the application of the liquidator or of any creditor or contributory and on proof to the satisfaction of the Court that all proceedings in relation to the winding up ought to be stayed, make an order staying the proceedings either altogether or for a limited time on such terms and conditions as the Court thinks fit.

(2) On any such application the Court may, before making an order, require the liquidator to furnish a report with respect to any facts or matters which are in his opinion relevant.

(3) An office copy of every order made under this section shall be lodged by the company with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver within fourteen days after the making of the order.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

**Settlement of list of contributories and application of assets**

**244.** (1) As soon as may be after making a winding up order the Court shall settle a list of contributories and may rectify the register of members in all cases where rectification is required in pursuance of this Part and shall cause the assets of the company to be collected and applied in discharge of its liabilities.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].



(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) where it appears to the Court that it will not be necessary to make calls on or adjust the rights of contributories, the Court may dispense with the settlement of a list of contributories.

(3) In settling the list of contributories the Court shall distinguish between persons who are contributories in their own right and persons who are contributories as being representatives of or liable for the debts of others.

(4) The list of contributories when settled shall be *prima facie* evidence of the liabilities of the persons named therein as contributories.

**Payment of debts due by contributory to company and extent to which set-off allowed**

**245.** (1) The Court may make an order directing any contributory for the time being on the list of contributories to pay to the company in the manner directed by the order any money due from him or from the estate of the person whom he represents exclusive of any money payable by him or the estate by virtue of any call in pursuance of this Act, and may—

- (a) in the case of an unlimited company, allow to the contributory by way of set-off any money due to him or to the estate which he represents from the company on any independent dealing or contract but not any money due to him as a member of the company in respect of any dividend or profit; and
- (b) in the case of a limited company, make to any director whose liability is unlimited or to his estate the like allowance,

and in the case of any company whether limited or unlimited, when all the creditors are paid in full, any money due on any account whatever to a contributory from the company may be allowed to him by way of set-off against any subsequent call.

**Power of Court to make calls**

(2) The Court may either before or after it has ascertained the sufficiency of the assets of the company—

(a) make calls on all or any of the contributories for the time being on the list of contributories, to the extent of their liability, for payment of any money which the Court considers necessary to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves; and

(b) make an order for payment of any calls so made,

and in making a call may take into consideration the probability that some of the contributories may partly or wholly fail to pay the call.

**Payment into bank of moneys due to company**

(3) The Court may order any contributory, purchaser or other person from whom money is due to the company to pay the amount due into some bank named in the order to the account of the liquidator instead of to the liquidator, and any such order may be enforced in the same manner as if it had directed payment to the liquidator.

(4) All moneys and securities paid or delivered into any bank pursuant to this Division shall be subject in all respects to orders of the Court.

**Order on contributory conclusive evidence**

(5) An order made by the Court under this section shall, subject to any right of appeal, be conclusive evidence that the money, if any, thereby appearing to be due or ordered to be paid is due, and all other pertinent matters stated in the order shall be taken to be truly stated as against all persons and in all proceedings.

**Appointment of special manager**

**246.** (1) The liquidator may, if satisfied that the nature of the estate or business of the company, or the interests of the creditors or contributories generally, require the appointment of a special

manager of the estate or business of the company other than himself, apply to the Court which may appoint a special manager of the estate or business to act during such time as the Court directs with such powers, including any of the powers of a receiver or manager, as are entrusted to him by the Court.

(2) The special manager—

- (a) shall give such security and account in such manner as the Court directs;
- (b) shall receive such remuneration as is fixed by the Court; and
- (c) may at any time resign after giving not less than one month's notice in writing to the liquidator of his intention to resign, or on cause shown be removed by the Court.

### **Claims of creditors and distribution of assets**

**247.** (1) The Court may fix a date on or before which creditors are to prove their debts or claims or after which they will be excluded from the benefit of any distribution made before those debts are proved.

(2) The Court shall adjust the rights of the contributories among themselves and distribute any surplus among the persons entitled thereto.

(3) The Court may, in the event of the assets being insufficient to satisfy the liabilities, make an order as to the payment out of the assets of the costs charges and expenses incurred in the winding up in such order of priority as the Court thinks fit.

### **Inspection of books by creditors and contributories**

**248.** The Court may make such order for inspection of the books and papers of the company by creditors and contributories as the Court thinks just, and any books and papers in the possession of the company may be inspected by creditors or contributories accordingly, but not further or otherwise.

**Power to summon persons connected with company**

**249.** (1) The Court may summon before it any officer of the company or person known or suspected to have in his possession any property of the company or supposed to be indebted to the company, or any person whom the Court deems capable of giving information concerning the promotion, formation, trade dealings, affairs or property of the company.

(2) The Court may examine him on oath concerning the matters mentioned in subsection (1) either by word of mouth or on written interrogatories and may reduce his answers to writing and require him to sign them, and any writing so signed may be used in evidence in any legal proceedings against him.

(3) The Court may require him to produce any books and papers in his custody or power relating to the company, but where he claims any lien on books or papers the production shall be without prejudice to that lien, and the Court shall have jurisdiction to determine all question relating to that lien.

(4) An examination under this section or section 250 may, if the Court so directs and subject to the rules, be held before any Sessions Court Judge named for the purpose by the Court, and the powers of the Court under this section and section 250 may be exercised by such Sessions Court Judge.

(5) If any person so summoned after being tendered a reasonable sum for his expenses refuses to come before the Court at the time appointed not having a lawful excuse, made known to the Court at the time of its sitting and allowed by it, the Court may cause him to be apprehended and brought before the Court for examination.

**Power to order public examination of promoters, directors, etc.**

**250.** (1) Where the liquidator has made a report under this Part stating that, in his opinion, a fraud has been committed or that any material fact has been concealed by any person in the promotion or formation of the company or by any officer in relation to the company since its formation or that any officer of the company has failed to act honestly or diligently or has been guilty of any impropriety or recklessness in relation to the affairs of the company the Court may after consideration of the report direct that the

person or officer, or any other person who was previously an officer of the company, including any banker, advocate or auditor, or who is known or suspected to have in his possession any property of the company or is supposed to be indebted to the company or any person whom the Court deems capable of giving information concerning the promotion, formation, trade dealings, affairs or property of the company, shall attend before the Court on a day appointed and be publicly examined as to the promotion or formation or the conduct of the business of the company, or in the case of an officer or former officer as to his conduct and dealings as an officer thereof.

(2) The liquidator and any creditor or contributory may take part in the examination either personally or by an advocate.

(3) The Court may put or allow to be put such questions to the person examined as the Court thinks fit.

(4) The person examined shall be examined on oath and shall answer all such questions as the Court puts or allows to be put to him.

(5) A person ordered to be examined under this section shall before his examination be furnished with a copy of the liquidator's report.

(6) Where a person directed to attend before the Court under subsection (1) applies to the Court to be exculpated from any charges made or suggested against him the liquidator shall appear on the hearing of the application and call the attention of the Court to any matters which appear to him to be relevant and if the Court, after hearing any evidence given or witnesses called by the liquidator, grants the application the Court may allow the applicant such costs as in its discretion it thinks fit.

(7) Notes of the examination—

- (a) shall be reduced to writing;
- (b) shall be read over to or by and signed by the person examined;
- (c) may thereafter be used in evidence in any legal proceedings against him; and
- (d) shall be open to the inspection of any creditor or contributory at all reasonable times.

(8) The Court may if it thinks fit adjourn the examination from time to time.

### **Power to arrest absconding contributory**

**251.** The Court, at any time before or after making a winding up order, on proof of probable cause for believing that a contributory, director or former director of the company is in hiding or had absconded or is about to quit Malaysia or otherwise to abscond or to remove or conceal any of his property for the purpose of evading payment of calls or of avoiding examination respecting the affairs of the company, or otherwise avoiding, delaying or embarrassing proceedings in the winding up, may cause the contributory, director or former director to be arrested and his books and papers and movable personal property to be seized and him and them to be safely kept until such time as the Court orders.

### **Delegation to liquidator of certain powers of Court**

**252.** Provision may be made by rules enabling or requiring all or any of the powers and duties conferred and imposed on the Court by this Part in respect of—

- (a) the holding and conducting of meetings to ascertain the wishes of creditors and contributories;
- (b) the settling of lists of contributories, the rectifying of the register of members where required, and the collecting and applying of the assets;
- (c) the paying, delivery, conveyance, surrender or transfer of money, property, books or papers to the liquidator;
- (d) the making of calls and the adjusting of the rights of contributories; and
- (e) the fixing of a time within which debts and claims must be proved,

to be exercised or performed by the liquidator as an officer of the Court and subject to the control of the Court, but the liquidator shall not without the special leave of the Court rectify the register of members and shall not make any call without either the special leave of the Court or the sanction of the committee of inspection.

**Powers of Court cumulative**

**253.** (1) Any powers by this Act conferred on the Court shall be in addition to and not in restriction of any existing powers of instituting proceedings against any contributory or debtor of the company or the estate of any contributory or debtor for the recovery of any call or other sums.

(2) Subject to the rules an appeal from any order or decision made or given in the winding up of a company shall lie in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as an appeal from any order or decision of the Court in cases within its ordinary jurisdiction.

## DIVISION 3

## VOLUNTARY WINDING UP

*Subdivision (1)—Introductory***Circumstances in which company may be wound up voluntarily**

**254.** (1) A company may be wound up voluntarily—

(a) when the period, if any, fixed for the duration of the company by the memorandum or articles expires, or the event, if any, occurs, on the occurrence of which the memorandum or articles provide that the company is to be dissolved and the company in general meeting has passed a resolution requiring the company to be wound up voluntarily; or

(b) if the company so resolves by special resolution.

(2) A company shall—

(a) within seven days after the passing of a resolution for voluntarily winding up lodge a printed copy of the resolution with the Registrar; and

(b) within ten days after the passing of the resolution give notice of the resolution in a newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia.

(3) If the company fails to comply with subsection (2) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(4) A company which is an insurer, whether or not its licence under the Insurance Act 1996 is revoked, shall not be wound up voluntarily before the transfer of the whole of its insurance business to another insurer under section 128 of that Act.

### **Provisional liquidators**

**255.** (1) Where the directors of a company have made a statutory declaration in the prescribed form which has been lodged with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver—

- (a) that the company cannot by reason of its liabilities continue its business; and
- (b) that meetings of the company and of its creditors have been summoned for a date within one month of the date of the declaration,

the directors shall forthwith appoint an approved liquidator to be the provisional liquidator.

(2) A provisional liquidator shall have and may exercise all the functions and powers of a liquidator in a creditors' winding up subject to such limitations and restrictions as may be prescribed by the rules.

(3) The appointment of a provisional liquidator under this section shall continue for one month from the date of his appointment or for such further period as the Official Receiver may allow in any particular case or until the appointment of a liquidator (whichever first occurs).

(4) Notice of the appointment of a provisional liquidator under this section together with a copy of the declaration lodged with the Registrar shall be advertised within fourteen days of the appointment of the provisional liquidator in some newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia.

(5) A provisional liquidator shall be entitled to receive such salary or remuneration by way of percentage or otherwise as is prescribed.



**Date of commencement of winding up**

- (6) A voluntary winding up shall commence—
- (a) where a provisional liquidator has been appointed before the resolution for voluntary winding up was passed, at the time when the declaration referred to in subsection (1) was lodged with the Registrar; and
  - (b) in any other case, at the time of the passing of the resolution for voluntary winding up.

**Effect of voluntary winding up**

**256.** (1) The company shall from the commencement of the winding up cease to carry on its business, except so far as is in the opinion of the liquidator required for the beneficial winding up thereof, but the corporate state and corporate powers of the company shall notwithstanding anything to the contrary in its articles, continue until it is dissolved.

(2) Any transfer of shares, not being a transfer made to or with the sanction of the liquidator, and any alteration in the status of the members made after the commencement of the winding up, shall be void.

**Declaration of solvency**

**257.** (1) Where it is proposed to wind up a company voluntarily the directors of the company, or in the case of a company having more than two directors, the majority of the directors may, before the date on which the notices of the meeting at which the resolution for the winding up of the company is to be proposed are sent out, make a written declaration to the effect that they have made an inquiry into the affairs of the company, and that at a meeting of directors have formed the opinion that the company will be able to pay its debts in full within a period not exceeding twelve months after the commencement of the winding up.

(2) There shall be attached to the declaration a statement of affairs of the company showing, in the prescribed form—

- (a) the assets of the company, and the total amount expected to be realized therefrom;

- (b) the liabilities of the company; and
- (c) the estimated expenses of winding up,

made up to the latest practicable date before the making of the declaration.

(3) A declaration so made shall have no effect for the purposes of this Act unless it is—

- (a) made at the meeting of directors referred to in subsection (1);
- (b) made within five weeks immediately preceding the passing of the resolution for voluntary winding up; and
- (c) lodged with the Registrar before the date on which the notices of the meeting at which the resolution for the winding up of the company is to be proposed are sent out.

(4) A director who makes a declaration under this section without having reasonable grounds for the opinion that the company will be able to pay its debts in full within the period stated in the declaration shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit or both.

(5) If the company is wound up in pursuance of a resolution for voluntary winding up passed within a period of five weeks after the making of the declaration, but its debts are not paid or provided for in full within the period stated in the declaration, it shall be presumed until the contrary is shown that the director did not have reasonable grounds for his opinion.

*Subdivision (2)—Provisions applicable only to  
Members' Voluntary Winding Up*

## **Liquidators**

**258.** (1) The company in general meeting shall appoint one or more liquidators for the purpose of winding up the affairs and distributing the assets of the company and may fix the remuneration to be paid to him or them.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “twelve months or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) On the appointment of a liquidator all the powers of the directors shall cease except so far as the liquidator or the company in general meeting with the consent of the liquidator approves the continuance thereof.

(3) The company may, in general meeting convened by any contributory by special resolution of which special notice has been given to the creditors and the liquidators, remove any liquidator but no such resolution shall be effective to remove a liquidator if the Court on the application of the liquidator or a creditor has ordered that the liquidator be not removed.

(4) If a vacancy occurs by death, resignation, removal or otherwise in the office of a liquidator, the company in general meeting may fill the vacancy by the appointment of a liquidator and fix the remuneration to be paid to him, and for that purpose a general meeting may be convened by any contributory, or if there were more liquidators than one by the continuing liquidators.

(5) The meeting shall be held in manner provided by this Act or by the articles or in such manner as is on application by any contributory or by the continuing liquidators determined by the Court.

### **Duty of liquidator to call creditors' meeting in case of insolvency**

**259.** (1) If the liquidator is at any time of the opinion that the company will not be able to pay or provide for the payment of its debts in full within the period stated in the declaration made under section 257, he shall forthwith summon a meeting of the creditors and lay before the meeting a statement of the assets and liabilities of the company and the notice summoning the meeting shall draw the attention of the creditors to the right conferred upon them by subsection (2).

(2) The creditors may, at the meeting summoned under subsection (1), appoint some other person to be liquidator for the purpose of winding up the affairs and distributing the assets of the company instead of the liquidator appointed by the company.

(3) If the creditors appoint some other person under subsection (2) the winding up shall thereafter proceed as if the winding up were a creditor's voluntary winding up.

(4) Within seven days after a meeting has been held pursuant to subsection (1) the liquidator or if some other person has been appointed by the creditors to be the liquidator the person so appointed shall lodge with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver a notice in the prescribed form and if default is made in complying with this subsection the liquidator or the person so appointed (as the case requires) shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Alternative provisions as to annual meetings in case of insolvency**

(5) Where the liquidator has convened a meeting under subsection (1) and the creditors do not appoint a liquidator instead of the liquidator appointed by the company the winding up shall thereafter proceed as if the winding up were a creditors' voluntary winding up; but the liquidator shall not be required to summon an annual meeting of creditors at the end of the first year from the commencement of the winding up if the meeting held under subsection (1) was held less than three months before the end of that year.

#### *Subdivision (3)—Provisions applicable only to Creditors' Voluntary Winding Up*

### **Meeting of creditors**

**260.** (1) The company shall cause a meeting of the creditors of the company to be summoned for the day, or the day next following the day, on which there is to be held the meeting at which the resolution for voluntary winding up is to be proposed, and shall cause the notices of the meeting of creditors to be sent by post to the creditors simultaneously with the sending of the notices of the meeting of the company.

(2) The company shall convene the meeting at a time and place convenient to the majority in value of the creditors and shall—

- (a) give to the creditors at least seven clear days' notice by post of the meeting; and
- (b) send to each creditor with the notice a statement showing the names of all creditors and the amounts of their claims.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(3) The company shall cause notice of the meeting of the creditors to be advertised at least seven days before the date of the meeting in a newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia.

(4) The directors of the company shall—

(a) cause a full statement of the company's affairs showing in respect of assets the method and manner in which the valuation of the assets was arrived at, together with a list of the creditors and the estimated amount of their claims to be laid before the meeting of creditors; and

(b) appoint one of their number to attend the meeting.

(5) The director so appointed and the secretary shall attend the meeting and disclose to the meeting the company's affairs and the circumstances leading up to the proposed winding up.

(6) The creditors may appoint one of their number or the director appointed under subsection (4) to preside at the meeting.

(7) The chairman shall at the meeting determine whether the meeting has been held at a time and place convenient to the majority in value of the creditors and his decision shall be final.

(8) If the chairman decides that the meeting has not been held at a time and place convenient to that majority the meeting shall lapse and a further meeting shall be summoned by the company as soon as is practicable.

(9) If the meeting of the company is adjourned and the resolution for winding up is passed at an adjourned meeting, any resolution passed at the meeting of the creditors shall have effect as if it had been passed immediately after the passing of the resolution for winding up.

(10) If default is made in complying with this section the company and any officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Liquidators**

**261.** (1) The company shall and the creditors may at their respective meetings nominate a person to be liquidator for the purpose of winding up the affairs and distributing the assets of the company, and if the creditors and the company nominate different persons the person nominated by the creditors shall be liquidator, and if no person is nominated by the creditors the person nominated by the company shall be liquidator.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) where different persons are nominated any director, member or creditor may, within seven days after the date on which the nomination was made by the creditors, apply to the Court for an order directing that the person nominated as liquidator by the company shall be liquidator instead of or jointly with the person nominated by the creditors.

(3) The committee of inspection, or if there is no such committee the creditors, may fix the remuneration to be paid to the liquidator.

(4) On the appointment of a liquidator all the powers of the directors shall cease, except so far as the committee of inspection, or if there is no such committee the creditors, approve the continuance thereof.

(5) If a liquidator, other than a liquidator appointed by or by the direction of the Court dies, resigns or otherwise vacates the office the creditors may fill the vacancy and for the purpose of so doing a meeting of the creditors may be summoned by any two of their number.

**Committee of inspection**

**262.** (1) The creditors at the meeting summoned pursuant to section 259 or 260 or at any subsequent meeting may, if they think fit, appoint a committee of inspection consisting of not more than five persons, whether creditors or not and if such a committee is appointed the company may, either at the meeting at which the resolution for voluntary winding up is passed or at any time subsequently in general meeting, appoint such number of persons but not more than five as it thinks fit to act as members of the committee.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) the creditors may, if they think fit, resolve that all or any of the persons so appointed by the company ought not to be members of the committee of inspection and, if the creditors so resolve, the persons mentioned in the resolution shall not, unless the Court otherwise directs, be qualified to act as members of the committee, and on any application to the Court under this subsection the Court may, if it thinks fit, appoint other persons to act as such members in place of the persons mentioned in the resolution.

(3) Subject to this section and the rules the provisions of Subdivision (3) of Division 2 relating to the proceedings of and vacancies in committees of inspection shall apply with respect to a committee of inspection appointed under this section.

### **Property and proceedings**

**263.** (1) Any attachment, sequestration, distress or execution put in force against the estate or effects of the company after the commencement of a creditors' voluntary winding up shall be void.

(2) After the commencement of the winding up no action or proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except by leave of the Court and subject to such terms as the Court imposes.

#### *Subdivision (4)—Provisions applicable to every Voluntary Winding Up*

### **Distribution of property of company**

**264.** Subject to the provisions of this Act as to preferential payments the property of a company shall, on its winding up, be applied *pari passu* in satisfaction of its liabilities, and subject to that application shall, unless the articles otherwise provide, be distributed among the members according to their rights and interests in the company.

### **Appointment of liquidator**

**265.** If from any cause there is no liquidator acting, the Court may appoint a liquidator.

**Removal of liquidator**

**266.** The Court may, on cause shown, remove a liquidator and appoint another liquidator.

**Review of liquidator's remuneration**

**267.** (1) Any member or creditor or the liquidator may, at any time before the dissolution of the company, apply to the Court to review the amount of the remuneration of the liquidator, and the decision of the Court shall be final and conclusive.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection 232(3), in the case of a company which is an insurer, no person, other than Bank Negara Malaysia, may apply to the Court to review the remuneration of the liquidator and the Court shall determine the remuneration of the liquidator on the recommendation of Bank Negara Malaysia.

**Act of liquidator valid, etc.**

**268.** (1) The acts of a liquidator shall be valid notwithstanding any defects that may afterwards be discovered in his appointment or qualification.

(2) Any conveyance, assignment, transfer, mortgage, charge or other disposition of a company's property made by a liquidator shall, notwithstanding any defect or irregularity affecting the validity of the winding up or the appointment of the liquidator, be valid in favour of any person taking such property *bona fide* and for value and without notice of such defect or irregularity.

(3) Every person making or permitting any disposition of property to any liquidator shall be protected and indemnified in so doing notwithstanding any defect or irregularity affecting the validity of the winding up or the appointment of the liquidator not then known to such person.

(4) For the purposes of this section a disposition of property shall be taken as including a payment of money.



**Powers and duties of liquidator**

**269.** (1) The liquidator may—

- (a) in the case of a members' voluntary winding up, with the approval of a special resolution of the company and, in the case of a creditors' voluntary winding up, with the approval of the Court or the committee of inspection, exercise any of the powers given by paragraphs 236(1) (b), (c), (d) and (e) to a liquidator in a winding up by the Court;
- (b) exercise any of the other powers by this Act given to the liquidator in a winding up by the Court;
- (c) exercise the power of the Court under this Act of settling a list of contributories, and the list of contributories shall be *prima facie* evidence of the liability of the persons named therein to be contributories;
- (d) exercise the power of the Court of making calls; or
- (e) summon general meetings of the company for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of the company by special resolution in respect of any matter or for any other purpose he thinks fit.

(2) The liquidator shall pay the debts of the company and adjust the rights of the contributories among themselves.

(3) When several liquidators are appointed, any power given by this Act may be exercised by such one or more of them as is determined at the time of their appointment, or in default of such determination by any number not less than two.

**Power of liquidator to accept shares, etc., as consideration for sale of property of company**

**270.** (1) Where it is proposed that the whole or part of the business or property of a company (in this section called the "company") be transferred or sold to another corporation (in this section called the "corporation"), the liquidator of the company, may, with the sanction of a special resolution of the company conferring either a general authority on the liquidator or an authority in respect of any particular arrangement, receive in compensation or part

compensation for the transfer or sale shares, debentures, policies or other like interests in the corporation for distribution among the members of the company, or may enter into any other arrangement whereby the members of the company may, in lieu of receiving cash, shares, debentures, policies or other like interests or in addition thereto, participate in the profits of or receive any other benefit from the corporation, and any such transfer sale or arrangement shall be binding on the members of the company.

(2) If any member of the company expresses his dissent therefrom in writing addressed to the liquidator and left at the registered office of the liquidator within seven days after the passing of the resolution, he may require the liquidator either to abstain from carrying the resolution into effect or to purchase his interest at a price to be determined by agreement or by arbitration in manner provided by this section.

(3) If the liquidator elects to purchase the member's interest, the purchase money shall be paid before the company is dissolved and be raised by the liquidator in such manner as is determined by special resolution.

(4) A special resolution shall not be invalid for the purposes of this section by reason that it is passed before or concurrently with a resolution for voluntary winding up or for appointing liquidators, but if an order for winding up the company by the Court is made within a year after the passing of the resolution the resolution shall not be valid unless sanctioned by the Court.

(5) For the purposes of an arbitration under this section the Arbitration Act 1952 [*Act 93*], shall apply as if there were a submission for reference to two arbitrators, one to be appointed by each party; and the appointment of an arbitrator may be made under the hand of the liquidator, or if there is more than one liquidator then under the hands of any two or more of the liquidators; and the Court may give any directions necessary for the initiation and conduct of the arbitration and any such directions shall be binding on the parties.

(6) In the case of a creditors' voluntary winding up the powers of the liquidator under this section shall not be exercised except with the approval of the Court or the committee of inspection.

---

*\*NOTE*—The Arbitration Act 1952 [*Act 93*] has been repealed by the Arbitration Act 2005 [*Act 646*] with effect from 01-03-2006.

**Annual meeting of members and creditors**

**271.** (1) If the winding up continues for more than one year, the liquidator shall summon a general meeting of the company in the case of a members' voluntary winding up, and of the company and the creditors in the case of a creditors' voluntary winding up, at the end of the first year from the commencement of the winding up and of each succeeding year or not more than three months thereafter, and shall lay before the meeting an account of his acts and dealings and of the conduct of the winding up during the preceding year.

(2) The liquidator shall cause the notices of the meeting of creditors to be sent by post to the creditors simultaneously with the sending of the notices of the meeting of the company.

(3) Every liquidator who fails to comply with this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

**Final meeting and dissolution**

**272.** (1) As soon as the affairs of the company are fully wound up the liquidator shall make up an account showing how the winding up has been conducted and the property of the company has been disposed of, and thereupon shall call a general meeting of the company, or in the case of a creditor's voluntary winding up a meeting of the company and the creditors, for the purpose of laying before it the account and giving any explanation thereof.

(2) The meeting shall be called by advertisement published in a newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia, which advertisement shall specify the time, place and object of the meeting and shall be published one month at least before the meeting.

(3) The liquidator shall, within seven days after the meeting, lodge with the Registrar and the Official Receiver a return of the holding of the meeting and of its date with a copy of the account attached to such return, and if the return or copy of the account is not so lodged the liquidator shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: †One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

†NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(4) The quorum at a meeting of the company shall be two and at a meeting of the company and the creditors shall be two members and two creditors and if a quorum is not present at the meeting, the liquidator shall in lieu of the return mentioned in subsection (3) lodge a return (with account attached) that the meeting was duly summoned and that no quorum was present thereat, and upon such a return being lodged the provisions of subsection (3) as to the lodging of the return shall be deemed to have been complied with.

(5) On the expiration of three months after the lodging of the return with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver the company shall be dissolved.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection (5) the Court may, on the application of the liquidator or of any other person who appears to the Court to be interested, make an order deferring the date at which the dissolution of the company is to take effect for such time as the Court thinks fit.

(7) The person on whose application an order of the Court under this section is made shall, within fourteen days after the making of the order, lodge with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver an office copy of the order, and if he fails so to do he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(8) If the liquidator fails to call a meeting as required by this section he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: †Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Arrangement when binding on creditors**

**273.** (1) Any arrangement entered into between a company about to be or in the course of being wound up and its creditors shall, subject to the right of appeal under this section, be binding on the company if sanctioned by a special resolution, and on the creditors if acceded to by three-fourths in value and one-half in number of the creditors, every creditor for under fifty ringgit being reckoned in value only.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

†NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit ”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) A creditor shall be accounted a creditor for value for such sum as upon an account fairly stated, after allowing the value of security or liens held by him and the amount of any debt or set-off owing by him to the debtor, appears to be the balance due to him.

(3) Any dispute with regard to the value of any such security or lien or the amount of such debt or set-off may be settled by the Court on the application of the company, the liquidator, or the creditor.

(4) Any creditor or contributory may, within three weeks from the completion of the arrangement, appeal to the Court against it, and the Court may thereupon as it thinks just amend, vary or confirm the arrangement.

### **Application to Court to have questions determined or powers exercised**

**274.** (1) The liquidator or any contributory or creditor may apply to the Court—

- (a) to determine any question arising in the winding up of a company; or
- (b) to exercise all or any of the powers which the Court might exercise if the company were being wound up by the Court.

(2) The Court, if satisfied that the determination of the question or the exercise of power will be just and beneficial, may accede wholly or partially to any such application on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit or may make such other order on the application as it thinks just.

### **Costs**

**275.** All proper costs, charges and expenses of and incidental to the winding up including the remuneration of the liquidator shall be payable out of the assets of the company in priority to all other claims.

**Limitation on right to wind up voluntarily**

**276.** Where a petition has been presented to the Court to wind up a company on the ground that it is unable to pay its debts the company shall not without the leave of the Court resolve that it be wound up voluntarily.

**DIVISION 4****PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO EVERY MODE OF  
WINDING UP***Subdivision (1)—General***Books to be kept by liquidator**

**277.** (1) Every liquidator shall keep proper books in which he shall cause to be made entries or minutes of proceedings at meetings and of such other matters as are prescribed, and any creditor or contributory may, subject to the control of the Court, personally or by his agent inspect them.

**Control of Court over liquidators**

(2) The Court shall take cognizance of the conduct of liquidators, and if a liquidator does not faithfully perform his duties and observe the prescribed requirements or the requirements of the Court or if any complaint is made to the Court by any creditor or contributory or by the Official Receiver in regard thereto, the Court shall inquire into the matter and take such action as it thinks fit.

(3) The Registrar or the Official Receiver may report to the Court any matter which in his opinion is a misfeasance, neglect or omission on the part of the liquidator and the Court may order the liquidator to make good any loss which the estate of the company has sustained thereby and make such other order as it thinks fit.

(4) The Court may at any time require any liquidator to answer any inquiry in relation to the winding up and may examine him or any other person on oath concerning the winding up and may direct an investigation to be made of the books and vouchers of the liquidator.

**Delivery of property to liquidator**

(5) The Court may require any contributory, trustee, receiver, banker, agent or officer of the company to pay, deliver, convey, surrender or transfer to the liquidator or provisional liquidator forthwith or within such time as the Court directs any money, property, books and papers in his hands to which the company is *prima facie* entitled.

**Powers of Official Receiver where no committee of inspection**

**278.** (1) Where a person other than the Official Receiver is the liquidator and there is no committee of inspection the Official Receiver may, on the application of the liquidator, do any act or thing or give any direction or permission which is by this Act authorized or required to be done or given by the Committee.

(2) Where the Official Receiver is the liquidator and there is no committee of inspection the Official Receiver may in his discretion do any act or thing which is by this Act required to be done by, or subject to any direction or permission given by the Committee.

**Appeal against decision of liquidator**

**279.** Any person aggrieved by any act or decision of the liquidator may apply to the Court which may confirm, reverse or modify the act or decision complained of and make such order as it thinks just.

**Notice of appointment and address of liquidator or provisional liquidator**

**280.** (1) A liquidator or provisional liquidator shall, within fourteen days after his appointment, lodge with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver notice in the prescribed form of his appointment and of the situation of his office and in the event of any change in the situation of his office shall, within fourteen days after the change, lodge with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver notice in the prescribed form of the change.

(2) Service made by leaving any document at or sending it by post addressed to the address of the office of the liquidator or provisional liquidator given in any such notice lodged with the

Registrar shall be deemed to be good service upon the liquidator or provisional liquidator and upon the company.

(3) A liquidator or provisional liquidator shall, within fourteen days after his resignation or removal from office, lodge with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver notice thereof in the prescribed form.

(4) If a liquidator or provisional liquidator fails to comply with this section he shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Liquidator's accounts**

**281.** (1) Every liquidator shall, within one month after the expiration of the period of six months from the date of his appointment and of every subsequent period of six months and in any case within one month after he ceases to act as liquidator and forthwith after obtaining an order of release, lodge with the Registrar and the Official Receiver, and in the case of a company which is an insurer, whether or not its licence under the Insurance Act 1996 is revoked, Bank Negara Malaysia, in the prescribed form and verified by statutory declaration an account of his receipts and payments and a statement of the position in the winding up.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

(2) The Official Receiver may cause the account of any liquidation to be audited by an approved company auditor, and for the purpose of the audit the liquidator shall furnish the auditor with such vouchers and information as he requires, and the auditor may at any time require the production of and inspect any books or accounts kept by the liquidator.

(3) A copy of the account or, if audited, a copy of the audited account shall be kept by the liquidator and the copy shall be open to the inspection of any creditor or of any person interested at the office of the liquidator.

(4) The liquidator shall—

- (a) give notice that the account has been made up to every creditor and contributory when next forwarding any report, notice of meeting, notice of call or dividend; and

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].



- (b) in the notice inform creditors and contributories at what address and between what hours the account may be inspected.

(5) The costs of an audit under this section shall be fixed by the Official Receiver and be part of the expenses of winding up.

### **Liquidator to make good defaults**

**282.** (1) If any liquidator who has made any default in lodging or making any application, return, account or other document, or in giving any notice which he is by law required to lodge, make or give, fails to make good the default within fourteen days after the service on him of a notice requiring him to do so, the Court may, on the application of any contributory or creditor of the company or the Official Receiver, make an order directing the liquidator to make good the default within such time as is specified in the order.

(2) Any order made under subsection (1) may provide that all costs of and incidental to the application shall be borne by the liquidator.

(3) Nothing in subsection (1) shall prejudice the operation of any written law imposing penalties on a liquidator in respect of any such default.

### **Notification that a company is in liquidation**

**283.** (1) Where a company is being wound up every invoice, order for goods or business letter issued by or on behalf of the company or a liquidator of the company or a receiver or manager of the property of the company, being a document on or in which the name of the company appears, shall have the words “in liquidation” added after the name of the company where it first appears therein.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the company, and every officer of the company or liquidator and every receiver or manager who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Five hundred ringgit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Books of company**

**284.** (1) Where a company is being wound up all books and papers of the company and of the liquidator that are relevant to the affairs of the company at or subsequent to the commencement of the winding up of the company shall, as between the contributories of the company, be *prima facie* evidence of the truth of all matters purporting to be therein recorded.

(2) When a company has been wound up the liquidator shall retain the books and papers referred to in subsection (1) for a period of five years from the date of dissolution of the company and at the expiration of that period may destroy them.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), when a company has been wound up the books and papers referred to in subsection (1) may be destroyed within a period of five years after the dissolution of the company—

- (a) in the case of a winding up by the Court, in accordance with the directions of the Court;
- (b) in the case of a members' voluntary winding up, as the company by resolution directs; and
- (c) in the case of a creditors' voluntary winding up, as the committee of inspection, or, if there is no such committee, as the creditors of the company direct.

(4) No responsibility shall rest on the company or the liquidator by reason of any such book or paper not being forthcoming to any person claiming to be interested therein if the book or paper has been destroyed in accordance with this section.

**Investment of surplus funds on general account**

**285.** (1) Whenever the cash balance standing to the credit of any company in liquidation is in excess of the amount which, in the opinion of the committee of inspection, or, if there is no committee of inspection, of the liquidator, is required for the time being to answer demands in respect of the estate of the company, the liquidator, if so directed in writing by the committee of inspection, or, if there is no committee of inspection, the liquidator himself, may, unless

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

the Court on application by any creditor thinks fit to direct otherwise and so orders, invest the sum or any part thereof in securities issued by the Government of Malaysia or of any State of Malaysia or place it on deposit at interest with any bank, and any interest received in respect thereof shall form part of the assets of the company.

(2) Whenever any part of the money so invested is, in the opinion of the committee of inspection, or, if there is no committee of inspection, of the liquidator, required to answer any demands in respect of the company's estate, the committee of inspection may direct, or, if there is no committee of inspection, the liquidator may arrange for the sale or realization of such part of the said securities as is necessary.

### **Unclaimed assets to be paid to receiver of revenue**

**286.** (1) Where a liquidator has in his hands or under his control—

- (a) any unclaimed dividend or other moneys which have remained unclaimed for more than six months from the date when the dividend or other moneys became payable; or
- (b) after making final distribution, any unclaimed or undistributed moneys arising from the property of the company,

he shall forthwith pay those moneys to the Official Receiver to be placed to the credit of the Companies Liquidation Account and shall be entitled to the prescribed certificate of receipt for the moneys so paid and that certificate shall be an effectual discharge to him in respect thereof.

(2) The Court may, at any time on the application of the Official Receiver, order any liquidator to submit to it an account of any unclaimed or undistributed funds, dividends or other moneys in his hands or under his control verified by affidavit and may direct an audit thereof and may direct him to pay those moneys to the Official Receiver to be placed to the credit of the Companies Liquidation Account.

(3) The interest arising from the investment of the moneys standing to the credit of the Companies Liquidation Account shall be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

(4) For the purposes of this section the Court may exercise all the powers conferred by this Act with respect to the discovery and realization of the property of the company and the provisions of this Act with respect thereto shall, with such adaptations as are prescribed, apply to proceedings under this section.

(5) This section shall not, except as expressly declared in this Act, deprive any person of any other right or remedy to which he is entitled against the liquidator or any other person.

(6) If any claimant makes any demand for any money placed to the credit of the Companies Liquidation Account, the Official Receiver upon being satisfied that the claimant is the owner of the money shall authorize payment thereof to be made to him out of the Account or, if it has been paid into the Consolidated Fund, may authorize payment of a like amount to be made to him out of moneys made available by Parliament for the purpose.

(7) Any person dissatisfied with the decision of the Official Receiver in respect of a claim made in pursuance of subsection (6) may appeal to the Court which may confirm, disallow or vary the decision.

(8) Where any unclaimed moneys paid to any claimant are afterwards claimed by any other person, that other person shall not be entitled to any payment out of the Account of the Fund, but may have recourse against the claimant to whom the unclaimed moneys have been paid.

(9) Any unclaimed moneys paid to the credit of the Companies Liquidation Account to the extent to which the said moneys have not been under this section paid out of the Account shall, on the lapse of six years from the date of the payment of the moneys to the credit of the Account, be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

### **Expenses of winding up where assets insufficient**

**287.** (1) Unless expressly directed to do so by the Official Receiver, a liquidator shall not be liable to incur any expense in relation to

the winding up of a company unless there are sufficient available assets.

(2) The Official Receiver may, on the application of a creditor or a contributory, direct a liquidator to incur a particular expense on condition that the creditor or contributory indemnifies the liquidator in respect of the recovery of the amount expended and if the Official Receiver so directs gives such security to secure the amount of the indemnity as the Official Receiver thinks reasonable.

### **Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings of creditors and contributories**

**288.** Subject to subsection 260(9) where a resolution is passed at an adjourned meeting of any creditors or contributories of a company, the resolution shall for all purposes be treated as having been passed on the date on which it was in fact passed and not on any earlier date.

### **Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors or contributories**

**289.** (1) The Court may, as to all matters relating to the winding up of a company, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories as proved to it by any sufficient evidence, and may, if it thinks fit for the purpose of ascertaining those wishes, direct meetings of the creditors or contributories to be called, held and conducted in such manner as the Court directs, and may appoint a person to act as chairman of any such meeting and to report the result thereof to the Court.

(2) In the case of creditors regard shall be had to the value of each creditor's debt.

(3) In the case of contributories regard shall be had to the number of votes conferred on each contributory by this Act or the articles.

### **Special commission for receiving evidence**

**290.** (1) The Sessions Court Judges shall be commissioners for the purpose of taking evidence under this Part, and the Court may refer the whole or any part of the examination of any witnesses under this Part to any person hereby appointed commissioner.

(2) Every commissioner shall, in addition to any powers which he might lawfully exercise as a Sessions Court Judge, have in the matter so referred to him the same powers as the Court of summoning and examining witnesses, of requiring the production or delivery of documents, of punishing defaults by witnesses and of allowing costs and expenses to witnesses.

(3) Unless otherwise ordered by the Court the taking of evidence by commissioners shall be in open court and shall be open to the public.

(4) The examination so taken shall be returned or reported to the Court in such manner as the Court directs.

*Subdivision (2)—Proof and Ranking of Claims*

**Proof of debts**

**291.** (1) In every winding up, subject in the case of insolvent companies to the application in accordance with this Act of the law relating to bankruptcy, all debts payable on a contingency and all claims against the company present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages shall be admissible to proof against the company, a just estimate being made so far as possible of the value of such debts or claims as are subject to any contingency or sound only in damages or for some other reason do not bear a certain value.

(2) Subject to section 292, in the winding up of an insolvent company the same rules shall prevail and be observed with regard to the respective rights of secured and unsecured creditors and debts provable and the valuation of annuities and future and contingent liabilities as are in force for the time being under the law relating to bankruptcy in relation to the estates of bankrupt persons, and all persons who in any such case would be entitled to prove for and receive dividends out of the assets of the company may come in under the winding up and make such claims against the company as they respectively are entitled to by virtue of this section.

**Priorities**

**292.** (1) Subject to this Act, in a winding up there shall be paid in priority to all other unsecured debts—

- (a) firstly, the costs and expenses of the winding up including the taxed costs of a petitioner payable under section 220, the remuneration of the liquidator and the costs of any audit carried out pursuant to section 281;
- (b) secondly, all wages or salary (whether or not earned wholly or in part by way of commission) including any amount payable by way of allowance or reimbursement under any contract of employment or award or agreement regulating conditions of employment, of any employee not exceeding one thousand five hundred ringgit or such other amount as may be prescribed from time to time whether for time or piecework in respect of services rendered by him to the company within a period of four months before the commencement of the winding up;
- (c) thirdly, all amounts due in respect of worker's compensation under any written law relating to worker's compensation accrued before the commencement of the winding up;
- (d) fourthly, all remuneration payable to any employee in respect of vacation leave, or in the case of his death to any other person in his right, accrued in respect of any period before the commencement of the winding up;
- (e) fifthly, all amounts due in respect of contributions payable during the twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up by the company as the employer of any person under any written law relating to employees superannuation or provident funds or under any scheme of superannuation or retirement benefit which is an approved scheme under the federal law relating to income tax; and
- (f) sixthly, the amount of all federal tax assessed under any written law before the date of the commencement of the winding up or assessed at any time before the time fixed for the proving of debts has expired.

(2) The debts in each class specified in subsection (1) shall rank in the order therein specified but as between debts of the same class shall rank equally between themselves, and shall be paid in full, unless the property of the company is insufficient to meet them, in which case they shall abate in equal proportions between themselves.

(3) Where any payment has been made to any employee of the company on account of wages, salary or vacation leave out of money advanced by a person for that purpose, the person by whom the money was advanced shall, in a winding up, have a right of priority in respect of the money so advanced and paid, up to the amount by which the sum in respect of which the employee would have been entitled to priority in the winding up has been diminished by reason of the payment, and shall have the same right of priority in respect of that amount as the employee would have had if the payment had not been made.

(4) So far as the assets of the company available for payment of general creditors are insufficient to meet any preferential debts specified in paragraphs (1)(b), (d) and (e) and any amount payable in priority by virtue of subsection (3), those debts shall have priority over the claims of the holders of debentures under any floating charge created by the company, and shall be paid accordingly out of any property comprised in or subject to that charge.

(5) Where the company is under a contract of insurance (entered into before the commencement of the winding up) insured against liability to third parties, then if any such liability is incurred by the company (either before or after the commencement of the winding up) and an amount in respect of that liability is or has been received by the company or the liquidator from the insurer, the amount shall, after deducting any expenses of or incidental to getting in the amount, be paid by the liquidator to the third party in respect of whom the liability was incurred to the extent necessary to discharge that liability or any part of that liability remaining undischarged in priority to all payments in respect of the debts referred to in subsection (1).

(6) If the liability of the insurer to the company is less than the liability of the company to the third party nothing in subsection (5) shall limit the rights of the third party in respect of the balance.



(7) Subsections (5) and (6) shall have effect notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary entered into after the commencement of this Act.

(8) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (1)—

- (a) paragraph (c) of that subsection shall not apply in relation to the winding up of a company in any case where the company is being wound up voluntarily merely for the purpose of reconstruction or of amalgamation with another company and the right to the compensation has on the reconstruction or amalgamation been preserved to the person entitled thereto, or where the company has entered into a contract with an insurer in respect of any liability under any law relating to workers compensation; and
- (b) where a company has given security for the payment or repayment of any amount to which paragraph (f) of that subsection relates, that paragraph shall apply only in relation to the balance of any such amount remaining due after deducting therefrom the net amount realized from such security.

(9) Where in any winding up assets have been recovered under an indemnity for costs of litigation given by certain creditors, or have been protected or preserved by the payment of moneys or the giving of indemnity by creditors, or where expenses in relation to which a creditor has indemnified a liquidator, have been recovered the Court may make such order as it deems just with respect to the distribution of those assets and the amount of those expenses so recovered with a view to giving those creditors an advantage over others in consideration of the risk run by them in so doing.

*Subdivision (3)—Effect on other Transactions*

**Undue preference**

**293.** (1) Any transfer, mortgage, delivery of goods, payment, execution or other act relating to property made or done by or against a company which, had it been made or done by or against an individual, would in his bankruptcy under the law of bankruptcy be void or voidable shall, in the event of the company being wound up, be void or voidable in like manner.

(2) For the purposes of this section the date which corresponds with the date of presentation of the bankruptcy petition in the case of an individual shall be—

(a) in the case of a winding up by the Court—

- (i) the date of the presentation of the petition; or
- (ii) where before the presentation of the petition a resolution has been passed by the company for voluntary winding up the date upon which the resolution to wind up the company voluntarily, is passed,

whichever is the earlier; and

(b) in the case of a voluntary winding up the date upon which the winding up is deemed by this Act to have commenced.

(3) Any transfer or assignment by a company of all its property to trustees for the benefit of all its creditors shall be void.

### **Effect of floating charge**

**294.** A floating charge on the undertaking or property of the company created within six months of the commencement of the winding up shall, unless it is proved that the company immediately after the creation of the charge was solvent, be invalid except to the amount of any cash paid to the company at the time of or subsequently to the creation of and in consideration for the charge together with interest on that amount at the rate of five per centum per annum.

### **Liquidator's right to recover in respect of certain sales to or by company**

**295.** (1) Where any property, business or undertaking has been acquired by a company for a cash consideration within a period of two years before the commencement of the winding up of the company—

- (a) from a person who was at the time of the acquisition a director of the company; or

- (b) from a company of which, at the time of the acquisition, a person was a director who was also a director of the first-mentioned company,

the liquidator may recover from the person or company from which the property, business or undertaking was acquired any amount by which the cash consideration for the acquisition exceeded the value of the property, business or undertaking at the time of its acquisition.

(2) Where any property, business or undertaking has been sold by a company for a cash consideration within a period of two years before the commencement of the winding up of the company—

- (a) to a person who was at the time of the sale a director of the company; or
- (b) to a company of which at the time of the sale a person was a director who was also a director of the company first mentioned in this subsection,

the liquidator may recover from the person or company to which the property, business or undertaking was sold any amount by which the value of the property, business or undertaking at the time of the sale exceeded the cash consideration.

(3) For the purposes of this section the value of the property business or undertaking includes the value of any goodwill or profits which might have been made from the business or undertaking or similar considerations.

(4) In this section “cash consideration” in relation to an acquisition or sale by a company, means consideration for the acquisition or sale payable otherwise than by the issue of shares in the company.

### **Disclaimer of onerous property**

**296.** (1) Where any part of the property of a company consists of—

- (a) any estate or interest in land which is burdened with onerous covenants;
- (b) shares in corporations;
- (c) unprofitable contracts; or

- (d) any other property that is unsaleable, or not readily saleable, by reason of its binding the possessor thereof to the performance of any onerous act, or to the payment of any sum of money,

the liquidator of the company, notwithstanding that he has endeavoured to sell or has taken possession of the property or exercised any act of ownership in relation thereto, may, with the leave of the Court or the committee of inspection and subject to this section, by writing signed by him, at any time within twelve months after the commencement of the winding up or such extended period as is allowed by the Court, disclaim the property; but where any such property has not come to the knowledge of the liquidator within one month after the commencement of the winding up, the power of disclaiming may be exercised at any time within twelve months after he has become aware thereof or such extended period as is allowed by the Court.

(2) The disclaimer shall operate to determine, as from the date of disclaimer, the rights, interest and liabilities of the company and the property of the company in or in respect of the property disclaimed, but shall not, except so far as is necessary for the purpose of releasing the company and the property of the company from liability, affect the rights or liabilities of any other person.

(3) The Court or committee before or on granting leave to disclaim may require such notices to be given to persons interested, and impose such terms as a condition of granting leave, and make such other order in the matter as the Court or committee thinks just.

(4) The liquidator shall not be entitled to disclaim if an application in writing has been made to him by any person interested in the property requiring him to decide whether he will or will not disclaim, and the liquidator has not, within a period of twenty-eight days after the receipt of the application or such further period as is allowed by the Court or the committee, given notice to the applicant that he intends to apply to the Court or the committee for leave to disclaim, and, in the case of a contract, if the liquidator after such an application in writing does not within that period or further period disclaim the contract the liquidator shall be deemed to have adopted it.

(5) The Court may, on the application of a person who is, as against the liquidator, entitled to the benefit or subject to the burden of a contract made with the company, make an order rescinding the contract on such terms as to payment by or to either party of damages for the non-performance of the contract, or otherwise as the Court thinks just, and any damages payable under the order to that person may be proved by him as a debt in the winding up.

(6) The Court may, on the application of a person who either claims any interest in any disclaimed property or is under any liability not discharged by this Act in respect of any disclaimed property and on hearing such persons as it thinks fit, make an order for the vesting of the property in or the delivery of the property to any person entitled thereto, or to whom it seems just that the property should be delivered by way of compensation for such liability as aforesaid, or a trustee for him, and on such terms as the Court thinks just, and on any such vesting order being made and an office copy thereof being lodged with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver and if the order relates to land with the appropriate authority concerned with the recording or registration of dealings in that land (as the case requires) the property comprised therein shall vest accordingly in the person therein named in that behalf without any further conveyance, transfer or assignment.

(7) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (6), where the property disclaimed is of a leasehold nature the Court shall not make a vesting order in favour of any person claiming under the company, whether as under-lessee or as mortgagee, except upon the terms of making that person—

- (a) subject to the same liabilities and obligations as those to which the company was subject under the lease in respect of the property at the commencement of the winding up; or
- (b) if the Court thinks fit, subject only to the same liabilities and obligations as if the lease had been assigned to that person at that date,

and in either event, if the case so requires, as if the lease had comprised only the property comprised in the vesting order, and any mortgagee or under-lessee declining to accept a vesting order upon those terms shall be excluded from all interest in and security upon the property, and, if there is no person claiming under the company who is willing to accept an order upon those terms, the

Court may vest the estate and interest of the company in the property in any person liable personally or in a representative character and either alone or jointly with the company to perform the lessee's covenants in the lease, freed and discharged from all estates, incumbrances and interest created therein by the company.

(8) Any person injured by the operation of a disclaimer under this section shall be deemed to be a creditor of the company to the amount of the injury, and may accordingly prove the amount as a debt in the winding up.

### **Interpretation**

**297.** For the purposes of sections 298 and 299—

“bailiff” includes any officer charged with the execution of a writ or other process;

“goods” includes all movable property.

### **Restriction of rights of creditor as to execution or attachment**

**298.** (1) Where a creditor has issued execution against the goods or land of a company or has attached any debt due to the company and the company is subsequently wound up, he shall not be entitled to retain the benefit of the execution or attachment against the liquidator unless he has completed the execution or attachment before the date of the commencement of the winding up, but—

- (a) where any creditor has had notice of a meeting having been called at which a resolution for voluntary winding up is to be proposed, the date on which the creditor so had notice shall for the purposes of this section be substituted for the date of the commencement of the winding up;
- (b) a person who purchases in good faith under a sale by the bailiff any goods of a company on which an execution has been levied shall in all cases acquire a good title to them against the liquidator; and
- (c) the rights conferred by this subsection on the liquidator may be set aside by the Court in favour of the creditor to such extent and subject to such terms as the Court thinks fit.

(2) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) an execution against goods is completed by seizure and sale;
- (b) an attachment of a debt is completed by receipt of the debt; and
- (c) an execution against land is completed by sale or, in the case of an equitable interest, by the appointment of a receiver.

### **Duties of bailiff as to goods taken in execution**

**299.** (1) Subject to subsection (3) where any goods of a company are taken in execution and, before the sale thereof or the completion of the execution by the receipt or recovery of the full amount of the levy, notice is served on the bailiff that a provisional liquidator has been appointed or that a winding up order has been made or that a resolution for voluntary winding up has been passed, the bailiff shall, on being so required, deliver the goods and any money seized or received in part satisfaction of the execution to the liquidator, but the costs of the execution shall be a first charge on the goods or moneys so delivered, and the liquidator may sell the goods, or a sufficient part thereof, for the purpose of satisfying that charge.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) where under an execution in respect of a judgement for a sum exceeding one hundred ringgit the goods of a company are sold or money is paid in order to avoid sale, the bailiff shall deduct the costs of the execution from the proceeds of the sale or the money paid and retain the balance for fourteen days; and if within that time notice is served on him of a petition for the winding up of the company having been presented or of a meeting having been called at which there is to be proposed a resolution for the voluntary winding up and an order is made or a resolution is passed for the winding up, the bailiff shall pay the balance to the liquidator who shall be entitled to retain it as against the execution creditor.

(3) The rights conferred by this section on the liquidator may be set aside by the Court in favour of the creditor to such extent and subject to such terms as the Court thinks fit.

*Subdivision (4)—Offences***Offences by officers of companies in liquidation**

**300.** (1) Every person who, being a past or present officer or a contributory of a company which is being wound up—

- (a) does not to the best of his knowledge and belief fully and truly discover to the liquidator all the property movable and immovable of the company, and how and to whom and for what consideration and when the company disposed of any part thereof, except such part as has been disposed of in the ordinary way of the business of the company;
- (b) does not deliver up to the liquidator, or as he directs—
  - (i) all the movable and immovable property of the company in his custody or under his control and which he is required by law to deliver up; or
  - (ii) all books and papers in his custody or under his control belonging to the company and which he is required by law to deliver up;
- (c) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter—
  - (i) has concealed any part of the property of the company to the value of fifty ringgit or upwards, or has concealed any debt due to or from the company;
  - (ii) has fraudulently removed any part of the property of the company to the value of fifty ringgit or upwards;
  - (iii) has concealed, destroyed, mutilated or falsified, or has been privy to the concealment, destruction, mutilation or falsification of, any book or paper affecting or relating to the property or affairs of the company;
  - (iv) has made or has been privy to the making of any false entry in any book or paper affecting or relating to the property or affairs of the company;



- (v) has fraudulently parted with, altered or made any omission in, or has been privy to fraudulent parting with, altering or making any omission in, any document affecting or relating to the property or affairs of the company;
- (vi) by any false representation or other fraud, has obtained any property for or on behalf of the company on credit which the company has not subsequently paid for;
- (vii) has obtained on credit, for or on behalf of the company, under the false pretence that the company is carrying on its business, any property which the company has not subsequently paid for; or
- (viii) has pawned, pledged or disposed of any property of the company which has been obtained on credit and has not been paid for, unless the pawning, pledging or disposing was in the ordinary way of the business of the company;
- (d) makes any material omission in any statement relating to the affairs of the company;
- (e) knowing or believing that a false debt has been proved by any person fails for a period of one month to inform the liquidator thereof;
- (f) prevents the production of any book or paper affecting or relating to the property or affairs of the company;
- (g) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter has attempted to account for any part of the property of the company by fictitious losses or expenses; or
- (h) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter has been guilty of any false representation or other fraud for the purpose of obtaining the consent of the creditors of the company or any of them to an agreement with reference to the affairs of the company or to the winding up,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for two years or five thousand ringgit.

(2) It shall be a good defence to a charge under paragraph (1)(a), (b) or subparagraph (c)(i), (vii) or (viii) or paragraph (d) if the accused proves that he had no intent to defraud, and to a charge under subparagraph (1)(c)(iii) or (iv) or paragraph (f) if he proves that he had no intent to conceal the state of affairs of the company or to defeat the law.

(3) Where any person pawns, pledges or disposes of any property in circumstances which amount to an offence under subparagraph (1)(c)(viii) every person who takes in pawns or pledge or otherwise receives the property knowing it to be pawned, pledged or disposed of in those circumstances shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or thirty thousand ringgit.

### **Inducement to be appointed liquidator**

**301.** Any person who gives or agrees or offers to give to any member or creditor of a company any valuable consideration with a view of securing his own appointment or nomination, or to securing or preventing the appointment or nomination of some person other than himself, as the company's liquidator shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for †one year or one thousand ringgit.

### **Penalty for falsification of books**

**302.** Every officer or contributory of any company being wound up who destroys, mutilates, alters or falsifies any books, papers or securities, or makes or is privy to the making of any false or fraudulent entry in any register or book of account or document belonging to the company with intent to defraud or deceive any person shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for ††five years or thirty thousand ringgit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years or five thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

†NOTE—Previously “six months or five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

††NOTE—Previously “two years or five thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Liability where proper accounts not kept**

**303.** (1) If, on an investigation under any other Part or where a company is wound up, it is shown that proper books of account were not kept by the company throughout the period of two years immediately preceding the commencement of the investigation or winding up or the period between the incorporation of the company and the commencement of the investigation or winding up (whichever is the lesser) every officer who is in default shall, unless he acted honestly and shows that in the circumstances in which the business of the company was carried on the default was excusable, be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit.

(2) For the purposes of this section, proper books of account shall be deemed not to have been kept in the case of any company if there have not been kept such books or accounts as are necessary to exhibit and explain the transactions and financial position of the trade or business of the company, including books containing entries from day to day in sufficient detail of all cash received and cash paid, and, where the trade or business has involved dealings in goods, statements of the annual stock takings and (except in the case of goods sold by way of ordinary retail trade) of all goods sold and purchased, showing the goods and the buyers and sellers thereof in sufficient detail to enable those goods and those buyers and sellers to be identified or if the books or accounts have not been kept in such manner as to enable them to be conveniently and properly audited, whether or not the company has appointed an auditor.

(3) If in the course of the winding up of a company or in any proceedings against a company it appears that an officer of the company who was knowingly a party to the contracting of a debt had, at the time the debt was contracted, no reasonable or probable ground of expectation, after taking into consideration the other liabilities, if any, of the company at the time, of the company being able to pay the debt, the officer shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for †one year or five thousand ringgit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one year or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

†NOTE—Previously “three months or five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Responsibility for fraudulent trading**

**304.** (1) If in the course of the winding up of a company or in any proceedings against a company it appears that any business of the company has been carried on with intent to defraud creditors of the company or creditors of any other person or for any fraudulent purpose, the Court on the application of the liquidator or any creditor or contributory of the company, may, if it thinks proper so to do declare that any person who was knowingly a party to the carrying on of the business in that manner shall be personally responsible, without any limitation of liability, for all or any of the debts or other liabilities of the company as the Court directs.

(2) Where a person has been convicted of an offence under subsection 303(3) in relation to the contracting of such a debt as is referred to in that section the Court, on the application of the liquidator or any creditor or contributory of the company, may, if it thinks proper so to do, declare that the person shall be personally responsible without any limitation of liability for the payment of the whole or any part of that debt.

(3) When the Court makes any declaration pursuant to subsection (1) or (2), it may give such further directions as it thinks proper for the purpose of giving effect to that declaration, and in particular may make provision for making the liability of any person under the declaration a charge on any debt or obligation due from the company to him, or on any charge or any interest in any charge on any assets of the company held by or vested in him or any corporation or person on his behalf, or any person claiming as assignee from or through the person liable or any corporation or person acting on his behalf, and may from time to time make such further order as is necessary for the purpose of enforcing any charge imposed under this subsection.

(4) For the purpose of subsection (3) “assignee” includes any person to whom or in whose favour by the directions of the person liable the debt, obligation, or charge was created, issued or transferred or the interest created, but does not include an assignee for valuable consideration, not including consideration by way of marriage, given in good faith and without notice of any of the matters on the ground of which the declaration is made.

(5) Where any business of a company is carried on with the intent or for the purpose mentioned in subsection (1) every person who was knowingly a party to the carrying on the business with that intent or purpose shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*three years or ten thousand ringgit.

(6) This section shall have effect notwithstanding that the person concerned is criminally liable apart from this section in respect of the matters on the ground of which the declaration is made.

(7) On the hearing of an application under subsection (1) or (2) the liquidator may himself give evidence or call witnesses.

**Power of Court to assess damages against delinquent officers, etc.**

**305.** (1) If in the course of winding up it appears that any person who has taken part in the formation or promotion of the company or any past or present liquidator or officer has misapplied or retained or become liable or accountable for any money or property of the company or been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust or duty in relation to the company, the Court may on the application of the liquidator or of any creditor or contributory examine into the conduct of that person, liquidator or officer and compel him to repay or restore the money or property or any part thereof with interest at such rate as the Court thinks just, or to contribute such sum to the assets of the company by way of compensation in respect of the misapplication, retainer, misfeasance or breach of trust or duty as the Court thinks just.

(2) This section shall extend and apply to and in respect of the receipt of any money or property by any officer of the company during the two years preceding the commencement of the winding up whether by way of salary or otherwise appearing to the Court to be unfair or unjust to other members of the company.

(3) This section shall have effect notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender is criminally liable.

**Prosecution of delinquent officers and members of company**

**306.** (1) If it appears to the Court, in the course of a winding up by the Court, that any past or present officer, or any member, of the company has been guilty of an offence in relation to the company for which he is criminally liable, the Court may, either on the application of any person interested in the winding up or of its own motion, direct the liquidator either himself to prosecute the offender or to refer the matter to the Minister.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “one year or two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(2) If it appears to the liquidator, in the course of a voluntary winding up, that any past or present officer, or any member, of the company has been guilty of any offence in relation to the company for which he is criminally liable, he shall forthwith report the matter to the Minister and shall, in respect of information or documents in his possession or under his control which relate to the matter in question, furnish the Minister with such information and give to him such access to and facilities for inspecting and taking copies of any documents as he may require.

(3) If it appears to the liquidator, in the course of any winding up that the company which is being wound up will be unable to pay its unsecured creditors more than fifty sen in the ringgit, the liquidator shall forthwith report the matter in writing to the Official Receiver and shall furnish the Official Receiver with such information and give to him such access to and facilities for inspecting and taking copies of any documents as the Official Receiver may require.

(4) Where any report is made under subsection (2) or (3) the Minister may, if he thinks fit, investigate the matter and may, if he thinks expedient, apply to the Court for an order conferring on him or any person designated by him for the purpose with respect to the company concerned all such powers of investigating the affairs of the company as are provided by this Act in the case of a winding up by the Court, but if it appears to him that the case is not one in which proceedings ought to be taken by him, he shall inform the liquidator accordingly, and thereupon, subject to the previous approval of the Court, the liquidator may himself take proceedings against the offender.

(5) If it appears to the Court in the course of a voluntary winding up that any past or present officer, or any member, of the company has been guilty as aforesaid and that no report with respect to the matter has been made by the liquidator to the Minister, the Court may, on the application of any person interested in the winding up or of its own motion, direct the liquidator to make such a report, and on a report being made accordingly, this section shall have effect as though the report has been made in pursuance of subsection (2).

(6) If, where any matter is reported or referred to the Minister or Official Receiver under this section, he considers that the case is one in which a prosecution ought to be instituted, he may institute proceedings accordingly, and the liquidator and every officer and agent of the company past and present, other than the defendant in the proceedings, shall give the Minister or Official

Receiver all assistance in connection with the prosecution which he is reasonably able to give.

(7) For the purpose of subsection (6) “agent” in relation to a company includes any banker or advocate of the company and any person employed by the company as auditor, whether or not an officer of the company.

(8) If any person fails or neglects to give assistance in manner required by subsection (6) the Court may, on the application of the Minister or Official Receiver, direct that person to comply with the requirements of that subsection, and where any application is made under this subsection with respect to a liquidator, the Court may, unless it appears that the failure or neglect to comply was due to the liquidator not having in his hands sufficient assets of the company to enable him so to do, direct that the costs of the application shall be borne by the liquidator personally.

(9) The Minister may direct that the whole or any part of any costs and expenses properly incurred by the liquidator in proceedings brought under this section shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(10) Subject to any direction given under subsection (9) and to any charges on the assets of the company and any debts to which priority is given by this Act, all such costs and expenses shall be payable out of those assets as part of the costs of winding up.

*Subdivision (5)—Dissolution*

**Power of Court to declare dissolution of company void**

**307.** (1) Where a company has been dissolved the Court may, at any time within two years after the date of dissolution, on application of the liquidator of the company or of any other person who appears to the Court to be interested, make an order upon such terms as the Court thinks fit declaring the dissolution to have been void, and thereupon such proceedings may be taken as might have been taken if the company had not been dissolved.

(2) The person on whose application the order was made, shall, within seven days after the making of the order or such further time as the Court allows, lodge with the Registrar and with the Official Receiver an office copy of the order and if he fails so to do shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**Power of Registrar to strike defunct company off register**

**308.** (1) Where the Registrar has reasonable cause to believe that a company is not carrying on business or is not in operation, he may send to the company by post a letter to that effect and stating that if an answer showing cause to the contrary is not received within one month from the date thereof a notice will be published in the *Gazette* with a view to striking the name of the company off the register.

(2) Unless the Registrar receives an answer within one month from the date of the letter to the effect that the company is carrying on business or is in operation, he may publish in the *Gazette* and send to the company by registered post a notice that at the expiration of three months from the date of that notice the name of the company mentioned therein will, unless cause is shown to the contrary, be struck off the register and the company will be dissolved.

(3) If in any case where a company is being wound up the Registrar has reasonable cause to believe that—

- (a) no liquidator is acting;
- (b) the affairs of the company are fully wound up and for a period of six months the liquidator has been in default in lodging any return required to be made by him; or
- (c) the affairs of the company have been fully wound up under Division 2 and there are no assets or the assets available are not sufficient to pay the costs of obtaining an order of the Court dissolving the company,

he may publish in the *Gazette* and send to the company or the liquidator, if any, a notice to the same effect as that referred to in subsection (2).

(4) At the expiration of the time mentioned in the notice the Registrar may, unless cause to the contrary is previously shown, strike the name of the company off the register, and shall publish notice thereof in the *Gazette*, and on the publication in the *Gazette* of this notice the company shall be dissolved; but

- (a) the liability, if any, of every officer and member of the company shall continue and may be enforced as if the company had not been dissolved; and



- (b) nothing in this subsection shall affect the power of the Court to wind up a company, the name of which has been struck off the register.

(5) If any person feels aggrieved by the name of the company having been struck off the register, the Court on an application made by the person at any time within fifteen years after the name of the company has been so struck off may, if satisfied that the company was, at the time of the striking off, carrying on business or in operation or otherwise that it is just that the name of the company be restored to the register, order the name of the company to be restored to the register, and upon an office copy of the order being lodged with the Registrar the company shall be deemed to have continued in existence as if its name had not been struck off, and the Court may by the order give such directions and make such provisions as seem just for placing the company and all other persons in the same position as nearly as may be as if the name of the company had not been struck off.

(6) A notice to be sent under this section to a liquidator may be addressed to the liquidator at his last known place of business, and a letter or notice to be sent under this section to a company may be addressed to the company at its registered office or, if no office has been registered, to the care of some officer of the company, or if there is no officer of the company whose name and address are known to the Registrar, may be sent to each of the persons who subscribed the memorandum of the company, addressed to him at the address mentioned in the memorandum.

### **Registrar to act as representative of defunct company in certain events**

**309.** (1) Where after company has been dissolved, it is proved to the satisfaction of the Registrar—

- (a) that the company if still existing would be legally or equitably bound to carry out, complete or give effect to some dealing, transaction or matter; and
- (b) that in order to carry out, complete or give effect thereto some purely administrative act, not discretionary, should have been done by or on behalf of the company, or should be done by or on behalf of the company if still existing,

the Registrar may, as representing the company or its liquidator under this section, do or cause to be done any such act.

(2) The Registrar may execute or sign any relevant instrument or document adding a memorandum stating that he has done so in pursuance of this section, and the execution or signature shall have the same force, validity and effect as if the company if existing had duly executed such instrument or document.

### **Outstanding assets of defunct company to vest in Registrar**

**310.** (1) Where, after a company has been dissolved, there remains any outstanding property, movable or immovable, including things in action and whether within or outside Malaysia which was vested in the company or to which it was entitled, or over which it had a disposing power at the time it was so dissolved, but which was not got in, realized upon or otherwise disposed of or dealt with by the company or its liquidator, the property except called and uncalled capital shall, for the purposes of the following sections of this Subdivision and notwithstanding any written law or rule of law to the contrary, by the operation of this section be and become vested in the Registrar for all the estate and interest therein, legal or equitable, of the company or its liquidator at the date the company was dissolved, together with all claims, rights and remedies which the company or its liquidator then had in respect thereof.

(2) Where any claim, right or remedy of the liquidator may, under this Act, be made, exercised or availed of only with the approval or concurrence of the Court or some other person, the Registrar may, for the purposes of this section, make, exercise or avail himself of that claim, right or remedy without that approval or concurrence.

### **Outstanding interests in property how disposed of**

**311.** (1) Upon proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that there is vested in him by operation of section 310 or by operation of any corresponding previous written law or of a law of a designated country corresponding with section 318 any estate or interest in property, whether solely or together with any other person, of a

beneficial nature and not merely held in trust, the Registrar may sell or otherwise dispose of or deal with such estate or interest or any part thereof as he sees fit.

(2) The Registrar may sell or otherwise dispose of or deal with the property either solely or in concurrence with any other person in such manner for such consideration by public auction, public tender or private contract upon such terms and conditions as he thinks fit, with power to rescind any contract and resell or otherwise dispose of or deal with such property as he thinks expedient, and may make, execute, sign and give such contracts, instruments and documents as he thinks necessary.

(3) The Registrar shall be remunerated by such commission, whether by way of percentage or otherwise, as is prescribed in respect of the exercise of the powers conferred upon him by subsection (1).

(4) The moneys received by the Registrar in the exercise of any of the powers conferred on him by this Subdivision shall be applied in defraying all costs, expenses, commission and fees incidental thereto and thereafter to any payment authorized by this Subdivision and the surplus, if any, shall be dealt with as if they were unclaimed moneys under the law relating to unclaimed moneys.

### **Liability of Registrar and Government as to property vested in Registrar**

**312.** Property vested in the Registrar by operation of this Subdivision or by operation of any corresponding previous written law shall be liable and subject to all charges, claims and liabilities imposed thereon or affecting the property by reason of any statutory provision as to rates, taxes, charges or any other matter or thing to which the property would have been liable or subject had the property continued in the possession, ownership or occupation of the company; but there shall not be imposed on the Registrar or the Government any duty, obligation or liability whatsoever to do or suffer any act or thing required by any such statutory provision to be done or suffered by the owner or occupier other than the satisfaction or payment of any such charges, claims or liabilities out of the assets of the company so far as they are in the opinion of the Registrar properly available for and applicable to the payment.

**Accounts and audit**

**313.** (1) The Registrar shall—

- (a) record in the register of companies a statement of any property coming to his hand or under his control or to his knowledge vested in him by operation of this Subdivision and of his dealings therewith;
- (b) keep accounts of all moneys arising therefrom and of how they have been disposed of; and
- (c) keep all accounts, vouchers, receipts and papers relating to the property and moneys.

(2) The Auditor General shall have all the powers in respect of those accounts as are conferred upon him by any Act relating to audit of public accounts.

**DIVISION 5****WINDING UP OF UNREGISTERED COMPANIES****“Unregistered company”**

**314.** (1) For the purposes of this Division “unregistered company” includes a foreign company and any partnership, association or company consisting of more than five members but does not include a company incorporated under this Act or under any corresponding previous written law.

**Provisions of Division cumulative**

(2) The provisions of this Division shall be in addition to and not in restriction of any provisions contained in this or any other Act with respect to winding up companies by the Court and the Court or liquidator may exercise any powers or do any act in the case of unregistered companies which might be exercised or done by it or him in winding up companies.

**Winding up of unregistered companies**

**315.** (1) Subject to this Division any unregistered company may be wound up under this Part, which Part shall apply to an unregistered company with the following adaptations:

- (a) the principal place of business of the company in Malaysia shall for all the purposes of the winding up be the registered office of the company;
- (b) no such company shall be wound up voluntarily; and
- (c) the circumstances in which the company may be wound up are—
  - (i) if the company is dissolved or has ceased to have a place of business in Malaysia or has a place of business in Malaysia only for the purpose of winding up its affairs or has ceased to carry on business in Malaysia;
  - (ii) if the company is unable to pay its debts; and
  - (iii) if the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up.

(2) An unregistered company shall be deemed to be unable to pay its debts if—

- (a) a creditor by assignment or otherwise to whom the company is indebted in a sum exceeding five hundred ringgit then due has served on the company, by leaving at its principal place of business in Malaysia or by delivering to the secretary or some director, manager or principal officer of the company or by otherwise serving in such manner as the Court approves or directs, a demand under his hand requiring the company to pay the sum so due and the company has for three weeks after the service of the demand neglected to pay the sum or to secure or compound for it to the satisfaction of the creditor;
- (b) any action or other proceeding has been instituted against any member for any debt or demand due or claimed to be due from the company or from him in his character of member, and, notice in writing of the institution of the action or proceeding having been served on the company by leaving it at its principal place of business in Malaysia

or by delivering it to the secretary or some director, manager or principal officer of the company or by otherwise serving it in such manner as the Court approves or directs, the company has not within ten days after service of the notice paid, secured or compounded for the debt or demand or procured the action or proceeding to be stayed or indemnified the defendant to his reasonable satisfaction against the action or proceeding and against all costs, damages and expenses to be incurred by him by reason thereof;

- (c) execution or other process issued on a judgment, decree or order obtained in any court in favour of a creditor against the company or any member thereof as such or any person authorized to be sued as nominal defendant on behalf of the company is returned unsatisfied; or
- (d) it is otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts.

(3) A company incorporated outside Malaysia may be wound up as an unregistered company under this Division notwithstanding that it is being wound up or has been dissolved or has otherwise ceased to exist as a company under or by virtue of the laws of the place under which it was incorporated.

(4) In this section “to carry on business” has the same meaning as it has in section 330.

### **Contributories in winding up of unregistered company**

**316.** (1) On an unregistered company being wound up every person shall be a contributory—

- (a) who is liable to pay or contribute to the payment of—
  - (i) any debt or liability of the company;
  - (ii) any sum for the adjustment of the rights of the members among themselves; or
  - (iii) the costs and expenses of winding up; or
- (b) where the company has been dissolved in the place in which it is formed or incorporated, who immediately before the dissolution was so liable,

and every contributory shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company all sums due from him in respect of any such liability.

(2) On the death or bankruptcy of any contributory the provisions of this Act with respect to the personal representatives of deceased contributories and the assignees and trustees of bankrupt contributories respectively shall apply.

### **Power of Court to stay or restrain proceedings**

**317.** (1) The provisions of this Act with respect to staying and restraining actions and proceedings against a company at any time after the presentation of a petition for winding up and before the making of a winding up order shall, in the case of an unregistered company where the application to stay or restrain is by a creditor, extend to actions and proceedings against any contributory of the company.

(2) Where an order has been made for winding up an unregistered company, no action or proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against any contributory of the company in respect of any debt of the company except by leave of the Court and subject to such terms as the Court imposes.

### **Outstanding assets of defunct unregistered company**

**318.** (1) Where an unregistered company, the place of incorporation or origin of which is in a designated country, has been dissolved and there remains in Malaysia any outstanding property, movable or immovable, including things in action which was vested in the company or to which it was entitled or over which it had a disposing power at the time it was dissolved, but which was not got in, realized upon or otherwise disposed of or dealt with by the company or its liquidator before the dissolution, the property, except called and uncalled capital, shall, by the operation of this section, be and become vested, for all the estate and interest therein, legal or equitable, of the company or its liquidator at the date the company was dissolved, in such person as is entitled thereto according to the law of the place of incorporation or origin of the company.

(2) Where the place of origin of an unregistered company is Malaysia, sections 309 to 313 shall, with such adaptations as may be necessary, apply in respect of that company.

(3) Where it appears to the Minister that any law in force in any other country contains provisions similar to the provisions of this section, he may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, declare that other country to be a designated country for the purposes of this section.

## PART XI

### VARIOUS TYPES OF COMPANIES, *ETC.*

#### DIVISION 1

#### INVESTMENT COMPANIES

#### **Interpretation**

**319.** (1) In this Division, unless inconsistent with the context or subject matter—

“investment company” means a corporation (not being a private company) for the time being declared by order of the Minister to be an investment company;

“net tangible assets” means tangible assets at book values less total liabilities at book values and less any aggregate amount by which the book value of the marketable securities held by the corporation exceeds their market value.

#### **Order of investment companies**

(2) The Minister may, by order published in the *Gazette*, declare to be an investment company any corporation which is engaged primarily in the making of investments in marketable securities for the purpose of revenue and for profit and not for the purpose of exercising control, and the Minister may by like order revoke any order declaring a corporation to be an investment company.



**Restriction on borrowing by investment companies**

**320.** An investment company shall not borrow an amount if that amount or the sum of that amount and any amounts previously borrowed by it and not repaid exceeds an amount equivalent to twice its net tangible assets.

**Restriction on investments of investment companies**

**321.** (1) An investment company shall not invest an amount in a corporation if that amount, or the sum of that amount and amounts previously invested by it in that corporation and still so invested exceeds an amount equivalent to ten per centum of the net tangible assets of the investment company.

(2) An investment company shall not invest an amount in the ordinary shares of a corporation if that amount, or the sum of that amount and amounts previously invested by it in the ordinary shares of that corporation and still so invested exceeds an amount equivalent to ten per centum of the subscribed ordinary share capital of the corporation.

(3) Subsection (2) shall not apply in respect of a wholly-owned subsidiary of an investment company for the purpose of carrying out nominee, underwriting, dealing or other functions incidental to the business of an investment company.

**Restriction on underwriting by investment companies**

**322.** (1) An investment company shall not underwrite any issue of authorized securities to an amount that, when added to the amount or amounts, if any, to which it has previously underwritten a current issue or issues of other authorized securities (not being an amount or amounts in respect of which the underwriting obligation has been discharged), exceeds an amount equivalent to forty per centum of its net tangible assets.

(2) An investment company shall not underwrite any issue of non-authorized securities to an amount that, when added to the amount or amounts, if any, to which it has previously underwritten a current issue or issues of other non-authorized securities (not being an amount or amounts in respect of which the underwriting obligation has been discharged), exceeds an amount equivalent to twenty per centum of its net tangible assets.

**Provisions for unloading securities underwritten and not taken up**

(3) Where—

- (a) an investment company has underwritten any issue of securities and, in relation to the underwriting, has not contravened subsection (1) or (2); and
- (b) the investment company, as a result of the underwriting, invests in a corporation, being an investment contrary to section 321,

the investment company shall be deemed not to have contravened that section by reason of so investing in the corporation if, at the expiration of twelve months after so investing—

- (c) the amount invested by it in the corporation does not exceed an amount equivalent to ten per centum of the net tangible assets of the investment company; and
- (d) it does not hold more than five per centum of the subscribed ordinary share capital of the corporation.

(4) This section extends to and in relation to sub-underwriting as if the sub-underwriting were underwriting.

**Interpretation**

(5) In this section—

“authorized securities” means securities in which, by any written law trustees are authorized to invest trust funds in their hands;

“non-authorized securities” means securities other than authorized securities.

**Special requirements as to articles and prospectus**

**323.** An investment company shall not issue a prospectus or permit a prospectus to be issued on its behalf unless the prospectus specifies—

- (a) the type of security in which it is among the objects of the company to invest; and

- (b) whether it is among the objects of the company to invest within Malaysia or outside Malaysia or both.

**Not to hold shares in other investment companies**

**324.** No investment company shall purchase or after the expiration of three years after it is declared to be an investment company hold any shares in or debentures of—

- (a) any other investment company; or
- (b) any corporation incorporated outside Malaysia which is engaged primarily in the making of investments in marketable securities for the purpose of revenue and for profit and not for the purpose of exercising control and which is specified by order of the Minister.

**Not to speculate in commodities**

**325.** (1) No investment company shall for the purpose of profit buy or sell or deal in any raw materials or manufactured goods, whether in existence or not, otherwise than by investing in companies trading in those materials or goods.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply to or in relation to—

- (a) any buying, selling or dealing by an investment company in pursuance of a contract entered into by the investment company before it was declared to be an investment company; or
- (b) the selling of or the dealing in raw materials or manufactured goods acquired by the investment company before it was so declared.

**Balance sheets and accounts**

**326.** (1) An investment company shall attach to its balance sheet a complete list of all the investments of the company as at the date of the balance sheet showing the descriptions and quantities of those investments.

(2) An investment company shall show separately in the profit and loss account, in addition to any other matters required to be shown therein, income from underwriting (including sub-underwriting).

### **Investment fluctuation reserve**

**327.** The net profits and losses of an investment company from the purchase and sale of securities shall be respectively credited and debited by the company to a reserve account to be kept by it and to be called the “investment fluctuation reserve”.

### **Penalties**

**328.** (1) If default is made by an investment company in complying with this Division the investment company and every officer of the investment company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*five years or thirty thousand ringgit.  
Default penalty: Five hundred ringgit.

(2) No transaction entered into by the company shall be invalid by reason only of the default.

## **DIVISION 2**

### **FOREIGN COMPANIES**

#### **Foreign companies to which this Division applies**

**329.** This Division applies to a foreign company only if it has a place of business or is carrying on business within Malaysia.

### **Interpretation**

**330.** (1) In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears—

“agent” means the person named in a memorandum of appointment or power of attorney lodged under paragraph 332(1)(e) or subsection 333(6) or under any corresponding previous written law;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two years or five thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

“carrying on business” includes establishing or using a share transfer or share registration office or administering, managing or otherwise dealing with property situated in Malaysia as an agent, legal personal representative, or trustee, whether by servants or agents or otherwise, and “to carry on business” has a corresponding meaning.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a foreign company shall not be regarded as carrying on business within Malaysia for the reason only that within Malaysia it—

- (a) is or becomes a party to any action or suit or any administrative or arbitration proceeding or effects settlement of an action, suit or proceeding or of any claim or dispute;
- (b) holds meetings of its directors or shareholders or carries on other activities concerning its internal affairs;
- (c) maintains any bank account;
- (d) effects any sale through an independent contractor;
- (e) solicits or procures any order which becomes a binding contract only if the order is accepted outside Malaysia.
- (f) creates evidence of any debt, or creates a charge on movable or immovable property;
- (g) secures or collects any of its debts or enforces its rights in regard to any securities relating to those debts;
- (h) conducts an isolated transaction that is completed within a period of thirty-one days, but not being one of a number of similar transactions repeated from time to time;
- (i) invests any of its funds or holds any property; or
- (j) import goods only temporarily pursuant to the Customs Act 1967 [*Act 235*] for the purpose of display, exhibition, demonstration or as trade samples with a view to subsequent re-exportation within a period of three months or within such further period as the Director General of Customs and Excise may in his discretion allow.

**Power of foreign companies to hold immovable property**

**331.** Subject to and in accordance with any written law a foreign company registered under this Division shall have power to hold immovable property in Malaysia.

**Documents, etc., to be lodged by foreign companies having place of business in Malaysia**

**332.** (1) Every foreign company desiring to establish a place of business or to carry on business within Malaysia shall lodge with the Registrar for registration—

- (a) a certified copy of the certificate of its incorporation or registration in its place of incorporation or origin or a document of similar effect;
- (b) a certified copy of its charter, statute or memorandum and articles or other instrument constituting or defining its constitution;
- (c) a list of its directors containing similar particulars with respect to its directors as are by this Act required to be contained in the register of the directors, managers and secretaries of a company incorporated under this Act;
- (d) where the list includes directors resident in Malaysia who are members of the local board of directors, a memorandum duly executed by or on behalf of the foreign company stating the powers of the local directors;
- (e) a memorandum of appointment or power of attorney under the seal of the foreign company or executed on its behalf in such manner as to be binding on the company and, in either case, verified in the prescribed manner, stating the name and address of one or more persons resident in Malaysia, not including a foreign company, authorized to accept on its behalf service of process and any notices required to be served on the company; and
- (f) (*Deleted by Act A616*).
- (g) a statutory declaration in the prescribed form made by the agent of the company,

and the Registrar may on the payment of the appropriate fees and subject to this Act and any condition which he may impose register the company under this Division by registration of the documents.

(1A) The Registrar shall issue a certificate in the prescribed form of every registration of a foreign company and the certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements as to registration have been complied with.

(2) Where a memorandum of appointment or power of attorney lodged with the Registrar in pursuance of paragraph (1)(e) is executed by a person on behalf of the company, a copy of the deed or document by which that person is authorized to execute the memorandum of appointment or power of attorney, verified by statutory declaration in the prescribed manner, shall be lodged with the Registrar and the copy shall for all purposes be regarded as an original.

(3) Subsection (1) shall apply to a foreign company which was not registered under the repealed Act but which, immediately before the date of commencement of this Act, had a place of business or was carrying on business within Malaysia and, on that date, has a place of business or is carrying on business within Malaysia, as if it established that place of business or commenced to carry on that business on that date.

### **Annual return**

**332A.** (1) A foreign company shall lodge with the Registrar once in every calendar year a return in the form prescribed by regulations made up to the date of its annual general meeting.

(2) The return shall be lodged within a period of one month after the date to which it is made up or within such further period as the Registrar, in special circumstances, allows.

### **As to registered office and agents of foreign companies**

**333.** (1) A foreign company shall have a registered office within Malaysia to which all communications and notices may be addressed and which shall be open and accessible to the public for not less than five hours between the hours of nine o'clock in the morning and five o'clock in the evening each day, Saturdays, weekly and public holidays excepted.

(1A) Every foreign company shall, within one month after it establishes a place of business or commences to carry on business within Malaysia, lodge with the Registrar for registration notice in the prescribed form, of the situation of its registered office in Malaysia and, unless the office is open and accessible to the public during ordinary business hours on each day (weekly and public holidays excepted), the days and hours during which it is open and accessible to the public.

(2) An agent, until he ceases to be an agent in accordance with subsection (4), shall—

- (a) continue to be the agent of the company;
- (b) be answerable for the doing of all such acts, matters and things as are required to be done by the company by or under this Act; or
- (c) be personally liable to all penalties imposed on the company for any contravention of this Act unless he satisfies the court hearing the matter that he should be not so liable.

(3) A foreign company or its agent may lodge with the Registrar a notice in writing stating that the agent has ceased to be the agent or will cease to be the agent on a date specified in the notice.

(4) The agent in respect of whom the notice has been lodged shall cease to be an agent on the expiration of a period of twenty-one days after the date of lodgment of the notice or on the date of the appointment of another agent the memorandum of whose appointment has been lodged in accordance with subsection (6), whichever is the earlier, but if the notice states a date on which he is to so cease and the date is later than the expiration of that period, on that date.

(5) Where an agent ceases to be the agent and the company is then without an agent in Malaysia, if the company continues to carry on business or has a place of business in Malaysia it shall, within twenty-one days after the agent ceases to be an agent, appoint an agents.

(6) On the appointment of a new agent the company shall lodge a memorandum of the appointment or power of attorney and a statutory declaration in accordance with subsection 332(1) and, if not



already lodged in pursuance of subsection 332(2), a copy of the deed or document or power of attorney referred to in that section verified in accordance with that section.

### **Transitory provision**

**334.** (1) On the lodging with the Registrar of particulars of a change or alteration in a matter referred to in paragraph 335(1)(f), the Registrar shall issue a certificate in the prescribed form under his hand and seal, which certificate shall be *prima facie* evidence in all courts of the particulars mentioned in the certificate.

(2) Nothing in this Division shall require a foreign company which was registered under any of the repealed written laws immediately before the commencement of this Act as a foreign company to register pursuant to this Division but such a company shall comply with paragraphs 332(1)(d) and (f) within one month after the commencement of this Act.

### **Return to be filed where documents, etc., altered**

**335.** (1) Where any change or alteration is made in—

- (a) the charter, statutes, memorandum or articles of the foreign company or other instrument lodged with the Registrar;
- (b) the directors of the foreign company or in the name or address of any director;
- (c) the agent or agents of the foreign company or in the name or address of any agent;
- (d) the situation of the registered office of the foreign company in Malaysia or of the days or hours during which it is open and accessible to the public;
- (e) the address of the registered office of the foreign company in its place of incorporation or origin;
- (f) the name of the foreign company; or
- (g) the powers of any directors resident in Malaysia who are members of the local board of directors of the foreign company,

the foreign company shall, within one month or within such further period as the Registrar in special circumstances allows after the change or alteration, lodge with the Registrar particulars of the change or alteration and such documents as the regulations require.

### **Second Schedule fee payable**

(1A) Upon receipt of the aforesaid particulars of the change or alteration the Registrar shall subject to this Act register the change or alteration.

(2) If a foreign company increases its authorized share capital it shall, within one month or within such further period as the Registrar in special circumstances allows after the increase, lodge with the Registrar notice of the amount from which and of the amount to which it has been so increased.

(3) If a foreign company not having a share capital increases the number of its members beyond the registered number it shall, within one month or within such further period as the Registrar in special circumstance allows after the increase was resolved on or took place, lodge with the Registrar notice of the increase.

(4) If any order is made by a Court under any law in force in the country in which a foreign company is incorporated which corresponds to section 176 the company shall, within one month or within such further period as the Registrar in special circumstances allows after the order was made, lodge with the Registrar an office copy of that order.

### **Balance sheets**

**336.** (1) Subject to this section a foreign company shall, within two months of its annual general meeting, lodge with the Registrar a copy of its balance sheet made up to the end of its last financial year in such form and containing such particulars and accompanied by copies of such documents as the company is required to annex, attach or send with its balance sheet by the law for the time being applicable to that company in the place of its incorporation or origin, together with a statutory declaration in the prescribed form verifying that the copies are true copies of the documents so required.

(2) The Registrar may, if he is of the opinion that the balance sheet and other documents referred to in subsection (1) do not sufficiently disclose the company's financial position, require the company to lodge a balance sheet within such period, in such form and containing such particulars and to annex thereto such documents as the Registrar by notice in writing to the company requires, but this subsection does not authorize the Registrar to require a balance sheet to contain any particulars or the company to annex, attach or to send any documents that would not be required to be furnished if the company were a public company incorporated under this Act.

(3) The company shall comply with the requirements set out in the notice.

(4) Where a foreign company is not required by the law of the place of its incorporation or origin to hold an annual general meeting and prepare a balance sheet, the company shall prepare and lodge with the Registrar a balance sheet within such period, in such form and containing such particulars and to annex thereto such documents as the directors of the company would have been required to prepare or obtain if the company were a public company incorporated under this Act.

(5) In addition to the balance sheet and other documents required to be lodged with the Registrar by subsections (1) to (4), a foreign company shall lodge with the Registrar with the balance sheet and other documents a duly audited statement showing its assets used in and liabilities arising out of its operations in Malaysia as at the date to which its balance sheet was made up and a duly audited profit and loss account which, so far as is practicable, complies with the requirements of the Ninth Schedule and which gives a true and fair view of the profit or loss arising out of the company's operations in Malaysia for the last preceding financial year of the company:

Provided that—

- (a) the company shall be entitled to make such apportionments of expenses incurred in connection with operations or administration affecting both Malaysia and elsewhere and to add such notes and explanations as in its opinion are necessary or desirable in order to give a true and fair view of the profit or loss of its operations in Malaysia; and

(b) the Registrar may waive compliance with this subsection in relation to any foreign company if he is satisfied that—

- (i) it is impractical to comply with this subsection having regard to the nature of the company's operations in Malaysia;
- (ii) it would be of no real value having regard to the amount involved;
- (iii) it would involve expense unduly out of proportion to its value; or
- (iv) it would be misleading or harmful to the business of the company or to any company which is deemed by virtue of section 6 to be related to the company.

(6) A statement and profit and loss account shall be deemed to have been duly audited for the purposes of subsection (5) if it is accompanied by a report by an approved company auditor which complies with section 174 and accompanied by a statutory declaration by the agent or, where the agent is not primarily responsible for the financial management of the company, by the person so responsible setting forth his opinion as to the correctness or otherwise of the statement and profit and loss account.

(7) *(Deleted by Act A836).*

### **Accounts to be kept by foreign companies**

**336A.** (1) Every foreign company and the directors and managers thereof shall cause to be kept such accounting and other records in Malaysia as will sufficiently explain the transactions and financial position of the foreign company (arising out of its operations in Malaysia) and shall cause those records to be kept in such a manner as to enable them to be conveniently and properly audited.

(1A) The records referred to in subsection (1) shall be audited by a person approved under section 8.

(2) Every foreign company and the directors and managers thereof shall cause appropriate entries to be made in the accounting and other records within sixty days of the completion of the transactions to which they relate.

(3) Subsections 167(2), (3), (6) and (7) shall apply to foreign companies as if for references to “company” there were substituted references to “foreign company” .

**As to fee payable on registration of foreign company because of establishment of a share register in Malaysia**

**337.** (1) Where, on the registration of a company as a foreign company or on the lodging by a foreign company of a notice under subsection 335(2), the Registrar certifies in writing that he is satisfied that the company has established in Malaysia a share transfer or share registration office but has not otherwise carried on, is not otherwise carrying on and does not propose otherwise to carry on business in Malaysia, the liability to pay such part, if any, of the fee payable under item 18 or 19 of the Second Schedule in respect of the registration or the lodging of the notice as exceeds one thousand ringgit is, by force of this section, suspended until the company commences otherwise to carry on business in Malaysia or fails to comply with subsection (2), whichever first occurs, but thereupon the company is liable to pay to the Registrar that part of that fee.

(2) A company shall, so long as a suspension under subsection (1) of liability to pay a fee in respect of the company continues, lodge with the Registrar in each year at the time when a copy of its balance sheet is lodged with the Registrar a notice in the prescribed form containing the prescribed particulars with respect to the business being carried on in Malaysia by the company.

(3) Where a foreign company in respect of which the Registrar has issued a certificate under subsection (1) commences to carry on business in Malaysia otherwise than by reason of establishing or using a share transfer or share registration office, the company shall, within fourteen days after so commencing, lodge with the Registrar notice thereof in the prescribed form.

**Obligation to state name of foreign company, whether limited, and place where incorporated**

**338.** (1) A foreign company shall—

- (a) conspicuously exhibit outside its registered office and every place of business established by it in Malaysia in romanised letters its name and the place where it is formed or incorporated;

- (b) cause its name, company number and the place where it is formed or incorporated to be stated in legible romanised letters on all its bill-heads and letter paper and in all its notices, prospectuses and other official publications; and
- (c) if the liability of its members is limited (unless the last word of its name is the word “Berhad” or “Limited” or the abbreviation “Bhd.” or “Ltd.”), cause notice of that fact—
  - (i) to be stated in legible characters in every prospectus issued by it and in all its bill-heads, letter paper, notices, and other official publications in Malaysia; and
  - (ii) except in the case of a banking corporation, to be exhibited outside its registered office and every place of business established by it in Malaysia.

(2) Where the name of a foreign company is indicated on the outside of its registered office or any place of business established by it in Malaysia or on any of the documents referred to in subsection (1) in characters or in any other way than by the use of romanised letters, the provisions of this section relating to the exhibition or statement of its name shall be deemed not to have been complied with unless the name of the company is exhibited outside its office or place of business or stated on the document in romanised letters not less large than any of the characters so exhibited or stated on the relevant office, place of business or document.

(3) In this section, “company number” means the number allocated by the Registrar to a foreign company on its registration.

### **Service of notice**

**339.** Any document required to be served on a foreign company shall be sufficiently served—

- (a) if addressed to the foreign company and left at or sent by post to its registered office in Malaysia;
- (b) if addressed to an agent of the company and left at or sent by post to his registered address; or

- (c) in the case of a foreign company which has ceased to maintain a place of business in Malaysia if addressed to the foreign company and left at or sent by post to its registered office in the place of its incorporation.

### **Cesser of business in Malaysia**

**340.** (1) If a foreign company ceases to have a place of business or to carry on business in Malaysia, it shall, within seven days after so ceasing, lodge with the Registrar notice of that fact, and as from the day on which the notice is so lodged its obligation to lodge any document (not being a document that ought to have been lodged before that day) with the Registrar shall cease, and the Registrar shall, upon the expiration of twelve months after lodging of the notice, remove the name of that foreign company from the register.

(2) If a foreign company goes into liquidation or is dissolved in its place of incorporation or origin—

- (a) each person who, immediately prior to the commencement of the liquidation proceedings, was an agent shall, within one month after the commencement of the liquidation or the dissolution or within such further time as the Registrar in special circumstances allows, lodge or cause to be lodged with the Registrar notice of that fact and, when a liquidator is appointed, notice of his appointment; and
- (b) the liquidator shall, until a liquidator for Malaysia is duly appointed by the Court, have the powers and functions of a liquidator for Malaysia.

(3) A liquidator of a foreign company appointed for Malaysia by the Court or a person exercising the powers and functions of such a liquidator—

- (a) shall, before any distribution of the foreign company's assets is made, by advertisement in a newspaper circulating generally in each country where the foreign company had been carrying on business prior to the liquidation if no liquidator has been appointed for that place, invite all creditors to make their claims against the foreign company within a reasonable time prior to the distribution;

- (b) shall not, without obtaining an order of the Court except as otherwise provided in subsection (7), pay out any creditor to the exclusion of any other creditor of the foreign company; and
- (c) shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Court, only recover and realize the assets of the foreign company in Malaysia and shall, subject to subsection (7), pay the net amount so recovered and realized to the liquidator of that foreign company for the place where it was formed or incorporated after paying any debts and satisfying any liabilities incurred in Malaysia by the foreign company.

(4) Where a foreign company has been wound up, so far as its assets in Malaysia are concerned and there is no liquidator for the place of its incorporation or origin, the liquidator may apply to the Court for directions as to the disposal of the net amount recovered in pursuance of subsection (3).

(5) On receipt of a notice from an agent that the company has been dissolved the Registrar shall remove the name of the company from the register.

(6) Where the Registrar has reasonable cause to believe that a foreign company has ceased to carry on business or to have a place of business in Malaysia, the provisions of this Act relating to the striking off the register of the names of defunct companies shall, with such adaptations as are necessary, extend and apply accordingly.

(7) Section 292 shall apply to a foreign company wound up or dissolved pursuant to this section as if for references to a company there were substituted references to a foreign company.

### **Restriction on use of certain names**

**341.** (1) Except with the consent of the Minister, a foreign company shall not be registered by a name that, in the opinion of the Registrar, is undesirable or is a name, or a name of a kind, that the Minister has directed the Registrar not to accept for registration.

(2) Except with the consent of the Minister, any change in the name of a foreign company shall not be registered if in the opinion of the Registrar the new name of the company is undesirable or



is a name, or a name of a kind, that the Minister has directed the Registrar not to accept for registration, notwithstanding that particulars of the change have been lodged in accordance with section 335.

(3) No foreign company to which this Division applies shall use in Malaysia any name other than that under which it is registered under this Division.

(4) If default is made in complying with subsection (3) the foreign company, every officer of the company who is in default and every agent of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **The branch register**

**342.** (1) Subject to this section, a foreign company which has a share capital and has any member who is resident in Malaysia, shall keep at its registered office in Malaysia or at some other place in Malaysia a branch register for the purpose of registering shares of members resident in Malaysia who apply to have the shares registered therein.

(2) The company shall not be obliged to keep a branch register pursuant to subsection (1) until after the expiration of two months from the receipt by it of an application in writing by a member resident in Malaysia for registration in its branch register in Malaysia of the shares held by the member.

(3) If default is made in complying with subsection (1) the foreign company, every officer of the company who is in default and every agent of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Two hundred and fifty ringgit. Default penalty.

(4) This section shall not apply to any foreign company which by its constitution prohibits any invitation to the public to subscribe for shares in the company.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “Five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(5) Every such register as aforesaid shall be kept in the manner provided by Division 4 of Part V as though the register were the register of a company and transfers shall be effected on the register in the same manner and at the same charges as on the principal register of the company and transfer lodged at its registered office in Malaysia shall be binding on the company and the Court shall have the same powers in relation to rectification of the register as it has in respect of the register of a company incorporated in Malaysia.

(6) Where a foreign company opens a branch register in Malaysia it shall, within fourteen days after the opening thereof, lodge with the Registrar notice of that fact specifying the address where the register is kept.

(7) Where any change is made in the place where the register is kept or where the register is discontinued the company shall, within fourteen days of the change or discontinuance, lodge notice of the change or discontinuance with the Registrar.

(8) Where a company or corporation is entitled pursuant to a law of the place of incorporation of a foreign company corresponding with section 180 to give notice to a dissenting shareholder in that foreign company that it desires to acquire any of his shares registered on a branch register kept in Malaysia, this section shall cease to apply to that foreign company until—

- (a) the shares have been acquired; or
- (b) that company or corporation has ceased to be entitled to acquire the shares.

### **Registration of shares in branch register**

**343.** Subject to this Act, on application in that behalf by a member resident in Malaysia, the foreign company shall register in a branch register of the company the shares held by a member which are registered in any other register kept by the company.

### **Removal of shares from branch register**

**344.** Subject to this Act, on application in that behalf by a member holding shares registered in a branch register, the foreign company shall remove the shares from the branch register and register them in such other register within Malaysia as is specified in the application.

**Index of members, inspection and closing of branch registers**

**345.** Sections 158, 159 and 160 shall, with such adaptations as are necessary, apply respectively to the index of persons holding shares in a branch register and to the inspection and the closing of the register.

**Application of provisions of Act relating to transfer**

**346.** Sections 103 and 104, subsections 105(1), 107(1) and (3) and section 162 shall apply with necessary adaptations with respect to the transfer of shares on and the rectification of the branch register of a foreign company.

**Branch register to be *prima facie* evidence**

**347.** A branch register shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matters by this Division directed or authorized to be inserted therein.

**Certificate, *re* share holding**

**348.** A certificate under the seal of a foreign company specifying any shares held by any member of that company and registered in the branch register shall be *prima facie* evidence of the title of the member to the shares and the registration of the shares in the branch register.

**Penalties**

**349.** If default is made by any foreign company in complying with any provision of this Division other than a provision in which a penalty or punishment is expressly mentioned, the company and every officer of the company who is in default and every agent of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*One thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

**PART XII****GENERAL****DIVISION 1****ENFORCEMENT OF ACT****Service of documents on company**

**350.** A document may be served on a company by leaving it at or sending it by registered post to the registered office of the company.

**Security for costs**

**351.** (1) Where a company is plaintiff in any action or other legal proceeding the court having jurisdiction in the matter may, if it appears by credible testimony that there is reason to believe that the company will be unable to pay the costs of the defendant if successful in his defence, require sufficient security to be given for those costs and stay all proceedings until the security is given.

**Costs**

(2) The costs of any proceeding before a court under this Act shall be borne by such party to the proceeding as the court may, in its discretion, direct.

**As to rights of witnesses to legal representation**

**352.** Any person summoned for examination under Part IX or under section 249 or 250 may at his own cost employ an advocate who shall be at liberty to put to him such questions as the inspector, Court, Sessions Court Judge or magistrate deems just for the purpose of enabling him to explain or qualify any answers given by him.

**Disposal of shares of shareholder whose whereabouts unknown**

**353.** (1) Where by the exercise of reasonable diligence a company is unable to discover the whereabouts of a shareholder for a period of not less than ten years the company may cause an advertisement

to be published in a newspaper circulating in the place shown in the register of members as the address of the shareholder stating that the company after the expiration of one month from the date of the advertisement intends to transfer the shares to the Minister charged with responsibility for finance.

(2) If after the expiration of one month from the date of the advertisement the whereabouts of the shareholder remain unknown, the company may transfer the shares held by the shareholder in the company to the Minister charged with responsibility for finance and for that purpose may execute for and on behalf of the owner a transfer of those shares to the Minister charged with responsibility for finance.

(3) The Minister shall sell or dispose of any shares so received in such manner and at such time as he thinks fit and shall deal with the proceeds of the sale or disposal as if they were moneys paid to him pursuant to the law relating to unclaimed moneys.

### **Power to grant relief**

**354.** (1) If in any proceeding for negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust against a person to whom this section applies it appears to the Court before which the proceedings are taken that he is or may be liable in respect thereof but that he has acted honestly and reasonably and that, having regard to all the circumstances of the case including those connected with his appointment, he ought fairly to be excused for the negligence, default or breach the court may relieve him either wholly or partly from his liability on such terms as the Court thinks fit.

(2) Where any person to whom this section applies has reason to apprehend that any claim will or might be made against him in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust he may apply to the Court for relief, and the Court shall have the same power to relieve him as under this section it would have had if it had been a Court before which proceedings against him for negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust had been brought.

(3) The persons to whom this section applies are—

(a) officers of a corporation;

- (b) persons employed by a corporation as auditors, whether they are or are not officers of the corporation;
- (c) experts within the meaning of this Act; and
- (d) any persons who are receivers, receivers and managers or liquidators appointed or directed by the Court to carry out any duty under this Act in relation to a corporation and all other persons so appointed or so directed.

### **Irregularities in proceedings**

**355.** (1) No proceeding under this Act shall be invalidated by any defect, irregularity or deficiency of notice or time unless the Court is of opinion that substantial injustice has been or may be caused thereby which cannot be remedied by any order of the Court.

(2) The Court may if it thinks fit make an order declaring that the proceeding is valid notwithstanding any such defect, irregularity or deficiency.

(3) Without affecting the generality of subsections (1) and (2) or of any other provision of this Act, where any omission, defect, error or irregularity (including the absence of a quorum at any meeting of the company or of the directors) has occurred in the management or administration of a company whereby any breach of this Act has occurred, or whereby there has been default in the observance of the memorandum or articles of the company or whereby any proceedings at or in connection with any meeting of the company or of the directors thereof or any assemblage purporting to be such a meeting have been rendered ineffective including the failure to make or lodge any declaration of solvency pursuant to section 257, the Court—

- (a) may, either of its own motion or on the application of any interested person, make such order as it thinks fit to rectify or cause to be rectified or to negative or modify or cause to be modified the consequences in law of any such omission, defect, error or irregularity, or to validate any act, matter or thing rendered or alleged to have been rendered invalid by or as a result of any such omission, defect, error or irregularity;

- (b) shall, before making any such order, satisfy itself that such an order would not do injustice to the company or to any member or creditor thereof,
- (c) where any such order is made, may give such ancillary or consequential directions as it thinks fit; and
- (d) may determine what notice or summons is to be given to other persons of the intention to make any such application or of the intention to make such an order, and whether and how it should be given or served and whether it should be advertised in any newspaper.

(4) The Court (whether the company is in process of being wound up or not) may enlarge or abridge any time for doing any act or taking any proceeding allowed or limited by this Act upon such terms, if any, as the justice of the case may require and any such enlargement may be ordered although the application for the same is not made until after the time originally allowed or limited.

### **Privileged communications**

**356.** No inspector appointed under this Act shall require disclosure by an advocate of any privileged communication made to him in that capacity, except as respects the name and address of his client.

**357.** (*Deleted by Act A836*).

### **Form of registers, etc.**

**358.** (1) For the purposes of this Act any register, index, minute book or book of account may be kept either by making entries in a bound book or by recording the matters in question in any other permanent manner.

(2) Where any register, index, minute book or book of account required by this Act to be kept is not kept by making entries in a bound book, but by some other means—

- (a) reasonable precautions shall be taken for guarding against falsification and for facilitating the discovery of any falsification; and

- (b) proper facilities shall be provided to enable the register, index, minute book or book of account to be inspected,

and where default is made in complying with this subsection the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Two thousand ringgit. Default penalty.

### **Use of computers and other means for company records**

**358A.** (1) The power conferred on a company by section 358 to keep a register and other records by recording the matters in question otherwise than by making entries in bound books includes the power to keep the register or other record (other than the minute books kept pursuant to section 156) by recording those matters in question otherwise than in a legible form, so long as the recording is capable of being reproduced in a legible form.

(2) Any provision of an instrument made by a company before the commencement of this Act which requires a register of holders of debentures of the company to be kept in a legible form shall be construed as requiring the register to be kept in a legible or non-legible form, provided, however, that a register kept in a non-legible form shall be capable of being reproduced in a legible form.

(3) If any such register or other record of a company is kept by the company by recording the matters in question otherwise than in a legible form, any duty imposed on the company by this Act to allow inspection of, or to furnish a copy of, the register of other record or any part of it, shall be treated as a duty to allow inspection of, or furnish, a reproduction of the recording or of the relevant part of it in a legible form.

### **Inspection of registers**

**359.** (1) Any register, minute book or document of a corporation which is by this Act required to be available for inspection shall, subject to and in accordance with this Act, be available for inspection at the place where in accordance with this Act it is kept during the hours in which the registered office of the corporation is accessible to the public.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].



(2) Any person permitted by this Act to inspect any register, minute book or document of a corporation may make copies of or take extracts from it and any officer of the corporation who fails to allow any person so permitted to make a copy of or take extracts from the register, minute book or documents, as the case may be, shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

### **Translations of instruments**

**360.** (1) Where under this Act a corporation is required to lodge with the Registrar any instrument, certificate, contract or document or a certified copy thereof and the same is not written in the national language or in English the corporation shall lodge at the same time with the Registrar a certified translation thereof either in the national language or in English.

(2) Where under this Act a corporation is required to make available for public inspection any instrument, certificate, contract or document and the same is not written in the national language or in English the corporation shall keep at its registered office in Malaysia a certified translation thereof either in the national language or in English.

(3) Where any accounts, minute books or other records of a corporation required by this Act to be kept are not kept in the national language or in English, the directors of the corporation shall cause a true translation of such accounts, minute books and other records to be made from time to time at intervals of not more than seven days and shall cause such translations to be kept with the original accounts, minute books and other records for so long as the original accounts, minute books and other records are required by this Act to be kept.

(4) Notwithstanding subsections (1), (2) and (3) the Registrar may require any company to file any instrument, certificate, contract or document including any accounts, minute books or other records of a corporation or a certified copy thereof in the national language.

### **Certificate of incorporation conclusive evidence**

**361.** A certificate of incorporation under the hand and seal of the Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Act in respect of registration and of matters precedent and

incidental thereto have been complied with, and that the company referred to therein is duly incorporated under this Act.

### **Court may compel compliance**

**362.** (1) If any person in contravention of this Act refuses or fails to permit the inspection of any register, minute book or document or to supply a copy of any register, minute book or document the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the register, minute book or document or order the copy to be supplied.

(2) If any officer or former officer of a company has failed or omitted to do any act, matter or thing which by or under this Act he is or was required or directed to do, the Court on the application of the Registrar or any member of the company or the Official Receiver or liquidator may by order require that officer or former officer to do the act, matter or thing forthwith or within such time as is allowed by the order, and for the purpose of complying with any such order a former officer shall be deemed to have the same status, powers and duties as he had at the time the act, matter or thing should have been done.

## **DIVISION 2**

### **OFFENCES**

#### **Restriction on offering shares, debentures, *etc.*, for subscription or purchase**

**363.** (1) A person shall not, whether by appointment or otherwise, go from place to place—

- (a) offering shares for subscription or purchase to the public or any member of the public; or
- (b) seeking or receiving offers to subscribe for or to purchase shares from the public or from any member of the public:

Provided that this section shall not apply to an offer for subscription or purchase or invitation to subscribe for or purchase or recommendation to which the Securities Commission Act 1993 applies.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not apply in the case of the shares of any corporation which, after notice of intention in the form prescribed to apply for exemption from subsection (1) has been advertised in a newspaper circulating generally throughout Malaysia, has applied to the Yang di-Pertuan Agong for exemption and the application has on the recommendation of the Minister been granted, but the exemption may at any time be revoked by order of the Yang di-Pertuan Agong.

(3) A person shall not make an offer to the public or to any member of the public (not being a person whose ordinary business it is to buy or sell shares, whether as principal or agent) of any shares for purchase.

(4) Subsection (3) shall not apply—

- (a) where the shares to which the offer relates are shares of a class which are quoted on, or in respect of which permission to deal has been granted by, any prescribed Stock Exchange and the offer so states and specifies the Stock Exchange;
- (b) where the shares to which the offer relates are shares which a corporation has allotted or agreed to allot with a view to their being offered for sale to the public and the offer is accompanied by a document that complies with all enactments and rules of law as to prospectuses;
- (c) to any application for shares in or debentures of a corporation or to any invitation to deposit money with or lend money to a corporation which is issued, circulated, distributed or made subject to and in accordance with Division 1 of Part IV in accordance with the provisions of Division 3 of Part IV of the Securities Commission Act 1993;
- (d) where the offer relates to—
  - (i) an interest to which Division 5 of Part IV applies and is accompanied by a statement in writing as required by that Division; or
  - (ii) deposits or loans to a corporation of the kind referred to in subsection 38(6); or

- (e) to any advice as to the price at which a management company is prepared to buy or sell any interest to which Division 5 of Part IV applies given or sent by the management company to any person to whom the management company has given or sent a statement in writing relating to that interest which complies with that Division within the period of six months immediately preceding the giving or sending of the advice.

(5) Every person who acts, or incites, causes or procures any person to act, in contravention of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*ten years or two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or both.

(6) Where a person convicted of an offence under this section is a corporation, every officer concerned in the management of the corporation shall be guilty of the like offence unless he proves that the act constituting the offence took place without his knowledge or consent.

(7) Where any person is convicted of having made an offer in contravention of this section, the court before which he is convicted may order that any contract made as a result of the offer shall be void and may give such consequential directions as it thinks proper for the repayment of any money or the retransfer of any shares; and an appeal against the order and any consequential directions shall lie to the Court.

(8) Subject to this section a person shall not make any oral invitation or offer to the public or to any member of the public to subscribe for or to purchase shares.

(9) In this section—

“shares” means shares of a corporation whether a corporation in existence or to be formed and includes debentures and units and (without affecting the generality of the expression “debentures”) all such documents (including those referred to as “bonds”) as confer or purport to confer on the holder thereof any claim against a corporation, whether the claim is present or future or certain or contingent or ascertained or sounding only in damages and also includes any interest to which Division 5 of Part IV applies.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five years or thirty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

(10) In this section a reference to an offer or offering of shares for subscription or purchase or for purchase shall be construed as including an offer of shares by way of barter or exchange and a reference to an offer of shares shall be construed as including an offer by means of broadcasting, television or cinematograph; but where an offer is made by means of broadcasting, television or cinematograph the prospectus by which the offer is required to be accompanied by virtue of this section shall be deemed to accompany the offer if—

- (a) the prospectus is prepared by the person on whose behalf the offer is made;
- (b) the public are informed at the same time and by the same means as that by which the offer is made that a copy of the prospectus will be supplied on request being made at a specified address;
- (c) where request for a copy of a prospectus is made at that address within one month after the offer was made the person making the request is supplied with a copy within seven days after the request was made; and
- (d) the offer contains no more information or matter than the information or matter referred to in paragraphs 40(1)(a) to (f).

(11) For the purposes of subsection (1) a person shall not in relation to a corporation be regarded as not being a member of the public by reason only that he is a holder of shares in the corporation or a purchaser of goods from the corporation.

### **False and misleading statements**

**364.** (1) Every corporation which advertises, circulates or publishes any statement of the amount of its capital which is misleading or in which the amount of nominal or authorized capital is stated without the words “nominal” or “authorized”, or in which the amount of capital or authorized or subscribed capital is stated but the amount of paid-up capital or the amount of any charge on uncalled capital is not stated as prominently as the amount of authorized or subscribed capital is stated, and every officer of the corporation who knowingly authorizes, directs or consents to the advertising, circulation or publication shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

(2) Every person who in any return, report, certificate, balance sheet or other document required by or for the purposes of this Act makes or authorizes the making of a statement false or misleading in any material particular knowing it to be false or misleading or intentionally omits or authorizes the omission or accession of any matter or thing thereby making the document misleading in a material respect shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*ten years or two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or both.

(3) For the purposes of subsection (2) where a person at a meeting votes in favour of the making of a statement referred to in that subsection knowing it to be false, he shall be deemed to have authorized the making of that statement.

### **False reports**

**364A.** (1) An officer of a corporation who, with intent to deceive, makes or furnishes or knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the making or furnishing of, any false or misleading statement or report to—

- (a) a director, auditor, member, debenture holder or trustee for debenture holders of the corporation;
- (b) in the case of a corporation that is a subsidiary, an auditor of the holding company;
- (c) a prescribed Stock Exchange whether within or without Malaysia or an officer thereof; or
- (d) the Securities Commission established under the Securities Commission Act 1993 [Act 498],

relating to the affairs of the corporation shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*ten years or two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or both.

(2) In subsection (1) “officer” includes a person who at any time has been an officer of the corporation.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five years or thirty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

**Dividends payable from profits only**

**365.** (1) No dividend shall be payable to the shareholders of any company except out of profits or pursuant to section 60.

(1A)-(1D) (*Deleted by Act A1081*).

(2) Every director or manager of a company who wilfully pays or permits to be paid any dividend out of what he knows is not profits except pursuant to section 60—

- (a) shall without prejudice to any other liability be guilty of an offence against this Act; and
- (b) shall also be liable to the creditors of the company for the amount of the debts due by the company to them respectively to the extent by which the dividends so paid have exceeded the profits and that amount may be recovered by the creditors or the liquidator suing on behalf of the creditors.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*ten years or two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or both.

(3) If the whole amount is recovered from one director or from the manager he may recover contribution against any other person liable who has directed or consented to the payment.

(4) No liability by this section imposed on any person shall on the death of the person extend or pass to his executors or administrators nor shall the estate of any such person after his decease be made liable under this section.

(5) In this section “dividend” includes bonus and payment by way of bonus.

**Fraudulently inducing persons to invest money**

**366.** (1) Any person who, by any statement, promise or forecast which he knows to be misleading, false or deceptive or by any dishonest concealment of material facts or by the reckless making of any statement, promise or forecast which is misleading, false

---

\*NOTE—Previously “three years or ten thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

or deceptive, induces or attempts to induce another person to enter into or offer to enter into—

- (a) any agreement for or with a view to acquiring, disposing of, subscribing in or underwriting marketable securities or lending or depositing money to or with any corporation; or
- (b) any agreement the purpose or pretended purpose of which is to secure a profit to any of the parties from the yield of marketable securities or by reference to fluctuations in the value of marketable securities,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for ten years or \*two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or both.

### **Conspiracy**

(2) Any person guilty of conspiracy to commit any offence against subsection (1) shall be punishable as if he had committed such an offence.

### **Obtaining payment of money, *etc.*, to company by false promise of director, member, *etc.*, of company**

(3) Whosoever being an officer or agent of any corporation by any deceitful means or false promise and with intent to defraud, causes or procures any money to be paid or any chattel or marketable security to be delivered to that corporation or to himself or any other person for the use of benefit or on account of that corporation shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for seven years or thirty thousand ringgit or both.

### **Evidence of financial position of company**

(4) Upon the trial of a charge for any offence against this section the opinion of any properly qualified auditor or accountant as to the financial position of any company at any time or during any period in respect of which he has made an audit or examination of the affairs of the company according to recognized audit practice

---

\*NOTE—Previously “fifty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].



shall be admissible either for the prosecution or for the defence as evidence of the financial position of the company at that time or during that period notwithstanding that the opinion is based in whole or in part on book-entries, documents or vouchers or on written or verbal statements by other persons.

### **Penalty for improper use of words “Limited” and “Berhad”**

**367.** (1) If any person carries on business under any name or title of which “*Berhad*” or any abbreviation thereof or “Limited” or any abbreviation thereof is the final word or abbreviation the person shall, unless duly incorporated with limited liability be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Imprisonment for three years or fifty thousand ringgit or both. Default penalty.

### **Restriction on use of word “Sendirian”**

(2) A company shall not use the word “*Sendirian*” or any abbreviation thereof as part of its name if it does not fulfil the requirements required by this Act to be fulfilled by private companies.

(3) Every company and every officer of a company who is in default shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: \*Imprisonment for three years or fifty thousand ringgit or both. Default penalty.

(4) Subject to section 35 and for the purpose of this section “carrying on business” includes the use of any name or title of which “*Berhad*” or “Limited” or the word “*Sendirian*” or any abbreviation thereof is part of the name or title in any documents, books or publication.

### **Frauds by officers**

**368.** Every person who while an officer of a company—

- (a) has by deceitful or fraudulent or dishonest means or by means of any other fraud induced any person to give credit to the company;

---

\*NOTE—Previously “two thousand five hundred ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

- (b) with intent to defraud creditors of the company, has made or caused to be made any gift or transfer of or charge on, or has caused or connived at the levying of any execution against, the property of the company; or
- (c) with intent to defraud creditors of the company, has concealed or removed any part of the property of the company since or within two months before the date of any unsatisfied judgment or order for payment of money obtained against the company,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Penalty: Imprisonment for \*ten years or two hundred and fifty thousand ringgit or both.

### **General penalty provisions**

**369.** (1) A person who—

- (a) does that which by or under this Act he is forbidden to do;
- (b) does not do that which by or under this Act he is required or directed to do; or
- (c) otherwise contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act,

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

(2) A person who is guilty of an offence against this Act shall be liable on conviction to a penalty or punishment not exceeding the penalty or punishment expressly mentioned as the penalty or punishment for the offence, or if a penalty or punishment is not so mentioned, to a penalty not exceeding †five thousand ringgit.

(3) The penalty or punishment, pecuniary or other, set out in, or at the foot of, any section or part of a section of this Act shall indicate that the offence is punishable upon conviction by a penalty or punishment not exceeding that so set out and where the penalty or punishment is expressed to apply to a part only of the section, it shall apply to that part only.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “five years or thirty thousand ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992 [Act A836].

†NOTE—Previously “two hundred and fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1985 [Act A616].

**Default penalties**

**370.** (1) Where in, or at the foot of, any section or part of a section of this Act there appears the expression “Default penalty” it shall indicate that any person who is convicted of an offence against this Act in relation to that section or part shall be guilty of a further offence against this Act if the offence continues after he is so convicted and liable to an additional penalty for each day during which the offence so continues of not more than the amount expressed in the section or part as the amount of the default penalty or, if an amount is not so expressed, of not more than \*two hundred ringgit.

(2) Where any offence is committed by a person by reason of his failure to comply with any provision of this Act by or under which he is required or directed to do anything within a particular period, that offence, for the purposes of subsection (1) shall be deemed to continue so long as the thing so required or directed to be done by him remains undone, notwithstanding that the period has elapsed.

(3) For the purposes of any provision of this Act which provides that an officer of a company or corporation who is in default is guilty of an offence against this Act or is liable to a penalty or punishment the phrase “officer who is in default” or any like phrase means any officer of the company or corporation who knowingly and wilfully—

(a) is guilty of the offence; or

(b) authorizes or permits the commission of the offence.

**Proceedings how and when taken**

**371.** (1) Except where provision is otherwise made in this Act proceedings, for any offence against this Act may be taken by the Registrar or, with the written consent of the Minister, by any person.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in any Act proceedings for any offence against this Act may be brought within the period of seven years after the commission of the alleged offence or, with the consent of the Minister, at any later time.

---

\*NOTE—Previously “fifty ringgit”—see Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 [Act A657].

(3) Proceedings for any offence against this Act other than an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding three years may be prosecuted in a Magistrate's Court and in the case of an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term of three years or more shall be prosecuted in the Sessions Court or in the High Court.

(4) *(Deleted by Act A836).*

(4A) *(Deleted by Act A836).*

(5) Any punishment authorized by this Act may be imposed by a Sessions Court notwithstanding that it is a greater punishment than that Court is otherwise empowered to impose.

(6) The Registrar and any officer authorized by him in writing shall have the right to appear and be heard before a Magistrate's Court or a Sessions Court in any proceedings for an offence against this Act.

### **Compounding of offences**

**371A.** (1) The Registrar may, in a case where he deems fit to do so, compound any offence committed by any person under this Act, by making a written offer to such person to compound the offence by paying to the Registrar such sum of money within such time as may be specified in the offer.

(2) An offer under subsection (1) may be made at any time after the offence has been committed, but before any prosecution for it has been instituted, and where the amount specified in the offer is not paid within the time specified in the offer, or within such extended period as the Registrar may grant, prosecution for the offence may be instituted at any time thereafter against the person to whom the offer was made.

(3) Where an offence has been compounded under subsection (1), no prosecution shall thereafter be instituted in respect of such offence against the person to whom the offer to compound was made.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Rules**

**372.** The Rules Committee constituted under the Courts of Judicature Act 1964 [*Act 91*], may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of that Act relating to the making of rules, makes rules—

- (a) with respect to proceedings and the practice and procedure of the Court under this Act;
- (b) with respect to any matter or thing which is by this Act required or permitted to be prescribed by rules;
- (c) without limiting the generality of the provisions of this section, with respect to Court fees and costs and with respect to rules as to meetings ordered by the Court; and
- (d) generally with respect to the winding up of companies.

**Regulations**

**373.** (1) The Minister may make regulations for or with respect to—

- (a) the duties and functions of the Registrar, Regional Registrars, Deputy Registrars, Assistant Registrars and other clerks and servants appointed to assist with the administration of this Act;
- (b) the establishment and functions of Regional Registries;
- (c) the lodging or registration of documents and the time and manner of submission of documents for lodging or registration;
- (d) prescribing forms for the purposes of this Act;
- (e) prescribing fees, not in any case exceeding fifty ringgit, to be paid to the Registrar in respect of matters or things not provided for in the Second Schedule in respect of any document required to be lodged, filed, registered with or issued by the Registrar under this or any other Act or for any act required to be performed by the Registrar or for the inspection of any such document;

- (f) prescribing times for the lodging of any documents with the Registrar; and
- (g) all matters or things which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed otherwise than by rules or which are necessary or expedient to be prescribed for giving effect to this Act.

### Power to amend Schedules

**374.** The Minister may by order add to, delete, vary or amend all the Schedules to this Act and such orders shall be published in the *Gazette*.

---

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

##### [Section 3]

##### PART A

##### REPEALS

| <i>Number of Ordinances</i> | <i>Title of Ordinances</i>   | <i>Extent of repeal</i> |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| S.S. 19 of 1928             | Foreign Corporations (Execution of Instruments under seal) Ordinance | The whole               |
| S.S. 49 of 1940             | Companies Ordinance 1940   | The whole               |
| M.U. 13 of 1946             | Companies Ordinance 1946   | The whole               |
| M.U. 25 of 1946             | Companies (Amendment) Ordinance 1946                                 | The whole               |
| F. of M. 8 of 1948          | Companies (Amendment) Ordinance 1948                                 | The whole               |
| F. of M. 18 of 1954         | Employees Provident Fund (Amendment) Ordinance 1954                  | Subsection 13(3)        |
| F. of M. 7 of 1956          | Companies (Amendment) Ordinance 1956                                 | The whole               |
| F. of M. 47 of 1958         | Companies (Penalties Amendment) Ordinance 1958                       | The whole               |

| <i>Number of Ordinances</i> | <i>Title of Ordinances</i>                      | <i>Extent of repeal</i> |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| F. of M. 62 of 1958         | Banking Ordinance 1958                          | Subsection 30(1)        |
| Sabah Cap. 26               | Companies Ordinance                             | The whole               |
| Sarawak Cap. 65             | Companies Ordinance                             | The whole               |
| Sabah 17 of 1950            | Companies (Reconstitution of Records) Ordinance | The whole               |

## PART B

CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS TO OTHER  
WRITTEN LAWS*(Omitted)*

## SECOND SCHEDULE

[Sections 7, 337 and 373]

TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO  
THE REGISTRAR

|  | RM <i>sen</i> |
|--|---------------|
| 1. On an application for the reservation of a name   | 30.00         |
| 2. For every application to the Minister under this Act  | 150.00        |
| 3. Fees to be paid to the Registrar by a company having a share capital:   |               |
| (i) for registration of a company whose nominal share capital does not exceed RM100,000                            | 1,000.00      |
| (ii) for registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds RM100,000 but does not exceed RM500,000     | 3,000.00      |
| (iii) for registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds RM500,000 but does not exceed RM1 million  | 5,000.00      |
| (iv) for registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds RM1 million but does not exceed RM5 million | 8,000.00      |

RM sen

- |        |  |           |
|--------|--|-----------|
| (v)    | for registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds RM5 million but does not exceed RM10 million   | 10,000.00 |
| (vi)   | for registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds RM10 million but does not exceed RM25 million  | 20,000.00 |
| (vii)  | for registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds RM25 million but does not exceed RM50 million  | 40,000.00 |
| (viii) | for registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds RM50 million but does not exceed RM100 million | 50,000.00 |
| (ix)   | for registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds RM100 million                                  | 70,000.00 |
4. On lodging notice of increase of share capital- an amount equal to the difference, if any, between the amount which would have been payable under this Act as increased and the amount which would have been payable under this Act on first registration by reference to its capital under this Act as increased and the amount which would have been payable under this Act by reference to its capital immediately before the increase:
- Provided that no company shall be liable to pay in respect of share capital on registration or thereafter any greater amount of fees than RM70,000 taking into account in the case of fees payable on an increase of share capital after registration, the fees paid on registration.
- |    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 5. | Fees to be paid to the Registrar by a company not having a share capital   | 1,000.00 |
| 6. | For perusing memorandum or articles of a company in connection with an application for a licence under section 24  | 150.00   |
| 7. | For perusing any deed or copy of a deed under section 86   | 250.00   |
| 8. | For every approval of the Registrar to the change of the name of a company otherwise than a change of name directed by the Registrar under subsection 23(3) or a change of name pursuant to subsection 24(2) | 100.00   |



|  | RM <i>sen</i> |
|--|---------------|
| 9. For every approval of the Registrar to the change of the name of a foreign company  | 250.00        |
| 10. For every approval of the Registrar to the change of the status of a company otherwise than a change of status to a public company   | 50.00         |
| 11. For every approval of the Registrar to the change of the status of a company to a public company   | 300.00        |
| 12. For every approval of the Registrar relating to the commencement of business of a company  | 350.00        |
| 13. <i>(Deleted)</i>   |               |
| 14. On lodging any prospectus or statement required under section 90 in relation to any other corporation  | 1,300.00      |
| 14A. On lodging a supplemental prospectus  | 500.00        |
| 14B. On lodging any prospectus or supplementary prospectus under subsection 36A(4)   | 500.00        |
| 14C. On lodging a memorandum under section 47B   | 500.00        |
| 14D. On lodging a return by a management company under section 93  | 100.00        |
| 14E. On lodging a report or account by a corporation under subsection 36A(7) and section 80  | 100.00        |
| 15. For registering any charge created by a corporation  | 300.00        |
| 16. For registration of satisfaction of/release from charge under subsection 113(1) and (2) in respect of a company  | 50.00         |
| 17. For registration of satisfaction of/release from charge under subsection 113(1) and (2) in respect of a foreign company  | 150.00        |
| 18. For the registration of a foreign company—   |               |
| (a) subject to paragraph (b), the appropriate fee prescribed in respect of a company registered or incorporated under Part III; and  |               |
| (b) where the foreign company has no share capital and engage in trade, commerce or industry including transportation, the maximum fee in respect of a company with share capital registered or incorporated under Part III. |               |

- |     |  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| 19. | On lodging by a foreign company of notice of increase in share capital—the prescribed fee payable on the increase in share capital of a company incorporated or registered under Part III. |   |
| 20. | On lodging an application to the Registrar under subsections 143(2) or 169(2)  | 100.00  |
| 21. | On lodging an annual return of a public company having a share capital and of a foreign company  | 350.00  |
| 22. | On lodging an annual return of any other company   | 150.00  |
| 23. | Fee for registration of a firm of auditors   | 500.00  |
| 24. | On lodgement of request to the Registrar to exercise the powers conferred by section 309 or 311  | 200.00  |
| 25. | For every act done by the Registrar as representing a defunct company under section 309  | 500.00  |
| 26. | Remuneration of the Registrar in respect of the exercise of the powers conferred upon him by section 311   | 30 per cent of the balance amount (if any) after defraying all costs expenses, commission and fees incidental to the disposal of interest in property |
- 26A. On the late lodgment of any document of a company under this Act after the period prescribed by law or regulation, in addition to any other fee—
- (a) fees applicable to a public company
- |       |  |        |
|-------|--|--------|
| (i)   | more than 7 days but not more than 3 months    | 150.00 |
| (ii)  | more than 3 months but not more than 6 months  | 250.00 |
| (iii) | more than 6 months but not more than 12 months | 300.00 |
| (iv)  | more than 12 months                            | 500.00 |

RM *sen*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| (b) fees applicable to a private company  |  |
| (i) more than 7 days but not more than 3 months   | 50.00  |
| (ii) more than 3 months but not more than 6 months  | 100.00   |
| (iii) more than 6 months but not more than 12 months  | 150.00   |
| (iv) more than 12 months  | 200.00   |
| 26B. On lodging any document of company to Registrar pursuant to other laws                                 | 50.00  |
| 27. Application for licence of company secretary  | 50.00  |
| 28. Renewal of licence of company secretary   | 50.00  |
| 29. Licence of company secretary  | 150.00   |
| 30. For each search or an inspection of a document or documents filed by or in relation to a corporation—   |  |
| (i) physical file search  | 5.00   |
| (ii) microfilm search   | 10.00  |
| 31. For supply of any copy or extract of any document—  |  |
| (i) certified—per page  | 5.00   |
| (ii) uncertified—per page   | 1.00   |
| 31A. For supply of a print-out of—  |  |
| (i) information on directorship of a person   | 50.00  |
| (ii) any information or statistical report on companies   | 100.00   |
|   | an additional fee of<br>of RM2.00 per page<br>or part of a page if<br>the information or<br>report exceeds 50<br>pages |
| 31B. For any certificate issued or a copy or an extract of the certificate under paragraph 11(2)(b) and (c) | 20.00  |

RM *sen*

- |     |   |                             |
|-----|---|-----------------------------|
| 32. | For any information concerning a corporation supplied by the Registrar in reply to a written application      | 10.00                       |
| 33. | On lodging any other application to the Registrar under this Act of which a fee is not prescribed by any item | 120.00                      |
| 34. | On registering a Court Order  | 50.00                       |
| 35. | On any subpoena served on the Registrar to produce any document in his custody                                | Government rates chargeable |

---

THIRD SCHEDULE

[Section 19]

POWERS OF A COMPANY

1. To carry on any other business which may seem to the company capable of being conveniently carried on in connection with its business calculated directly or indirectly to enhance the value of or render profitable any of the company's property or rights.
2. To acquire and undertake the whole or any part of the business, property, and liabilities of any person or company carrying on any business which the company is authorized to carry on, or possessed of property suitable for the purposes of the company.
3. To apply for, purchase, or otherwise acquire any patents, patent rights, copyrights, trade marks, formulas, licences, concessions, and the like, conferring any exclusive or non-exclusive or limited right to use, or any secret or other information as to, any invention which may seem capable of being used for any of the purposes of the company, or the acquisition of which may seem calculated directly or indirectly to benefit the company; and to use, exercise, develop, or grant licences in respect of, or otherwise turn to account, the property, rights, or information so acquired.
4. To amalgamate or enter into partnership or into arrangement for sharing of profits, union of interest, co-operation, joint adventure, reciprocal concession, or otherwise, with and person or company carrying on or engaged in or about to carry on or engage in any business or transaction which the company is authorized to carry on or engage in, or any business or transaction capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit the company.
5. To take, or otherwise acquire, and hold, shares, debentures, or other securities of any other company.

6. To enter into any arrangements with any Government or authority, supreme, municipal, local, or otherwise, that may seem conducive to the company's objects, or any of them; and to obtain from any such Government or authority any rights, privileges, and concessions which the company may think it desirable to obtain; and to carry out, exercise, and comply with any such arrangements, rights, privileges, and concessions.
7. To establish and support or aid in the establishments and support of associations, institutions, funds, trusts, and conveniences calculated to benefit employees or directors or past employees or directors of the company or of its predecessors in business, or the dependents or connections of any such persons; and to grant pensions and allowances, and to make payments towards insurance; and to subscribe or guarantee money for charitable or benevolent objects, or for any exhibition, or for any public, general, or useful object.
8. To promote any other company or companies for the purpose of acquiring or taking over all or any of the property, rights, and liabilities of the company, or for any other purpose which may seem directly or indirectly calculated to benefit the company.
9. To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire, and otherwise acquire any movable or immovable property and any rights or privileges which the company may think necessary or convenient for the purposes of its business, and in particular and land, buildings, easements, machinery, plant, and stock in trade.
10. To construct, improve, maintain, develop, work, manage, carry out, or control any buildings, works, factories, mills, roads, ways, tramways, railways, branches or sidings, bridges, reservoirs, watercourses, wharves, warehouses, electric works, shops, stores, and other works and conveniences which may seem calculated directly or indirectly to advance the company's interest; and to contribute to, subsidise, or otherwise assist or take part in the construction, improvement, maintenance, development, working, management, carrying out, or control thereof.
11. To invest and deal with the money of the company not immediately required in such manner as may from time to time be thought fit.
12. To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or company; to guarantee and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or company; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or company; and otherwise to assist any person or company.
13. To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money in such manner as the company may think fit and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the company in any way and in particular by the issue of debentures perpetual or otherwise, charged upon all or any of the company's property (both present and future), including its uncalled capital; and to purchase, redeem, or pay off any such securities.

**14.** To remunerate any person or company for services rendered, or to be rendered, in placing or assisting to place or guaranteeing the placing of any of the shares in the company's capital or any debentures, or other securities of the company, or in or about the organization, formation, or promotion of the company or the conduct of its business.

**15.** To draw, make, accept, endorse, discount, execute, and issue promissory notes, bills of exchange, bills of lading, and other negotiable or transferable instruments.

**16.** To sell or dispose of the undertaking of the company or any part thereof for such consideration as the company may think fit, and in particular for shares, debentures, or securities of any other company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of the company.

**17.** To adopt such means of making known and advertising the business and products of the company as may seem expedient.

**18.** To apply for, secure, acquire by grant, legislative enactment, assignment, transfer, purchase, or otherwise, and to exercise, carry out, and enjoy any charter, licence, power, authority, franchise, concession, right, or privilege, which any Government or authority or any corporation or other public body may be empowered to grant; and to pay for, aid in, and contribute towards carrying the same into effect; and to appropriate any of the company's shares, debentures, or other securities and assets to defray the necessary costs, charges, and expenses thereof.

**19.** To apply for, promote, and obtain any statute, order, regulation or other authorization or enactment which may seem calculated directly or indirectly to benefits the company; and to oppose and bills, proceedings, or applications which may seem calculated directly or indirectly to prejudice the company's interest.

**20.** To procure the company to be registered or recognized in any country or place outside Malaysia.

**21.** To sell, improve, manage, develop, exchange, lease, dispose of, turn to account, or otherwise deal with all or any part of the property and rights of the company.

**22.** To issue and allot fully or partly paid shares in the capital of the company in payment or part payment of any movable or immovable property purchased or otherwise acquired by the company or any services rendered to the company.

**23.** To distribute any of the property of the company among the members in kind or otherwise but so that no distribution amounting to a reduction of capital shall be made without the sanction required by law.

**24.** To take or hold mortgages, liens, and charges to secure payment of the purchase price, or any unpaid balance of the purchase price, of any part of the company's property of whatsoever kind sold by the company, or any money due to the company from purchasers and others.

25. To carry out all or any of the objects of the company and do all or any of the above things in any part of the world and either as principal, agent, contractor, or trustee, or otherwise, and by or through trustees or agents or otherwise, and either alone or in conjunction with others.

26. To do all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the objects and the exercise of the powers of the company.

---

FOURTH SCHEDULE

[Sections 4, 30]

TABLE A

REGULATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT OF A COMPANY  
LIMITED BY SHARES

*Interpretation*

1. In these regulations—

“the Act” means the Companies Act 1965 [*Act 125*];

“the seal” means the common seal of the company;

“secretary” means any person appointed to perform the duties of a secretary of the company;

expressions referring to writing shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including references to printing, lithography, photography and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form;

words or expressions contained in these regulations shall be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Interpretation Act 1948 and 1967 [*Act 388*], and of the Act as in force at the date at which these regulations become binding on the company.

*Share Capital and Variation of Rights*

2. Without prejudice to any special rights previously conferred on the holders of any existing shares or class of shares but subject to the Act, shares in the company may be issued by the directors and any such share may be issued with such preferred, deferred, or other special rights or such restrictions, whether in regard to dividend, voting, return of capital, or otherwise, as the directors, subject to any ordinary resolution of the company, determine.

3. Subject to the Act, any preference shares may, with the sanction of an ordinary resolution, be issued on the terms that they are, or at the option of the company are liable, to be redeemed.

4. If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may, whether or not the company is being wound

up, be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the issued shares of that class, or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of the class. To every such separate general meeting the provisions of these regulations relating to general meeting shall *mutatis mutandis* apply, but so that the necessary quorum shall be two persons at least holding or representing by proxy one-third of the issued shares of the class and that any holder of shares of the class present in person or by proxy may demand a poll. To every such special resolution section 152 shall, with such adaptations as are necessary, apply.

5. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking equally therewith.

6. The company may exercise the powers of paying commissions conferred by the Act, provided that the rate per cent or the amount of the commission paid or agreed to be paid shall be disclosed in the manner required by the Act and the commission shall not exceed the rate of 10 per cent of the price at which the shares in respect whereof the same is paid are issued or an amount equal to 10 per cent of that price, as the case may be. The said commission may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the allotment of fully or partly paid shares on partly in one way and partly in the other. The company may also on any issue of shares pay such brokerage as may be lawful.

7. Except as required by law, no person shall be recognized by the company as holding any share upon any trust, and the company shall not be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognize (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future, or partial interest in any share or unit of a share or (except only as by these regulations or by law otherwise provided) any other rights in respect of any share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder.

8. Every person whose name is entered as a member in the register of members shall be entitled without payment to receive a certificate under the seal of the company in accordance with the Act but in respect of share or shares held jointly by several persons the company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate, and delivery of a certificate for a share to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holders.

#### *Lien*

9. The company shall have a first and paramount lien on every share (not being a fully paid share) for all money (whether presently payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect of that share, and the company shall also have a first and paramount lien on all shares (other than fully paid shares) registered in the name of a single person for all money presently payable by him or his estate to the company; but the directors may at any time declare any share to be wholly or in part exempt from this regulation. The company's lien, if any, on a share shall extend to all dividends payable thereon.

10. The company may sell, in such manner as the directors think fit, any shares on which the company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless a sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable, nor until the expiration of fourteen days after a notice in writing, stating and demanding payment of



such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, has been given to the registered holder for the time being of the share, or the person entitled thereto by reason of his death or bankruptcy.

**11.** To give effect to any such sale the directors may authorize some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchasers thereof. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer, and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale.

**12.** The proceeds of the sale shall be received by the company and applied in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, and the residue, if any, shall (subject to a like for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares before the sale) be paid to the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.

### *Calls on Shares*

**13.** The directors may from time to time make calls upon the members in respect of any money unpaid on their shares (whether on account of the nominal value of the shares or by way of premium) and not by the conditions of allotment thereof made payable at fixed times, provided that no call shall exceed one-fourth of the nominal value of the share or be payable at less than one month from the date fixed for the payment of the last preceding call, and each member shall (subject to receiving at least fourteen days' notice specifying the time or times and place of payment) pay to the company at the time or times and place so specified the amount called on his shares. A call may be revoked or postponed as the directors may determine.

**14.** A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the directors authorizing the call was passed and may be required to be paid by instalments.

**15.** The joint holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all calls in respect thereof.

**16.** If a sum called in respect of a share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof, the person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest on the sum from the day appointed for payment thereof to the time of actual payment at such rate not exceeding 8 per cent per annum as the directors may determine, but the directors shall be at liberty to waive payment of that interest wholly or in part.

**17.** Any sum which by the terms of issue of a share becomes payable on allotment or at any fixed date, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, shall for the purposes of these regulations, be deemed to be a call duly made and payable on the date on which by the terms of issue the same becomes payable, and in case of non-payment all the relevant provisions of these regulations as to payment of interest and expenses, forfeiture, or otherwise shall apply as if the sum had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

**18.** The directors may, on the issue of shares, differentiate between the holders as to the amount of calls to be paid and the times of payment.

**19.** The directors may, if they think fit, receive from any member willing to advance the same all or any part of the money uncalled and unpaid upon any shares held by him, and upon all or any part of the money so advanced may (until the same would, but for the advance, become payable) pay interest at such rate not exceeding (unless the company in general meeting shall otherwise direct) 8 per cent per annum as may be agreed upon between the directors and the member paying the sum in advance.

#### *Transfer of Shares*

**20.** Subject to these regulations any member may transfer all or any of his shares by instrument in writing in any usual or common form or in any other form which the directors may approve. The instrument shall be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and the transferor shall remain the holder of the shares transferred until the transfer is registered and the name of the transferee is entered in the register of members in respect thereof.

**21.** The instrument of transfer must be left for registration at the registered office of the company together with such fee not exceeding RM1.00 as the directors from time to time may require accompanied by the certificate of the shares to which it relates and such other evidence as the directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer, and thereupon the company shall, subject to the powers vested in the directors by these regulations, register the transferee as a shareholder and retain the instrument of transfer.

**22.** The directors may decline to register any transfer of shares not being fully paid shares to a person of whom they do not approve and may also decline to register any transfer of shares on which the company has a lien.

**23.** The registration of transfers may be suspended at such times and for such periods as the directors may from time to time determine not exceeding in the whole thirty days in any year.

#### *Transmission of Shares*

**24.** In case of the death of a member the survivor or survivors where the deceased was a joint holder, and the legal personal representatives of the deceased where he was a sole holder, shall be the only persons recognized by the company as having any title to his interest in the shares; but nothing herein contained shall release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability in respect of any share which had been jointly held by him with other persons.

**25.** Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a member may, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time properly be required by the directors and subject as hereinafter provided, elect either to be registered himself as holder of the share or to have some person nominated by him registered as the transferee thereof, but the

directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the share by that member before his death or bankruptcy.

**26.** If the person so becoming entitled elects to be registered himself, he shall deliver or send to the company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects. If he elects to have another person registered he shall testify his election by executing to that person a transfer of the share. All the limitations, restrictions, and provisions of these regulations relating to the right to transfer and the registration of transfers of shares shall be applicable to any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or bankruptcy of the member had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer signed by that member.

**27.** Where the registered holder of any share dies or becomes bankrupt his personal representative or the assignee of his estate, as the case may be, shall, upon the production of such evidence as may from time to time be properly required by the directors in that behalf, be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages, and to the same rights (whether in relation to meetings of the company, or to voting, or otherwise), as the registered holder would have been entitled to if he had not died or become bankrupt; and where two or more persons are jointly entitled to any share in consequence of the death of the registered holder they shall, for the purposes of these regulations, be deemed to be joint holders of the share.

#### *Forfeiture of Shares*

**28.** If a member fails to pay any call or instalment of a call on the day appointed for payment thereof, the directors may, at any time thereafter during such time as any part of the call or instalment remains unpaid, serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued.

**29.** The notice shall name a further day (not earlier than the expiration of fourteen days from the date of service of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made, and shall state that in the event of non-payment at or before the time appointed the shares in respect of which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

**30.** If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may, at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the directors to that effect. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends declared in respect of the forfeited shares and not actually paid before the forfeiture.

**31.** A forfeited share may be sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the directors think fit, and at any time before a sale or disposition the forfeiture may be cancelled on such terms as the directors think fit.

**32.** A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a member in respect of the forfeited shares, but shall, notwithstanding, remain liable to pay to the company all money which, at the date of forfeiture, was payable by him to the company in respect of the shares (together with interest at the rate of 8 per cent per annum from the date of the forfeiture on the money for the time being unpaid if the directors think fit to enforce payment of the interest), but his liability shall cease if and when the company receives payment in full of all such money in respect of the shares.

**33.** A statutory declaration in writing that the declarant is a director or the secretary of the company, and that a share in the company, has been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share.

**34.** The company may receive the consideration, if any, given for a forfeited share on any sale or disposition thereof and may execute a transfer of the share in favour of the person to whom the share is sold or disposed of and he shall thereupon be registered as the holder of the share, and shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale, or disposal of the share.

**35.** The provisions of these regulations as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

#### *Conversion of Shares into Stock*

**36.** The company may by ordinary resolution passed at a general meeting convert any paid-up shares into stock and reconvert any stock into paid-up shares of any denomination.

**37.** The holders of stock may transfer the same or any part thereof in the same manner and subject to the same regulations as and subject to which the shares from which the stock arose might previously to conversion have been transferred or as near thereto as circumstances admit; but the directors may from time to time fix the minimum amount of stock transferable and restrict or forbid the transfer of fractions of that minimum, but the minimum shall not exceed the nominal amount of the shares from which the stock arose.

**38.** The holders of stock shall, according to the amount of the stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, voting at meetings of the company and other matters as if they held the shares from which the stock arose, but no such privilege or advantage (except participation in the dividends and profits of the company and in the assets on winding up) shall be conferred by any such *aliquot* part of stock which would not if existing in shares have conferred that privilege or advantage.

**39.** Such of the regulations of the company as are applicable to paid-up shares shall apply to stock, and the words “share” and “shareholder” therein shall include “stock” and “stockholder”.

*Alteration of Capital*

- 40.** The company may from time to time by ordinary resolution—
- (a) increase the share capital by such sum to be divided into shares of such amount as the resolution shall prescribe;
  - (b) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;
  - (c) subdivide its shares or any of them into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the memorandum; so however that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in the case of the share from which the reduced share is derived; or
  - (d) cancel shares which at the date of the passing of the resolution in that behalf have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person or which have been forfeited and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

**41.** Subject to any direction to the contrary that may be given by the company in general meeting, all new shares shall, before issue, be offered to such persons as at the date of the offer are entitled to receive notices from the company of general meetings in proportion, as nearly as the circumstances admit, to the amount of the existing shares to which they are entitled. The offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares offered, and limiting a time within which the offer, if not accepted, will be deemed to be declined, and, after the expiration of that time, or on the receipt of an intimation from the person to whom the offer is made that he declines to accept the share offered, the directors may dispose of those shares in such manner as they think most beneficial to the company. The directors may likewise so dispose of any new shares which (by reason of the ratio which the new shares bear to shares held by persons entitled to an offer of new shares) cannot, in the opinion of the directors, be conveniently offered under this regulation.

**42.** The company may by special resolution reduce its share capital, any capital redemption reserve fund or any share premium account in any manner and with, and subject to, any incident authorized, and consent required by law.

*General Meetings*

**43.** An annual general meeting of the company shall be held in accordance with the Act. All general meetings other than the annual general meetings shall be called extraordinary general meetings.

**44.** Any director may whenever he thinks fit convene an extraordinary general meeting, and extraordinary general meetings shall be convened on such requisition or in default may be convened by such requisitionists as provided by the Act.

**45.** Subject to the provisions of the Act relating to special resolutions and agreements for shorter notice, fourteen days, notice at the least (exclusive of the day on which the notice is served or deemed to be served, but inclusive of the day for which notice is given) specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting and in case of special business the general nature of that business shall be given to such persons as are entitled to receive these notices from the company.

**46.** All business shall be special that is transacted at an extraordinary general meeting, and also all that is transacted at an annual general meeting, with the exception of declaring a dividend, the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets, and the report of the directors and auditors, the election of directors in the place of those retiring, and the appointment and fixing of the remuneration of the auditors.

*Proceedings at General Meetings*

**47.** No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business. Save as herein otherwise provided, two members present in person shall be a quorum. For the purposes of this regulation “member” includes a person attending as a proxy or as representing a corporation which is a member.

**48.** If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of members, shall be dissolved; in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place, or to such other day and at such other time and place as the directors may determine.

**49.** The chairman, if any, of the board of directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company, or if there is no such chairman, or if he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for the holding of the meeting or is unwilling to act, the members present shall elect one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

**50.** The chairman may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the meeting), adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

**51.** At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded—

- (a) by the chairman;
- (b) by at least three members present in person or by proxy;
- (c) by any member present in person or by proxy and representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having the right to vote at the meeting; or

- (d) by a member holding shares in the company conferring a right to vote at the meeting being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all the shares conferring that right.

Unless a poll is so demanded a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has on a show of hands been carried or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the book containing the minutes of the proceedings of the company shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the resolution. The demand for a poll may be withdrawn.

**52.** If a poll is duly demanded it shall be taken in such manner and either at once or after an interval or adjournment or otherwise as the chairman directs, and the result of the poll shall be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded, but a poll demanded on the election of a chairman or on a question of adjournment shall be taken forthwith.

**53.** In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

**54.** Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class of shares, at meetings of members or classes of members each member entitled to vote may vote in person or by proxy or by attorney and on a show of hands every person present who is member or a representative of a member shall have one vote, and on a poll every member present in person or by proxy or by attorney or other duly authorized representative shall have one vote for each share he holds.

**55.** In the case of joint holders the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders; and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the register of members.

**56.** A member who is of unsound mind or whose person or estate is liable to be dealt with in any way under the law relating to mental disorder may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee or by such other person as properly has the management of his estate, and any such committee or other person may vote by proxy or attorney.

**57.** No member shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless all calls or other sums presently payable by him in respect of shares in the company have been paid.

**58.** No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered, and every vote not disallowed at the meeting shall be valid for all purposes. Any such objection made in due time shall be referred to the chairman of the meeting, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.





*Directors: Appointment, etc.*

**63.** At the first annual general meeting of the company all the directors shall retire from office, and at the annual general meeting in every subsequent year one-third of the directors for the time being, or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest one-third, shall retire from office.

**64.** A retiring director shall be eligible for re-election.

**65.** The directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election, but as between persons who became directors on the same day those to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree among themselves) be determined by lot.

**66.** The company at the meeting at which a director so retires may fill the vacated office by electing a person thereto, and in default the retiring director shall, if offering himself for re-election and not being disqualified under the Act from holding office as a director, be deemed to have been re-elected, unless at that meeting it is expressly resolved not to fill the vacated office unless a resolution for the re-election of that director is put to the meeting and lost.

**67.** The company may, from time to time by ordinary resolution passed at a general meeting, increase or reduce the number of directors, and may also determine in what rotation the increased or reduced number is to go out of office.

**68.** The directors shall have power at any time, and from time to time, to appoint any person to be a director, either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the existing directors, but so that the total number of directors shall not at any time exceed the number fixed in accordance with these regulations. Any director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following annual general meeting, and shall then be eligible for re-election but shall not be taken into account in determining the directors who are to retire by rotation at that meeting.

**69.** Subject to section 128, the company may by ordinary resolution remove any director before the expiration of his period of office, and may by an ordinary resolution appoint another person in his stead; the person so appointed shall be subject to retirement at the same time as if he had become a director on the day on which the director in whose place he is appointed was last elected a director.

**70.** The remuneration of the directors shall from time to time be determined by the company in general meeting. That remuneration shall be deemed to accrue from day to day. The directors may also be paid all travelling, hotel, and other expenses properly incurred by them in attending and returning from meetings of the directors or any committee of the directors or general meetings of the company or in connection with the business of the company.

**71.** The shareholding qualification for directors may be fixed by the company in general meeting.

- 72.** The office of director shall become vacant if the director—
- (a) ceases to be a director by virtue of the Act;
  - (b) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally;
  - (c) becomes prohibited from being a director by reason of any order made under the Act;
  - (d) becomes of unsound mind or a person whose person or estate is liable to be dealt with in any way under the law relating to mental disorder;
  - (e) resigns his office by notice in writing to the company;
  - (f) for more than six months is absent without permission of the directors from meetings of the directors held during that period;
  - (g) without the consent of the company in general meeting holds any other office of profit under the company except that of managing director or manager; or
  - (h) is directly or indirectly interested in any contract or proposed contract with the company and fails to declare the nature of his interest in manner required by the Act.

*Powers and Duties of Directors*

**73.** The business of the company shall be managed by the directors who may pay all expenses incurred in promoting and registering the company, and may exercise all such powers of the company as are not, by the Act or by these regulations, required to be exercised by the company in general meeting, subject, nevertheless, to any of these regulations, to the provisions of the Act, and to such regulations, being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions, as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.

**74.** The directors may exercise all the powers of the company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property, and uncalled capital, or any part thereof, and to issue debentures and other securities whether outright or as security for any debt, liability, or obligation of the company or of any third party.

**75.** The directors may exercise all the powers of the company in relation to any official seal for use outside Malaysia and in relation to branch registers.

**76.** The directors may from time to time by power of attorney appoint any corporation, firm, or person or body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the directors, to be the attorney of the company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities, and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the directors under these regulations) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such

powers of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney as the directors may think fit and may also authorize any such attorney to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities, and discretions vested in him.

**77.** All cheques, promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange, and other negotiable instruments, and all receipts for money paid to the company, shall be signed, drawn, accepted, endorsed, or otherwise executed, as the case may be, by any two directors or in such other manner as the directors from time to time determine.

**78.** The directors shall cause minutes to be made—

- (a) of all appointments of officers to be engaged in the management of the company's affairs;
- (b) of names of directors present at all meetings of the company and of the directors; and
- (c) of all proceedings at all meetings of the company and of the directors.

The minutes shall be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which the proceedings were held or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting.

#### *Proceedings of Directors*

**79.** The directors may meet together for the despatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings as they think fit. A director may at any time and the secretary shall on the requisition of a director summon a meeting of the directors.

**80.** Subject to these regulations questions arising at any meeting of directors shall be decided by a majority of votes and a determination by a majority of directors shall for all purposes be deemed a determination of the directors. In case of an equality of votes the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

**81.** A director shall not vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract with the company in which he is interested, or any matter arising thereout, and if he does so vote his vote shall not be counted.

**82.** Any director with the approval of the directors may appoint any person (whether a member of the company or not) to be an alternate or substitute director in his place during such period as he thinks fit. Any person while he so holds office as an alternate or substitute director shall be entitled to notice of meetings of the directors and to attend and vote thereat, accordingly, and to exercise all the powers of the appointor in his place. An alternate or substitute director shall not require any share qualification, and shall *ipso facto* vacate office if the appointor vacates office as a director or removes the appointee from office. Any appointment or removal under this regulation shall be effected by notice in writing under the hand of the director making the same.

**83.** The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the directors may be fixed by the directors, and unless so fixed shall be two.

**84.** The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but if and so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to the regulations of the company as the necessary quorum of directors, the continuing director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that number or of summoning a general meeting of the company, but for no other purpose.

**85.** The directors may elect a chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within ten minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

**86.** The directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member of their body as they think fit; any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may be imposed on it by the directors.

**87.** A committee may elect a chairman of its meetings; if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within ten minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

**88.** A committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present, and in the case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

**89.** All acts done by any meeting of the directors or of a committee of directors or by any person acting as a director shall, notwithstanding that it is afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such director or person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a director.

**90.** A resolution in writing, signed by all the directors for the time being entitled to receive notice of a meeting of the directors, shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the directors duly convened and held. Any such resolution may consist of several documents in like form, each signed by one or more directors.

#### *Managing Directors*

**91.** The directors may from time to time appoint one or more of their body to the office of managing director for such period and on such terms as they think fit and, subject to the terms of any agreement entered into in any particular case, may revoke any such appointment. A director so appointed shall not, while

holding that office, be subject to retirement by rotation or be taken into account in determining the rotation of retirement of directors, but his appointment shall be automatically determined if he ceases from any cause to be a director.

**92.** A managing director shall, subject to the terms of any agreement entered into in any particular case, receive such remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, or participation in profits, or partly in one way and partly in another) as the directors may determine.

**93.** The directors may entrust to and confer upon a managing director any of the powers exercisable by them upon such terms and conditions and with such restrictions as they may think fit, and either collaterally with or to the exclusion of their own powers, and may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter, or vary all or any of those powers.

#### *Associate Directors*

**94.** The directors may from time to time appoint any person to be an associate director and may from time to time cancel any such appointment. The directors may fix, determine and vary the powers, duties and remuneration of any person so appointed, but a person so appointed shall not be required to hold any shares to qualify him for appointment nor have any right to attend or vote at any meeting of directors except by the invitation and with the consent of the directors.

#### *Secretary*

**95.** The secretary shall in accordance with the Act be appointed by the directors for such term, at such remuneration, and upon such conditions as they may think fit; and any secretary so appointed may be removed by them.

#### *Seal*

**96.** The directors shall provide for the safe custody of the seal, which shall only be used by the authority of the directors or of a committee of the directors authorized by the directors in that behalf, and every instrument to which the seal is affixed shall be signed by a director and shall be countersigned by the secretary or by a second director or by some other person appointed by the directors for the purpose.

#### *Accounts*

**97.** The directors shall cause proper accounting and other records to be kept and shall distribute copies of the balance sheets and other documents as required by the Act and shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounting and other records of the company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of members not being directors, and no member (not being a director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or paper of the company except as conferred by statute or authorized by the directors or by the company in general meeting.

*Dividends and Reserves*

**98.** The company in general meeting may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the directors.

**99.** The directors may from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends as appear to the directors to be justified by the profits of the company.

**100.** No dividend shall be paid otherwise than out of profits or shall bear interest against the company.

**101.** The directors may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of the company such sums as they think proper as reserves which shall, at the discretion of the directors, be applicable for any purpose to which the profits of the company may be properly applied, and pending any such application may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the company or be invested in such investments (other than shares in the company) as the directors may from time to time think fit. The directors may also without placing the same to reserve carry forward any profits which they may think prudent not to divide.

**102.** Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to shares with special rights as to dividend, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares in respect whereof the dividend is paid, but no amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of this regulation as paid on the share. All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid; but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date that share shall rank for dividend accordingly.

**103.** The directors may deduct from any dividend payable to any member all sums of money, if any, presently payable by him to the company on account of calls or otherwise in relation to the shares of the company.

**104.** Any general meeting declaring a dividend or bonus may direct payment of the dividend or bonus wholly or partly by the distribution of specific assets and in particular of paid-up shares, debenture stock of any other company or in any one or more of those ways and the directors shall give effect to the resolution, and where any difficulty arises in regard to the distribution, the directors may settle the same as they think expedient, and fix the value for distribution of the specific assets or any part thereof and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any members upon the footing of the value so fixed in order to adjust the right of all parties, and may vest any such specific assets in trustees as may seem expedient to the directors.

**105.** Any dividend, interest, or other money payable in cash in respect of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named on the register of members or to such person and to such address as the holder or joint holders

may in writing direct. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent. Any one of two or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any dividends, bonuses, or other money payable in respect of the shares held by them as joint holders.

#### *Capitalization of Profits*

**106.** The company in general meeting may, upon the recommendation of the directors, resolve that it is desirable to capitalize any part of the amount for the time being standing to the credit of any of the company's reserve accounts or to the credit of the profit and loss account or otherwise available for distribution, and accordingly that the sum be set free for distribution amongst the members who would have been entitled thereto if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions on condition that the same be not paid in cash but be applied either in or towards paying up any amounts for the time being unpaid on any shares held by those members respectively or paying up in full unissued shares or debentures of the company to be allotted and distributed, credited as fully paid up to and amongst the members in the proportion aforesaid, or partly in the one way and partly in the other, and the directors shall give effect to such resolution. A share premium account and a capital redemption reserve may, for the purposes of this regulation, be applied only in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to members of the company as fully paid bonus shares.

**107.** Whenever such a resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed the directors shall make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalized thereby, and all allotments and issues of fully paid shares or debentures, if any, and generally shall do all acts and things required to give effect thereto, with full power to the directors to make such provision by the issue of fractional certificates or by payment in cash or otherwise as they think fit for the case of shares or debentures becoming distributable in fractions, and also to authorize any person to enter on behalf of all the members entitled thereto into an agreement with the company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid up, of any further shares or debentures to which they may be entitled upon the capitalization, or (as the case may require) for the payment up by the company on their behalf, by the application thereto of their respective proportions of the profits resolved to be capitalized, of the amounts or any part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares, and any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on all such members.

#### *Notices*

**108.** A notice may be given by the company to any member either personally or by sending it by post to him at his registered address, or (if he has no registered address within Malaysia) to the address, if any, within Malaysia supplied by him to the company for the giving of notices to him. Where a notice is sent by post, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying, and posting a letter containing the notice, and to have been effected in the case of a notice of a meeting on the day after the date of its posting, and in any other case at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.

**109.** A notice may be given by the company to the joint holders of a share by giving the notice to the joint holder first named in the register of members in respect of the share.

**110.** A notice may be given by the company to the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to them by name, or by the title of representatives of the deceased, or assignee of the bankrupt, or by any like description, at the address, if any, within Malaysia supplied for the purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by giving the notice in any manner in which the same might have been given if the death or bankruptcy had not occurred.

**111.** (1) Notice of every general meeting shall be given in any manner hereinbefore authorized to—

- (a) every member;
- (b) every person entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a member who, but for his death or bankruptcy, would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting; and
- (c) the auditor for the time being of the company.

(2) No other person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

#### *Winding Up*

**112.** If the company is wound up the liquidator may, with the sanction of a special resolution of the company, divide amongst the members in kind the whole or any part of the assets of the company (whether they consist of property of the same kind or not) and may for that purpose set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how the division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of any such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories as the liquidator, with the like sanction, thinks fit, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.

#### *Indemnity*

**113.** Every director, managing director, agent, auditor, secretary, and other officer for the time being of the company shall be indemnified out of the assets of the company against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or in connection with any application under the Act in which relief is granted to him by the Court in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust.

---



FIFTH SCHEDULE

[Section 39]

PROSPECTUS

PART I

*Matters to be Stated*

1. The number of founders or management or deferred shares, if any, and the nature and extent of the interest of the holders of those shares in the property and profits of the company.
2. The number of shares, if any, fixed by the articles as the qualification of a director, and any provision in the articles as to the remuneration of the directors.
3. The names, descriptions, and addresses of all the directors or proposed directors.
4. Where the prospectus relates to shares, particulars as to—
  - (a) the minimum amount which, in the opinion of the directors, must be raised by the issue of those shares in order to provide the sums, or, if any part thereof is to be defrayed in any other manner, the balance of the sums, required to be provided in respect of each of—
    - (i) the purchase price of any property purchased or to be purchased which is to be defrayed in whole or in part out of the proceeds of the issue;
    - (ii) any preliminary expenses payable by the company, and any commission so payable to any person in consideration of his agreeing to subscribe for, or of his procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for, any shares in the company;
    - (iii) the repayment of any money borrowed by the company in respect of any of the foregoing matters; and
  - (b) the amounts to be provided in respect of the matters aforesaid otherwise than out of the proceeds of the issue and the sources out of which those amounts are to be provided.
5. The nature of the company's business and the names of all corporations which are by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to the company.
6. The time of the opening of the subscription lists.
7. The amount payable on application and allotment on each share or where that amount may vary during the currency of the offer, the basis of calculation of the amount so payable and, in the case of a second or subsequent offer of shares, the number, description and amount offered for subscription on each previous allotment made within the two preceding years, the number actually allotted, and the amount, if any, paid on the shares so allotted.

**8.** The number, description, and amount of any shares in or debentures of the company which any person has, or is entitled to be given, an option to subscribe for, together with the following particulars of the option:

- (a) the period during which it is exercisable;
- (b) the price to be paid for shares or debentures subscribed for under it;
- (c) the consideration, if any, given or to be given for it or for the right to it; and
- (d) the names and addresses of the persons to whom it or the right to it was given or, if given to existing shareholders or debenture holders as such, the relevant shares or debentures.

**9.** The number and amount of shares and debentures which within the two preceding years have been issued, or agreed to be issued, as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, and in the latter case the extent to which they are so paid up, and in either case the consideration for which those shares or debentures have been issued or are proposed or intended to be issued.

**10.** (1) With respect to any property to which this paragraph applies—

- (a) the names and addresses of the vendors;
- (b) the amount payable in cash, shares, or debentures to the vendor and, where there is more than one separate vendor, or the corporation is a sub-purchaser, the amount so payable to each vendor; and
- (c) short particulars of any transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years in which any vendor of the property to the corporation or any person who is, or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter or a director or proposed director of the corporation had any interest, direct or indirect.

(2) The property to which this paragraph applies is property purchased or acquired by the corporation or by any subsidiary of the corporation or proposed so to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed at the date of the issue of the prospectus, other than property the contract for the purchase or acquisition whereof was entered into in the ordinary course of the corporation's or the subsidiary's business, the contract not being made in contemplation of the issue nor the issue in consequence of the contract.

**11.** The amount, if any, paid or payable as purchase money in cash, shares, or debentures for any property to which the last preceding paragraph applies, specifying the amount, if any, payable for goodwill.

**12.** The amount, if any, paid within the two preceding years, or payable, as commission (but not including commission to sub-underwriters) for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any shares in or debentures of the corporation, or the rate of any such commission, and the names of any directors or promoters or experts or proposed directors who are entitled to receive any such commission and the amount or rate thereof.

**13.** The amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses and the persons by whom any of these expenses have been paid or are payable, and the amount or estimated amount of the expenses of the issue and the persons by whom any of those expenses have been paid or are payable.

**14.** Any amount or benefit paid or given within the two preceding years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter, and the consideration for the payment or the giving of the benefit.

**15.** The dates of, parties to, and general nature of every material contract, not being a contract entered into in the ordinary course of the business carried on or intended to be carried on by the corporation or a contract entered into more than two years before the date of issue of the prospectus.

**16.** The names and addresses of the auditors of the corporation.

**17.** Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, direct or indirect, if any, of every director and of every expert in the promotion of, or in the property proposed to be acquired by, the corporation, or, where the interest of such a director or such an expert consists in being a partner in a firm or a holder of shares or debentures in a corporation the nature and extent of the interest of the firm, or corporation, and where the interest of such a director or such an expert consists in a holding of shares or debentures in a corporation a statement of the nature and extent of the interest of the director or expert in the corporation, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm in cash or shares or otherwise by any person in the case of a director either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or corporation in connection with the promotion or formation of the corporation or (in the case of an expert) for services rendered by him or the firm or corporation in connection with the promotion or formation of the corporation. For the purposes of this paragraph a director or expert shall be deemed to have an indirect interest in a corporation if he has any beneficial interest in shares or debentures of a corporation which has an interest in the promotion of, or in the property proposed to be acquired by the corporation or if he has any beneficial interest in shares or debentures in a corporation which is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to that first mentioned corporation.

**18.** Where the prospectus relates to shares, if the share capital of the corporation is divided into different classes of shares, the right of voting at meetings of the corporation conferred by, and the rights in respect of capital and dividends attached to, the several classes of shares respectively.

**19.** In the case of a corporation which has been carrying on business, or of a business which has been carried on, for less than three years, the length of time during which the business of the corporation or the business to be acquired, as the case may be, has been carried on.

## PART II

*Reports to be Set Out*

**20.** (1) A report by an approved company auditor, who shall be named in the prospectus with respect to—

- (a) profits and losses and assets and liabilities of the corporation and of any guarantor corporation referred to in the prospectus, in accordance with subparagraph (2) or (3), as the case requires; and
- (b) the rates of the dividends, if any, paid by the corporation in respect of each class of shares in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the issue of the prospectus, giving particulars of each such class of shares on which those dividends have been paid and particulars of the cases in which no dividends have been paid in respect of any class of shares in respect of any of those years,

and, if no accounts have been made up in respect of any part of the period of five years ending on a date three months before the issue of the prospectus, containing a statement of that fact.

(2) If the corporation or the guarantor corporations have no subsidiaries, the report shall—

- (a) so far as regards profits and losses, deal with the profits or losses of the corporation and of the guarantor corporations referred to in the prospectus in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the last date to which the accounts of the corporation or the guarantor corporations were made up; and
- (b) so far as regards assets and liabilities, deal with the assets and liabilities of the corporation and of the guarantor corporations referred to in the prospectus at the last date to which the accounts of the corporation and the guarantor corporations were made up,

which date shall in no case be more than six months before the issue of the prospectus.

(3) If the corporation or the guarantor corporations have subsidiaries, the report shall—

- (a) so far as regards profits and losses—
  - (i) deal as aforesaid separately with the corporation's and the guarantor corporations' (other than subsidiaries) profits or losses as provided by subparagraph (2) and in addition deal as aforesaid either—
    - (A) as a whole with the combined profits or losses of their subsidiaries; or
    - (B) individually with the profits or losses of each subsidiary; or

- (ii) deal as aforesaid as a whole with the profits or losses of the corporation and of the guarantor corporations and with the combined profits or losses of their subsidiaries;
- (b) so far as regards assets and liabilities, deal as aforesaid separately with the corporation's and the guarantor corporations' (other than subsidiaries) assets and liabilities as provided by subparagraph (2), and in addition deal as aforesaid either—
  - (i) as a whole with the combined assets and liabilities of its or their subsidiaries, with or without the corporation's assets and liabilities; or
  - (ii) individually with the assets and liabilities of each subsidiary,

and shall indicate as respects the profits or losses and assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries the allowance to be made for persons other than members of the corporation.

(4) If the prospectus relates to shares in or debentures of a borrowing corporation the report shall state separately estimates of the amounts of moneys owing and payable to the corporation and the amounts of all liabilities payable by the borrowing corporation—

- (a) not later than two years;
- (b) later than two years but not later than five years; and
- (c) later than five years,

calculated from the last date to which the accounts of the borrowing corporation were made up.

**21.** If the proceeds, or any part of the proceeds, of the issue of the shares or debentures are to be applied directly or indirectly in the purchase of any business, a report by an approved company auditor (who shall be named in the prospectus) with respect to—

- (a) the profits or losses of the business in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the last date to which the accounts of the business were made up; and
- (b) the assets and liabilities of the business at the last date to which the accounts of the business were made up,

which date shall in no case be more than six months before the issue of the prospectus.

**22.** (1) If—

- (a) the proceeds, or any part of the proceeds, of the issue of the shares or debentures are to be applied directly or indirectly in any manner resulting in the acquisition by the corporation of shares in any other corporation; and
- (b) by reason of that acquisition or anything to be done in consequence thereof or in connection therewith that corporation will become a subsidiary of the corporation,

a report by an approved company auditor (who shall be named in the prospectus) with respect to—

- (c) the profits or losses of the other corporation in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the last date to which the accounts of the corporation were made up; and
- (d) the assets and liabilities of the other corporation at the last date to which the accounts of the corporation were made up,

which date shall in no case be more than six months before the issue of the prospectus.

(2) The report shall—

- (a) indicate how the profits or losses of the other corporation dealt with by the report would, in respect of the shares to be acquired, have concerned members of the corporation and what allowance would have fallen to be made, in relation to assets and liabilities so dealt with, for holders of other shares, if the corporation had at all material times held the shares to be acquired; and
- (b) where the other corporation has subsidiaries, deal with the profits or losses and the assets and liabilities of the corporation and its subsidiaries in the manner provided by paragraph 20 (3) in relation to the corporation and its subsidiaries.

**23.** A report by the directors as to whether after due inquiry by them in relation to the interval between the date to which the last accounts have been made up and a date not earlier than fourteen days before the issue of the prospectus—

- (a) the business of the corporation and its subsidiaries has in their opinion been satisfactorily maintained;
- (b) there have in their opinion arisen since the last annual general meeting of the corporation any circumstances adversely affecting the trading or the value of the assets of the corporation or any of its subsidiaries;
- (c) the current assets of the corporation and of its subsidiaries appear in the books at values which are believed to be realizable in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) there are any contingent liabilities by reason of any guarantees given by the corporation or any of its subsidiaries; or
- (e) there are, since the last annual report, any changes in published reserves or any unusual factors affecting the profit of the corporation and its subsidiaries,

and where any report is required pursuant to this paragraph it shall contain full details of all matters required to be dealt with in the report.

## PART III

*Provisions Applying to Parts I and II of this Schedule*

**24.** Paragraphs 2, 13 (so far as it relates to preliminary expenses) and 17 shall not apply in the case of a prospectus issued more than two years after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business.

**25.** Every person shall for the purposes of this Schedule be deemed to be a vendor who has entered into any contract, absolute or conditional, for the sale or purchase, or for any option of purchase, of any property to be acquired by the corporation in any case where—

- (a) the purchase money is not fully paid at the date of the issue of the prospectus;
- (b) the purchase money is to be paid or satisfied wholly or in part out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus; or
- (c) the contract depends for its validity or fulfilment on the result of that issue.

**26.** Where any property to be acquired by the corporation is to be taken on lease this Schedule shall have effect as if the expression “vendor” includes the lessor, and the expression “purchase money” included the consideration for the lease, and the expression “sub-purchaser” included a sub-lessee.

**27.** References in paragraph 8 to an option to subscribe for shares or debentures shall include an option to acquire them from a person to whom they have been allotted or agreed to be allotted with a view to his offering them for sale, but shall not include an option to subscribe for or acquire shares pursuant to a *bona fide* underwriting or sub-underwriting agreement.

**28.** For the purposes of paragraph 10 where the vendors or any of them are a firm, the members of the firm shall not be treated as separate vendors.

**29.** If in the case of a corporation which has been carrying on business, or of a business which has been carried on, for less than five years, the accounts of the corporation or business have only been made up in respect of four years, three years, two years, or one year, Part II of this Schedule shall have effect as if references to four years, three years, two years, or one year, as the case may be, were substituted for references to five years.

**30.** The expression “financial year” in Part II of this Schedule means the year in respect of which the accounts of the corporation or of the business, as the case may be, are made up, and where by reason of any alteration of the date on which the financial year of the corporation or business terminates the accounts of the corporation or business have been made up for a period greater or less than a year, that greater or less period shall, for the purposes of that Part of this Schedule, be deemed to be a financial year.

31. Any report required by Part II of this Schedule shall either indicate by way of note any adjustments as respects the figures of any profits or losses or assets and liabilities dealt with by the report which appear to the persons making the report necessary or shall make those adjustments and indicate that adjustments have been made.

#### PART IV

##### *Additional Matters to be Included in Prospectus Relating to Invitation to the Public to Deposit Money with or Lend Money to a Corporation*

32. Where subsection 38(4) applies there shall be included—

- (a) a statement to the effect that the repayment of all moneys that have been or may be deposited with or lent to the corporation in response to the invitation is secured by a first charge given to the trustee for the holders of the debentures to be issued in relation to the deposit or loan over land vested in the corporation or in any of its guarantor corporations and that the charge has been duly registered, or is a registrable mortgage which has been lodged for registration, in accordance with the law relating to the registration of land charges in the place where the land is situated and that the aggregate amount of the moneys and of all other liabilities, if any, secured by the charge over that land ranking *pari passu* with the liability to repay those moneys does not exceed sixty per centum of the value of the corporation's interest in that land as shown in the valuation included in the prospectus; and
- (b) a copy of a written valuation of the corporation's interest in the land so mortgaged showing the nature and extent of the corporation's interest made not more than six months before the date of the prospectus by a person competent and qualified to make the valuation in the place where the land is situated who is not an officer or employee of the corporation or of any of its guarantor corporations or of any corporation that by virtue of section 6 is deemed to be related to either the first-mentioned corporation or any of its guarantor corporations.

33. (1) Where subsection 38(5) applies there shall be included—

- (a) a statement to the effect—
  - (i) that the repayment of all moneys that have been or may be deposited with or lent to the corporation in response to the invitation has been secured by a charge in favour of the trustee for the holders of the debentures over the whole or any part of the tangible assets of the corporation and of its guarantor corporations or of any of them; and
  - (ii) that having regard to the particulars in the summary made in accordance with subparagraph (1)(b) the tangible assets secured by the charge are sufficient and are reasonably likely to be sufficient to meet the liability for the repayment of all such moneys and all other liabilities ranking in priority thereto or *pari passu* therewith that have been or may be incurred; and



(b) a summary made by the approved company auditor who has made for inclusion in the prospectus the report required by Part II of this Schedule with respect to the assets and liabilities of the borrowing corporation showing in tabular form the aggregate values (based upon the amounts as disclosed in the statements of the assets and liabilities of the borrowing corporation and its guarantor corporations which have been prepared for the purposes of paragraphs 20 and 31) of the tangible assets of the borrowing corporation and of its guarantor corporations which have been charged to secure the repayment of all moneys referred to in subparagraph (1)(a)(i), after making such adjustments as are proper to give a true and fair view of the tangible assets, available as security for the charge and, in particular, after making adjustments—

- (i) to exclude from those aggregate values such part of the value of any shares in or advances to a corporation as is reflected in or depends upon the tangible assets of that corporation which are otherwise included in the summary;
- (ii) to exclude from those aggregate values such part of the value of any shares in a corporation which is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to the borrowing corporation or the guarantor corporation (as the case requires) as is properly attributable to intangible assets of that first-mentioned corporation; and
- (iii) to add to those aggregate values the amount to be raised under the prospectus including the maximum amount of over-subscriptions which the prospectus in accordance with section 41 specifies may be retained.

(2) In the summary the approved company auditor—

- (a) shall show the amounts outstanding out of the aggregate amounts borrowed respectively by the borrowing corporation and by its guarantor corporations distinguishing between those which will rank for repayment in priority to the proposed issue and those which will rank *pari passu* with that proposed issue;
- (b) shall state by way of note or otherwise the total amount of the values of intangible assets excluded in making the adjustments required under subparagraph (1)(b)(ii);
- (c) may, where a corporation has given a charge over its assets to secure a liability the amount of which may vary from time to time, take into account the actual amount of the liability as at the date at which the summary is made up but (in that event) shall show by way of note the further amount which may be advanced under that charge;
- (d) may explain or qualify by way of note or otherwise any of the matters set out in the summary; and
- (e) shall disclose by way of note or otherwise the amount of advances by the borrowing corporation to any corporation which is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to the borrowing corporation distinguishing between advances which are secured and advances which are unsecured.

34. In every prospectus which relates to debentures there shall be included—
- (a) particulars of the limitations on the amount that the corporation may borrow;
  - (b) a statement as to the amount of subscriptions that are being sought;
  - (c) a statement as to whether or not the corporation reserves the right to accept or retain over-subscriptions and, if the corporation reserves such a right, the limit on the right so reserved expressed as a sum of money; and
  - (d) where applicable, a statement as to whether or not the corporation has any right to create additional charges over any of the assets charged to secure the repayment of the deposits or loans which will rank in priority to or *pari passu* with that charge and if there is such a right particulars of its nature and extent.

---

FIFTH SCHEDULE—A

[Section 39A]

*(Deleted by Act A1081)*

---

SIXTH SCHEDULE

[Section 51]

STATEMENT IN LIEU OF PROSPECTUS

PART I

*Statement in Lieu of Prospectus lodged for Registration  
by [insert name of the company]*

|   |              |          |
|---|--------------|----------|
| The nominal share capital of the company  | RM           |          |
| Divided into  | Shares of RM | each: RM |
|   | Shares of RM | each: RM |
|   | Shares of RM | each: RM |
| Amount, if any, of above capital which consists of redeemable preference shares | Shares of RM | each: RM |
| The date on or before which these shares are, or are liable, to be redeemed     |              |          |

Names, descriptions, and addresses of  
directors or proposed directors

If the share capital of the company is divided  
into different classes of shares, the right of  
voting at meetings of the company  
conferred by, and the rights in respect of  
capital and dividends attached to, the several  
classes of shares respectively

Number and amount of shares and debentures  
issued within the two years preceding  
the date of this statement or proposed  
or agreed to be issued as fully or partly  
paid up otherwise than in cash

1. shares of RM fully paid
2. shares upon which RM per  
share credited as paid
3. debentures RM

The consideration for the issue or intended  
issue of those shares and debentures

4. Consideration:

Number, description, and amount of any  
shares or debentures which any person  
of RM has or is entitled to be given an  
option to subscribe for, or to acquire  
from a person to whom they have been  
allotted or agreed to be allotted with a  
view to his offering them for sale

1. shares of RM and  
debentures

Period during which option is exercisable

2. Until

Price to be paid for shares or debentures  
subscribed for or acquired under option

3. RM

Consideration for option or right to option

4. Consideration:

Persons to whom option or right to option  
was given or, if given to existing  
shareholders or debenture holders as  
such, the relevant shares or debentures

5. Names and addresses

Names and addresses of vendors of property  
purchased or acquired, or proposed to be  
purchased or acquired by the company  
except where the contract for its purchase  
or acquisition was entered into in the  
ordinary course of the business intended to  
be carried on by the company or the amount  
of the purchase money is not material

Amount (in cash, shares, or debentures)  
payable to each separate vendor

|  |                      |          |
|--|----------------------|----------|
| Amount, if any, paid or payable (in cash or shares or debentures) for any such property, specifying amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill | Total purchase price | RM _____ |
|  | Cash                 | RM       |
|  | Shares               | RM       |
|  | Debentures           | RM       |
|  | Goodwill             | RM _____ |

Short particulars of any transaction relating to any such property which was completed within the two preceding years and in which any vendor to the company or any person who is, or was at the time thereof, a promoter, director, or proposed director of the company had any interest direct or indirect

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Amount, if any, paid or payable as commission for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for any shares or debentures in the company; or | Amount paid: RM<br>Amount payable: RM |
|--|---------------------------------------|

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| Rate of the commission | per cent |
|------------------------|----------|

Amount or rate of brokerage

The number of shares, if any, which persons have agreed for a commission to subscribe absolutely

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses | RM |
|--|----|

By whom those expenses have been paid or are payable

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Amount paid or intended to be paid to any promoter | Name of promoter:<br>Amount: RM |
|--|---------------------------------|

|                               |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Consideration for the payment | Consideration: |
|-------------------------------|----------------|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Any other benefit given or intended to be given to any promoter | Name of promoter:<br>Nature and value of benefit: |
|---|---|

|                                     |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Consideration for giving of benefit | Consideration: |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|

Dates of, parties to, and general nature of every material contract (other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the company or entered into more than two years before the delivery of this statement)

Time and place at which the contracts or copies thereof or (1) in the case of a contract not reduced into writing, a memorandum giving full particulars thereof, and (2) in the case of a contract wholly or partly in a language other than the national language or English a copy of a certified translation thereof in the national language or English or embodying a translation in the national language or English of the parts in a language other than the national language or English, as the case may be, may be inspected

Names and addresses of the auditors of the company

Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, direct or indirect, of every director and of every expert, in the promotion of or in the property proposed to be acquired by the company, or, where the interest of such a director or expert consists in being a partner in a firm or a holder of shares or debentures in a corporation, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or corporation and where the interest of such a director or such an expert consists in a holding of shares or debentures in a corporation, a statement of the nature and extent of the interest of the director or expert in the corporation, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm or corporation in cash or shares, or otherwise, by any person (in the case of a director) either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for service rendered by him or by the firm or corporation in connection with the promotion or formation of the company (in the case of an expert) for services rendered by him or the firm or corporation in connection with the promotion or formation of the company. For the purposes of this paragraph a director or expert shall be deemed to have an indirect

interest in a corporation if he has any beneficial interest in shares or debentures of a corporation which has an interest in the promotion of, or in the property proposed to be acquired by the company or if he has a beneficial interest in shares or debentures in a corporation which is by virtue of section 6 deemed to be related to that first mentioned corporation

*And also, in the case of a statement to be lodged by a private company on becoming a public company, the following items—*

Rates of the dividends, if any, paid by the company in respect of each class of shares in the company in each of the five financial years immediately preceding the date of this statement or since the incorporation of the company, whichever period is the shorter

Particulars of the cases in which no dividends have been paid in respect of any class of shares in any of these years

## PART II

### *Reports to be Set Out*

1. Where it is proposed to acquire a business, a report by an approved company auditor (who shall be named in the statement) with respect to—

- (a) the profits or losses of the business in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the lodging of the statement with the Registrar; and
- (b) the assets and liabilities of the business at the last date to which the accounts of the business were made up.

2. (1) Where it is proposed to acquire shares in a corporation which by reason of the acquisition or anything to be done in consequence thereof or in connection therewith will become a subsidiary of the company, a report by an approved company auditor (who shall be named in the statement) with respect to the profits and losses and assets and liabilities of the other corporation in accordance with subparagraph (2) or (3), as the case requires, indicating how the profits or losses of the other corporation dealt with by the report would, in respect of the shares to be acquired, have concerned members of the company, and what allowance would have fallen to be made, in relation to assets and liabilities so dealt with, for holders of other shares, if the company had at all material times held the shares to be acquired.

(2) If the other corporation has no subsidiaries, the report referred to in subparagraph (1) shall—

- (a) so far as regards profits and losses, deal with the profits or losses of the other corporation in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the delivery of the statement to the Registrar; and
- (b) so far as regards assets and liabilities, deal with the assets and liabilities of the other corporation at the last date to which the accounts of the corporation were made up.

(3) If the other corporation has subsidiaries, the report referred to in subparagraph (1) shall—

- (a) so far as regards profits and losses, deal separately with the other corporation's profits or losses as provided by subparagraph (2), and in addition deal as aforesaid either—
  - (i) as a whole with the combined profits or losses of its subsidiaries; or
  - (ii) individually with the profits or losses of each subsidiary, or, instead of dealing separately with the other corporation's profits or losses, deal as aforesaid as a whole with the profits or losses of the other corporation and with the combined profits or losses of its subsidiaries; and
- (b) so far as regards assets and liabilities, deal separately with the other corporation's assets and liabilities as provided by subparagraph (2), and, in addition, deal as aforesaid either—
  - (i) as a whole with the combined assets and liabilities of its subsidiaries, with or without the other corporation's assets and liabilities; or
  - (ii) individually with the assets and liabilities of each subsidiary,

and shall indicate as respects the profits or losses and the assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries the allowance to be made for persons other than members of the company.

NOTE—Where a company is not required to furnish any of the reports referred to in this Part, a statement to that effect giving the reasons therefor should be furnished.

(Signatures of the persons above-named as directors \_\_\_\_\_ or proposed directors or of their agents authorized \_\_\_\_\_ in writing)

Date:

## PART III

*Provisions Applying to Parts I and II of this Schedule*

3. In this Schedule the expression “vendor” includes any person who is a vendor for the purposes of the Fifth Schedule, and the expression “financial year” has the meaning assigned to it in Part III of that Schedule.
4. If in the case of a business which has been carried on, or of a corporation which has been carrying on business, for less than five years, the accounts of the business or corporation have only been made up in respect of four years, three years, two years, or one year, Part II of this Schedule shall have effect as if references to four years, three years, two years, or one year, as the case may be, were substituted for references to five years.
5. Any report required by Part II of this Schedule shall either indicate by way of note any adjustments as respects the figures of any profits or losses or assets and liabilities dealt with by the report which appear to the persons making the report necessary or shall make those adjustments and indicate that adjustments have been made.

---

SEVENTH SCHEDULE

## [Section 90]

## STATEMENT REQUIRED PURSUANT TO DIVISION 5 OF PART IV

## PART I

*Matters Required to be Stated in Statement*

1. The date of the statement.
2. The date of and parties to the deed referred to in section 91.
3. The date of and parties to any deed or instrument by which any of the provisions of the approved deed relating to the interest has been amended or abrogated.
4. The name of the trustee or representative under any such deed and the address of the trustee’s or representative’s registered office.
5. A summary of the provisions of the deed regulating the retirement, removal and replacement of the trustee or representative.
6. The name of the management company and the address of its registered office.
7. The names, descriptions, and addresses of all the directors of the management company.



- 8.** A summary of the provisions of the deed regulating the retirement, removal and replacement of the management company.
- 9.** The name and address of the auditor of the accounts relating to interests under the deed.
- 10.** A summary of the provisions of the deed regulating the appointment, retirement, removal and replacement of such auditor.
- 11.** The duration, if ascertainable, of the undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract to which the deed relates or if the duration is not ascertainable, that fact.
- 12.** Full particulars with respect to the termination or winding up of the undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract.
- 13.** Such particulars as are sufficient to disclose the true nature of the undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract in respect of which the interest is to be issued or offered to the public for subscription or purchase and the general nature of the property to which the interest relates.
- 14.** The nature of the interest to be so issued or offered and of any units or sub-units into which the interest is divided and the rights in relation thereto of the persons who become the holders thereof.
- 15.** The address where the register of interest holders is or will be kept and the days on and the hours during which it is or will be accessible to the public.
- 16.** The method of calculation provided by the deed of the price at which the management company may sell the interest or any right in respect thereof or any unit or sub-unit of the interest.
- 17.** Such particulars as are sufficient to describe the duties and obligations imposed on the trustee or representative appointed by the deed relating to the interest.
- 18.** The name and address of each person or corporation with whom or with which a holder of the interest is required, obliged or entitled, in connection with the undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract, to enter into any contract whether by way of lease or otherwise.
- 19.** The full names, descriptions and residential addresses of the directors of each corporation referred to in paragraph 18.
- 20.** Whether any property to which the interest relates is or will become vested in the trustee or representative, the nature and description of the property and the conditions or circumstances under which it is or will become so vested.
- 21.** Where the interest consists of rights or interests in or arising out of an investment relating to property that ordinarily depreciates in value through use or effluxion of time, such particulars as are sufficient to disclose the true particulars of the provision made for the replacement of that property and the source or sources from which the replacement is to be made or from which the cost of the replacement is to be met.

**22.** Except where the interest relates only to marketable securities which were purchased or acquired at not more than the ruling market prices the full names and residential addresses of the vendors of any property to which the interest relates, whether the property was purchased or acquired by the management company or by any person or corporation referred to in paragraph 18 or is proposed to be so purchased or acquired, a full and true description of the property and the amount paid or to be paid therefor to each vendor.

**23.** Such particulars as are sufficient to disclose the true nature and extent of the interest, if any, of each director of the management company, whether as a director, direct or indirect shareholder, partner or otherwise, in the business of each such vendor and in such property.

**24.** The obligations imposed upon the management company or any other person to purchase from any holder thereof the interest or any rights in respect thereof or the units or sub-units of the interest for which he has subscribed or which he has purchased, and a statement of the method provided by the deed for the calculation of the purchase price thereof.

**25.** A summary of the rights and obligations of the management company and of the trustee or representative governing the valuation of any investment made or property held in relation to the interest.

**26.** A summary of the provisions of the deed whereby investments or other property comprising or forming part of the interest to which the deed relates may be varied.

**27.** Full information regarding the remuneration of the trustee or representative and the management company respectively, the manner in which under the provisions of the deed the remuneration is provided for, and the charges, if any, that will be made by way of that remuneration upon the sale or purchase of any such interest and upon the distribution of income and capital or otherwise in connection with the relevant undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract.

**28.** Whether the interest or any rights in respect thereof or any units or sub-units of the interest are transferable by the holders thereof and, if so, a summary of the provisions of the deed regulating the transfer.

**29.** A summary of the provisions of the deed relating to the distribution to the holders of the interest or of units or sub-units of the interest of the income derived from the undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract.

**30.** Full information as to whether and to what extent any factor other than cash receipts by way of dividend, interest or bonus has been or will be taken into account in calculating the amount of income that will be payable to an interest holder.

**31.** If any reference is made to the yield of income obtained or likely to be obtained by the holders of the interest or of units or sub-units of the interest, a statement as to whether and to what extent anything other than cash receipts by way of dividends, interest or bonuses has been taken into account in calculating the yield.

**32.** A summary of the provisions of the Act and of the deed regulating the convening of meetings of holders of the interest or of units or sub-units of the interest.

**33.** The name and description and the date of commencement of operation of every other undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract involving the issue of interests to the public conducted by the management company within the five years immediately preceding the date of the statement.

**34.** A declaration—

- (a) that no units or sub-units of interests issued pursuant to the statement shall be allotted later than six months after the date appearing in the statement pursuant to paragraph 1; and
- (b) unless the conditions of issue of the units or sub-units expressly provide that certificates be not issued that certificates shall be issued by the trustee or representative to purchasers of or subscribers for units or sub-units of interests purchased or subscribed for pursuant to the statement not more than two months after the allotment of the units or sub-units.

**35.** A summary of the provisions of the deed with respect to the undertakings—

- (a) by or on behalf of the management company relating to the allotment of interests and of units or sub-units of interests to which the deed relates; and
- (b) by or on behalf of the trustee or representative relating to the issue to holders of interests and of units or sub-units of interests of certificates of title thereto.

## PART II

### *Reports to be set out in Statement*

**36.** A report by a person who at the time of making the report was an approved company auditor, and whose name must appear as such in the statement, setting out—

- (a) such information as sufficiently discloses the number of distributions, if any, of income to holders of interests or of units of interests to which the deed relates in each of the five years immediately preceding the date of the statement during which those interests had been in existence, the amount of each distribution and the extent to which each distribution consisted of any component other than dividends, interest and bonuses, and where it consisted of any component other than dividends, interest and bonuses, the nature and value of each of those components;
- (b) such information, as sufficiently discloses the selling price and the purchase price, respectively, of those interests, units on the date upon which each distribution was made;

- (c) such information as sufficiently discloses the selling price and purchase price, respectively, of those interests, units or sub-units on such date, being a date within a period of fourteen days immediately preceding the date of the statement as is specified in the relevant report;
- (d) in respect of every issue of interests relating to any other undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract conducted or entered into by the management company within the period of five years immediately preceding the date of the statement, similar information to that required under subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c); and
- (e) the profits or losses of the management company (and of every corporation with which a holder of the interest is required, obliged or entitled, pursuant to the undertaking, scheme, enterprise or investment contract, to enter into any contract) in respect of each of the five years during which the company and corporation, respectively, were carrying on business immediately preceding the date of the statement, and the rates of dividend, if any, paid by that company and that corporation in respect of each of those years, and the assets and liabilities of that company and of that corporation as at the last date to which its accounts were made up.

**37.** If in the case of a company which has been carrying on business, or of a business which has been carried on, for less than five years, the accounts of the company or business have only been made up in respect of four years, three years, two years, or one year, this Schedule shall have effect as if references to four years, three years, two years, or one year, as the case may be, were substituted for references to five years.

---

#### EIGHTH SCHEDULE

[Section 165]

#### PART I

##### *Contents of Annual Return of a Company Having a Share Capital*

- 1.** The address of the registered office of the company.
- 2.** In a case in which the register of members is kept elsewhere than at the registered office, the address of the place where it is kept.
- 3.** A summary, distinguishing between shares issued for cash and shares issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, specifying—
  - (a) the amount of the share capital of the company, and the number of the shares into which it is divided;
  - (b) the number of shares taken up from the incorporation of the company to the date of the return;
  - (c) the amount called up on each share;

- (d) the total amount of calls received, including payments on application and allotment;
  - (e) the total amount, if any, agreed to be considered as paid on shares which have been issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash;
  - (f) the total amount of calls unpaid;
  - (g) the total amount of the sums, if any, paid by way of commission in respect of any shares or debentures since the date of the last return;
  - (h) particulars of the discount allowed on the issue of any shares issued at a discount, or of so much of that discount as has not been written off at the date of the return;
  - (i) the total amount of the sums, if any, allowed by way of discount in respect of any debentures since the date of the last return;
  - (j) the total number of shares forfeited; and
  - (k) the total amount, if any, paid on shares forfeited.
4. Particulars of the total amount of the indebtedness of the company in respect of all charges which are required to be registered with the Registrar.
5. Except in the case of a company to which section 166 applies a list as at the date of the return or as at such other date as the Registrar authorizes in the case of any company—
- (a) containing the full names and addresses of all persons who on such date are members of the company;
  - (b) stating the number of shares held by each member at the date of the list; and
  - (c) if the names are not arranged in alphabetical order, having annexed thereto an index sufficient to enable the name of any person in the list to be easily found.
6. Where the company has converted any of its shares into stock and given notice of the conversion to the Registrar, the list must give particulars as to the amount of stock or the number of stock units instead of the amount of shares.
7. In the case of a company keeping a branch register—
- (a) references in paragraphs 5 and 6 to particulars required shall be taken as not including any such particulars contained in the branch register, so far as copies of the entries containing those particulars are not received at the registered office of the company before the date of the list in question; and
  - (b) where an annual return or a list of members is dated between the date when any entries are made in the branch register and the date when copies of those entries are received at the registered office of the company, the particulars contained in those entries, so far as relevant to an annual return, shall be included in the next or a subsequent annual return as may be appropriate having regard to the particulars included in that return with respect to the company's register of members.

8. All such particulars with respect to the persons who at the date of the return are, or, are deemed to be, directors of the company and any person who at that date is a manager or secretary of the company as are by this Act required to be contained in the register of directors managers and secretaries.
9. Name and address of the auditor of the company.

PART II

*Form of Annual Return of a Company Having  
a Share Capital*

Company No.

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Annual return of the .....*Berhad* made up to the ..... day of ....., 20..... [being the date of or a date not later than the fourteenth day after the date of the annual general meeting in 20.....].

The date of the annual general meeting of the company held in respect of the calendar year 20..... was the ..... day of ....., 20.....

\*The last annual general meeting was held on the ..... day of .....,20..... in respect of the calendar year 20..... and the annual return made up to the ..... day of ....., 20..... has been lodged with the Registrar.

†An extension of time to hold the annual general meeting for the calendar year 20..... to the ..... day of ....., 20..... was granted by the Registrar.

*Particulars Relating to the Company*

The address of the registered office of the company is .....  
.....

The address of the place at which the register of members is kept (*if other than the registered office*) is .....  
.....

Addresses of places at which business is carried on (*indicating the principal place*) are<sup>‡</sup> .....  
.....

††Principal nature of business carried on by the company:

1. ....
2. ....
3. ....

---

\*Delete if annual return is in lodged in respect of the first annual general meeting.

+Delete if inapplicable.

£Where the space provided is insufficient, a separate list may be annexed.

++State three main business actually carried on by the company in order of priority.

### *Summary of Share Capital and Shares*

Nominal share capital RM ..... divided (shares of RM ..... each)  
into<sup>(1)</sup> (shares of RM ..... each)

Total number of shares taken up<sup>(1)</sup> to the .....  
..... day of ..... 20..... (*being the*  
*date of the return or other authorized date*)

Number of shares issued subject to payment .....  
wholly in cash

Number of shares issued as fully paid up .....  
otherwise than in cash

Number of shares issued as partly paid up to .....  
the extent of ..... per share otherwise than  
in cash

<sup>(2)</sup>Number of shares (if any) of each class .....  
issued at a discount

Total amount of discount on the issue of shares .....  
which has not been written off at the date of  
this return

Number of shares held by citizens who are .....  
Malays and natives

Number of shares held by citizens who are .....  
non-Malays and non-natives

Number of share held by non-citizens .....

<sup>(3)</sup>Number of shares held by bodies corporate .....  
controlled by citizens who are Malays and  
natives

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| (3)Number of shares held by bodies corporate controlled by citizens who are non-Malays and non-natives .....   | .....    |
| (3)Number of shares held by bodies corporate controlled by non-citizens .....  | .....    |
| (4)There has been called up on each of ..... shares  | RM ..... |
| (4)There has been called up on each of ..... shares  | RM ..... |
| (4)There has been called up on each of ..... shares  | RM ..... |
| (5)Total amount of calls received including payments on application and allotment  | RM ..... |
| Total amount, if any, agreed to be considered as paid on ..... shares which have been issued as fully paid up otherwise than in cash                                   | RM ..... |
| Total amount, if any, agreed to be considered as paid on ..... shares which have been issued as partly paid up to the extent of ..... per share otherwise than in cash | RM ..... |
| Total amount of calls unpaid   | RM ..... |
| Total amount of sums, if any, paid by way of commission in respect of any shares or debentures since the date of last return   | RM ..... |
| Total amount of sums, if any, allowed by way of discount in respect of any debentures since the date of last return  | RM ..... |
| Total number of shares forfeited   | RM ..... |
| Total amount paid, if any, on shares forfeited   | RM ..... |

---

<sup>(1)</sup>Where there are shares of different kinds or amounts (e.g., preference and ordinary, or RM ..... and RM ..... ) state the numbers and nominal values separately.

<sup>(2)</sup>If the shares are of different kinds, state them separately.

<sup>(3)</sup>"Body corporate" means "corporate" as defined in section 4 but for this purpose it also includes the exceptions thereof.

"Controlled by" means where not less than half of the issued capital (excluding any part thereof which consists of preference shares) is beneficially owned by or where not less than half of the voting power is controlled by the person.

<sup>(4)</sup>Where various amounts have been called or there are shares of different kinds, state them separately.

<sup>(5)</sup>Include what has been received on forfeited as well as on existing shares.



\*Particulars of the indebtedness of the company in respect of all charges which are required to be registered with the Registrar of Companies are as follows:

| Registered No. | Date of Registration | Nature of Charge | Name of chargee | Amount of the indebtness |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|                |                      |                  |                 |                          |

Total: RM

\*Particulars of charges not required to be registered under the Companies Act 1965 are as follows:

| Date of creation | Nature of charge | Name of chargee | Amount of the indebtedness |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
|                  |                  |                 |                            |
|                  |                  |                 |                            |

Total: RM

†Total amount of indebtedness as at the date of the return RM .....

\* Strike out if inapplicable.

† State the total amount of indebtedness of the company as at the date of the return.

*Copy of last audited Balance sheet and Profit and  
Loss Account of the Company*

This return must include a copy, certified by a director or by the manager or secretary of the company to be a true copy of the last balance sheet and of the last profit and loss account which have respectively been audited by the company's auditors (including every document required by law to be annexed or attached thereto) together with a copy of the report of the auditors thereon (certified as aforesaid) and if any such balance sheet or account is in a language other than the National Language or English there must also be annexed to it a translation thereof in the National Language or English certified in the prescribed manner to be a correct translation. If the said last balance sheet or account did not comply with the requirements of the law as in force at the date of the audit there must be made such additions to and corrections in the said copy as would have been required to be made therein in order to make it comply with the said requirements, and the fact that the said copy has been so amended must be stated thereon. If a company has more than one such audited balance sheet or profit and loss account since the date of the last return, every such balance sheet and profit and loss account must be included.

Where a holding company has a subsidiary company incorporated in a country outside Malaysia, whether the subsidiary company has or has not established a place of business in Malaysia, there shall be annexed to the balance sheet and profit and loss account of the holding company a separate balance sheet and profit and loss account for the subsidiary company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions this return need not include a copy of the last balance sheet and profit and loss account of any company which is an exempt private company at the date of the return and has been an exempt private company since the date of the last return, the incorporation of the company or the commencement of this Act, whichever last occurs, if the return includes a certificate signed by a director of the company, the secretary of the company and the auditor of the company which certifies that, to the best of their knowledge and belief—

- (a) the company is and has at all relevant times been an exempt private company;
- (b) a duly audited profit and loss account and balance sheet, which comply with the requirements of the Act made up to a date specified in the certificate have been laid before the company in a general meeting; and
- (c) as at the date to which the profit and loss account has been made up the company appeared to have been able to meet its liabilities as and when they would fall due.

*Certificate to be given by all Companies*

A certificate in the form set out hereunder shall be given by the secretary or a director of every company.

## Certificate

I/We<sup>(1)</sup> after having made due inquiries certify—

- (a) that the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1965, relating to the unclaimed moneys have been complied with;
- (b) having made an inspection of the share register, that transfers have not<sup>(1)</sup> been registered since date of *the last annual return*<sup>(1)</sup>

or

*the incorporation of the company*<sup>(1)</sup>;

- (c) <sup>(2)</sup>that the company has not since the date of the last annual return<sup>(3)</sup> issued any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares in or debentures of the company or to deposit moneys for fixed periods or payable at call; and
- (d) <sup>(4)</sup>that the excess of members of the company above fifty (counting joint holders of shares as one person) consists only of persons who are in the employment of the company or of its subsidiary or persons who while previously in the employment of the company or of its subsidiary were and thereafter have continued to be members of the company.

Signature                      *Director*<sup>(5)</sup>

Signature                      *Secretary*

---

<sup>(1)</sup>Strike out if inapplicable.

<sup>(2)</sup>Strike out this paragraph if the company is not a private company.

<sup>(3)</sup>In the case of the first annual return of a private company strike out the words “last annual return and substitute the words “incorporation of the company”.

<sup>(4)</sup>Strike out this paragraph except in the case of a private company whose members exceed fifty.

<sup>(5)</sup>*NOTE*- A certificate signed by the same person in the capacity of both director and secretary will not be accepted—see subsection 139 (5).

Particulars of the \*Directors, Managers, Secretaries and Auditors of the ..... *Berhad* at the date of the Annual Return.

| Full Name†                                 | I/C No./<br>Passport No.‡ | Usual §<br>Address | Other business occupation and<br>in the case of Directors,<br>particulars of other<br>Directorships required to be<br>shown by paragraph 141(2)(b)<br>and subsection 141(3), if none,<br>state so |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Directors—                                 |                           |                    |   |
| Manager, if<br>any—                        |                           |                    |   |
| Secretaries—                               |                           |                    |   |
| Auditors for<br>current<br>financial year— |                           |                    |   |

.....  
(Signature)

\* Directors includes any person who occupies the position of a director by whatever name called and any person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a company are accustomed to act.

† Insert full name and any former name of the officer. If an officer is of the female gender insert “(f)” against her name. In the case of a person appointed as an alternate to another director insert “alternate to (*name of director*)” against his name.

‡ In the case of a firm of auditors insert the firm number.

§ Other than the auditors, the address given must be the usual residential address—see paragraph 141(2)(a) and subsection 141(4).

List of persons holding shares in the ..... Berhad on the ..... day of ..... 20.....  
(being the date of the return or other authorized date) and an account of the shares so held:

NOTE— If the names in this list are not arranged in alphabetical order, an index sufficient to enable the name of any person in the list to be readily found must be annexed to this list.

| Analysis of Shareholdings§                      |  |   |                     |  |               |  |
|---|--|---|---------------------|--|---------------|--|
| Folio in register Ledger containing particulars | Name, I/C No./ Passport No. and address* | †Number of shares held by existing members‡ | †Malays and Natives | †Citizens who are non-Malays and non-natives | †Non-citizens | †Body corporate controlled by Malays and Natives |
|   |  |   |                     |  |               | †Body corporate controlled by non-citizens       |

\* If a shareholder is a company, please state its company number, which is the number allocated to it on its incorporation by the Registrar.  
† The aggregate number of shares held, and not the distinctive numbers, must be stated, and the column must be added up throughout so as to make one total to agree with that stated in the summary to have been taken up.  
‡ When the shares are of different classes these columns may be subdivided so that the number of each class held may be shown separately. Where any shares have been converted into stocks, particulars of the amount of stock must be shown.  
§ The Analysis of Shareholding need not include any column thereunder that is not applicable.

.....  
[Signature]

## NINTH SCHEDULE

[Sections 169, 326]

## ACCOUNTS

*Profit and Loss Accounts*

1. There shall be shown in respect of the period of accounting—
  - (a) sales or other operating revenues, stating the basis on which they are determined;
  - (b) the net balance of profit or loss on the company's trading;
  - (c) the gross income before the deduction of income tax from investments in subsidiaries of the company;
  - (d) the gross income before deduction of income tax from other investments distinguishing between—
    - (i) income received from any shares or debentures which are quoted, listed or dealt in on any prescribed stock exchange in Malaysia;
    - (ii) income received from any shares or debentures which are dealt in on any prescribed stock exchange outside Malaysia; and
    - (iii) income received from other sources;
  - (e) the amount of—
    - (i) interest income (other than from debentures); and
    - (ii) income from rent of land and buildings;
  - (f) amounts charged for depreciation, amortization or diminution in value on—
    - (i) fixed assets showing the charge for each category of depreciable asset;
    - (ii) goodwill and other intangible assets; and
    - (iii) investments,and the amount, if material, of the effect of changes in the methods or bases of providing for depreciation, amortization or diminution in value of assets and, by way of note, specify the reasons for any such changes;
  - (g) the amounts charged in respect of—
    - (i) interest on the company's debentures, loans, overdrafts and other borrowings;
    - (ii) rent for land and buildings used by the company;
    - (iii) the hire of plant and machinery used by the company; and
    - (iv) research and development including amortization of development costs previously deferred;

- (h) any profit or loss, if material, arising from a sale or disposal of fixed or intangible assets;
- (i) the amounts set aside or proposed to be set aside to, or withdrawn from, reserves;
- (j) the amount, if material, set aside to provisions other than provisions for depreciation, renewals or diminution in value of assets or, as the case may be, the amount, if material, withdrawn from such provisions and not applied for the purposes thereof, in each case classified separately under appropriate headings;
- (k) the amounts respectively provided for redemption of share capital and for redemption of loans;
- (l) provision made for all taxes on income distinguishing between—
  - (i) tax payable before double taxation relief in Malaysia;
  - (ii) tax payable outside Malaysia;
  - (iii) any relief granted because of double taxation; and
  - (iv) deferred taxation;
- (m) in respect to tax losses, if material—
  - (i) the amount of the tax saving for which credit is taken in the period of the loss;
  - (ii) the amount of the tax saving for which credit is taken as a result of the realisation of a tax loss carried forward that had not been accounted for in the period of the loss; and
  - (iii) the amount and future availability of tax losses for which the related tax effects have not been accounted for in any period;
- (n) the aggregate amount of the dividends paid and the aggregate amount of the dividends proposed to be paid;
- (o) in respect of directors and past directors of the company, the amounts of—
  - (i) fees and other emoluments (distinguished separately), paid to or receivable by them from the company or its subsidiary companies as remuneration for their services to the company or its subsidiary companies, inclusive of all fees, percentages, bonuses, commissions, compensation for loss of office, any contribution in respect of them under any pension or retirement benefit scheme and inclusive of commission paid or payable for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for any shares in or debentures of the company or of its holding company or any subsidiary of the company: provided that where a director or any firm of which the director is a member, acts for the company in a professional capacity, the amount paid to the director or to his firm for services rendered to the company in that capacity shall not be included in the aforesaid total but shall be shown separately whether by way of note or otherwise; and

- (ii) by way of note or otherwise, the estimated money value of any other benefits received or receivable by them otherwise than in cash from the company or from any of its subsidiary companies;
- (p) the total of amount paid to or receivable by any third party in respect of the services provided to the company or any of its subsidiary companies by any director or past director of the company;
- (q) the total of the amount paid to or receivable by the auditors as remuneration for their services as auditors, inclusive of all fees, percentages or other payments or consideration given by or from the company or by or from any subsidiary of the company;
- (r) under separate headings, and giving particulars of each item, any exceptional or unusual credits or charges, if material, and where applicable, the tax effects thereon;
- (s) under separate headings, and giving particulars of each item, any prior year credits or charges, if material, and the tax effects thereon;
- (t) under separate headings and giving particulars of each item, any changes in estimates made for the purpose of accounting and included in net profit or loss from trading, if material; and
- (u) significant transactions with related corporations.

#### *Balance Sheet*

### 2. (1) There shall be shown as at the end of the period of accounting—

- (a) the amount of authorized capital and particulars of issued capital showing movements during the period of accounting and distinguishing between classes of shares and specifying by way of note to the balance sheet any rights, preferences or restrictions with respect to distribution of dividends or repayment of capital attached to the shares and any portion of the share capital which has not already been called up and which is not capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up and stating the rates of dividend, and whether participating or cumulative or both, attaching to shares other than ordinary shares, and stating amount of calls in arrear in each class;
- (b) the part of the issued capital that consists of redeemable preference shares, the date on or before which these shares are, or are liable, to be redeemed and the earliest date on which the company has power to redeem those shares (showing by way of note or otherwise whether the redemption is optional to or obligatory on the company) and the amount of the premium, if any, at which those shares are redeemable.
- (c) so far as the information is not given in the profit and loss account, any share capital on which interest has been paid out of capital during the financial year, and the rate at which interest has been so paid;



(d) reserves classified under the separate headings—

- (i) share premium account;
- (ii) revaluation surplus;
- (iii) balance of profit and loss account; and
- (iv) other reserves,

indicating the movements for the period and any restrictions on distribution including the extent to which tax credits are available for the company to frank the reserves available for distribution;

(e) income or gain carried forward to subsequent periods of accounting, and by way of note, specify the basis for carrying that income or gain;

(f) under separate headings, so far as they are not written off—

- (i) the preliminary expenses;
- (ii) any expenses incurred in connection with any issue of shares or debentures;
- (iii) any sums paid by way of commission in respect of any shares or debentures;
- (iv) any sum allowed by way of discount in respect of any debentures;
- (v) the amount of the discount allowed on any issue of shares at a discount;
- (vi) if the amount of the goodwill and any patents and trade marks or part of that amount is shown as a separate item in or is otherwise ascertainable from the books of the company or from any contract for the sale or purchase of any property to be acquired by the company or from any documents in the possession of the company relating to the stamp duty payable in respect of any such contract or the conveyance of any such property - the said amount so shown or ascertained;
- (vii) the amount of deferred development expenditure and movements in the period of accounting; and
- (viii) any other expenditure carried forward by category of expenditure, and by way of note, specify the basis for carrying forward any such expenditure;

(g) particulars of any redeemed debentures which the company has power to reissue;

(h) the fixed assets, current assets, liabilities and provisions classified separately under headings appropriate to the company's business and stating the method used to arrive at the amount of assets under each heading but—

- (i) where the amount of any class is not material, it may be included under the same heading as some other class;

- (ii) where any assets of one class are not separable from assets of another class, those assets may be included under the same heading; and
  - (iii) where any assets cannot truly and fairly be shown as either fixed assets or current assets, those assets may be included separately under an appropriate heading;
- (i) in respect of fixed assets—
- (i) under separate headings, the amount of lands and buildings, plant and machinery and other categories suitably identified;
  - (ii) in the case of fixed assets whose amount is arrived at in accordance with subparagraph 3(1) of this Schedule and is so arrived at by reference to a valuation, the years (so far as they are known to the directors) in which the assets were severally valued and the several values, whether an external valuer was involved and the basis of valuation used;
  - (iii) of the amount of fixed assets consisting of land, how much is ascribable to land of freehold tenure and how much to land of leasehold tenure, and, of the latter, how much is ascribable to land held on long lease being a lease with an unexpired period of fifty years or more and how much to land held on short lease;
  - (iv) any restrictions as to title;
  - (v) the amount, if material, of any assets being acquired on installment purchase plans;
  - (vi) the amount, if material, of any assets retired from active use and held for disposal; and
  - (vii) by way of note, the methods of depreciation used for each category of fixed assets together with the rate of depreciation or number of years over which provision is made for depreciation;
- (j) under separate headings, stating the methods used to arrive at the amount of the investments under each heading and showing the quoted market values of investments which are quoted, listed or dealt in on any prescribed stock exchange—
- (i) investments in Federal Government securities;
  - (ii) investments in other government, municipal or public debentures stock or bonds;
  - (iii) investments in subsidiaries of the company;
  - (iv) investments in shares (of corporations which are not subsidiaries of the company) which are quoted, listed or dealt in on any prescribed stock exchange in Malaysia or elsewhere;

- (v) investments in shares (of corporations which are not subsidiaries of the company) which are not so quoted, listed or dealt in on any such prescribed stock exchange;
- (vi) investments in debentures (of corporations which are not subsidiaries of the company) which are quoted, listed or dealt in on any prescribed stock exchange in Malaysia or elsewhere;
- (vii) investments in debentures (of corporations which are not subsidiaries of the company) which are not so quoted, listed or dealt in on any prescribed stock exchange;
- (viii) other investments in corporations; and
- (ix) other investments;
- (k) the stock of assets held for trading classified in the main categories appropriate to the business of the company showing the amount held in each category, such amounts being stated at the lower of cost and the net value realisable by sale in the market where cost includes all those expenses which relate to bringing the stock to its present location and condition;
- (l) the stock of assets representing long-term contract work in progress, stating by way of note—
  - (i) the methods used to arrive at the amounts of these assets; and
  - (ii) the amounts received and receivable as progress payments, advances and retentions on account of contracts included in long-term contract work in progress;
- (m) under separate headings—
  - (i) amounts owing by the holding company of the company;
  - (ii) amounts owing by subsidiaries of the company;
  - (iii) amounts owing by other related corporations of the company;
  - (iv) trade debts and bills receivable (other than amounts owing by related corporations of the company);
  - (v) the amount outstanding of any loan made, guaranteed or secured by the company being a loan made to a director of the company or of a related corporation or a loan made to another corporation in which one or more directors of the company or of the company which is so deemed to be related to the company owns a controlling interest;
  - (vi) other debts owing to the company; and
  - (vii) deposits distinguishing between those with licensed banks, finance companies, other corporations and others,

and where any amounts shown under such a heading include any sums which consists of or are in the nature of interest, accommodation charges, service charges, maintenance charges or insurance premiums, those sums shall, except to the extent that they have become due and payable and have been demanded, be shown as deduction from the amounts shown under that heading;

- (n) under separate headings and showing separately amounts that are redeemable or payable not later than twelve months after the date to which the accounts are made up and amounts that are redeemable or payable later than twelve months after that date—

- (i) debentures;
- (ii) liabilities (other than debentures and bank loans and overdrafts) secured by any charge on the assets whether registered or not;
- (iii) bank loans and overdrafts, distinguishing between those which are secured and those which are unsecured; and
- (iv) other amounts borrowed without security,

giving details of the contractual terms and, where secured, of the nature of that security;

- (o) under separate headings

- (i) amounts owing to the holding company of the company;
- (ii) amounts owing to the subsidiaries of the company;
- (iii) amounts owing to other related corporations of the company;
- (iv) amounts owing to trade creditors (other than amounts owing to related corporations of the company);
- (v) amounts owing by the company or by a subsidiary of the company to a director of the company; and
- (vi) other amounts owing by the company;

- (p) the provision for taxation, distinguishing between taxation payable and deferred taxation and stating any special circumstances affecting the liability to taxation;

- (q) provision for pension or retirement benefits;

- (r) dividends distinguishing between dividends payable and proposed;

- (s) arrears of dividends on preference shares; and

- (t) under separate headings (to be stated by way of note if not otherwise shown)—

- (i) contingent liabilities unsecured;
- (ii) contingent liabilities secured upon the company's assets giving details of the nature of security; and
- (iii) where practicable, the aggregate amount, if it is material, of contracts for capital expenditure, so far as that amount has not been provided for, and the aggregate amount or estimated amount, if it is material, of capital expenditure authorized by the directors which has not been contracted for.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph, where more than one method is used to arrive at any amount shown in the balance sheet, there shall be shown in the balance sheet a separate total in respect of each of the methods so used.

(3) There shall be shown by way of note or otherwise on the balance sheet of every company which is a borrowing corporation or a guarantor corporation, a schedule setting out separately estimates of the amounts of the liabilities payable by and the debts payable to the company—

- (a) not later than two years;
- (b) later than two years but not later than five years; and
- (c) later than five years,

calculated from the date to which the balance sheet of the company was made up.

**3.** (1) The method of arriving at the amount of any fixed asset or investment shall, subject to subparagraph (2), be to take the difference between—

- (a) its cost or, if it stands in the company's books at a valuation other than cost, the amount of the valuation; and
- (b) the aggregate amount provided or written off since the date of acquisition or valuation, as the case may be, for depreciation or diminution in value.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph the net amount at which any assets stand in the company's books at the commencement of this Act (after deduction of the amounts previously provided or written off for depreciation or diminution in value) shall, if the figures relating to the period before the commencement of this Act cannot be obtained without unreasonable expense or delay, be treated as if it were the amount of the valuation of those assets made at the commencement of this Act, and where any of those assets are sold, the said net amount less the amount of the sales shall be treated as if it were the amount of a valuation so made of the remaining assets.

(3) Subparagraph (1) shall not apply—

- (a) to assets for which the figures relating to the period beginning with the commencement of this Act cannot be obtained without unreasonable expense or delay;
- (b) to assets the replacement of which is provided for wholly or partly—
  - (i) by making provision for renewals and charging the cost of replacement against the provision so made; or
  - (ii) by charging the cost of replacement direct to revenue;
- (c) to any investments of which the market value (or, in the case of investments not having a market value, their value as estimated by the directors) is shown either as the amount of the investments or by way of note; or
- (d) to goodwill, patents or trade marks.

(4) For the assets under each heading whose amount is arrived at in accordance with subparagraph (1) there shall be shown—

- (a) the aggregate of the amounts referred to in subparagraph (1)(a); and
- (b) the aggregate of the amounts referred to in subparagraph (1)(b).

(5) As respects the assets under each heading whose amount is not arrived at in accordance with subparagraph (1) because their replacement is provided for as mentioned in subparagraph (3)(b) there shall be stated—

- (a) the means by which their replacement is provided for; and
- (b) the aggregate amount of the provisions, if any, made for renewals and not used.

#### *Statement of Changes in Financial Position*

4. There shall be annexed to every profit and loss account and balance sheet a statement of changes in financial position showing separately—

- (i) the funds provided from and used in the operations of the company; and
- (ii) other sources or uses of funds of the company,

except that in respect of consolidated accounts of holding and subsidiary companies as required by paragraph 5 of this Schedule the statement of changes in financial position shall be the consolidated statement of changes in financial position of the holding and subsidiary companies and the statement relating to the holding company alone need not be so annexed.

#### *Holding and Subsidiary Companies*

5. (1) Subject to subparagraph (4), there shall be annexed to the profit and loss account of every holding company a consolidated profit and loss account of the holding company and of its subsidiary companies eliminating all inter-company transactions and showing separately that part of the profit or loss of the subsidiary companies attributable to shares in subsidiary companies owned other than by the holding company or its subsidiary companies.

(2) There shall be clearly stated (by way of note or otherwise) either in the profit and loss account of the holding company or in any document annexed thereto pursuant to subparagraph (1) the name, place of incorporation, principal activities of, and percentage of issued share capital held by the holding company in each subsidiary to which that profit and loss account or other document relates.

(3) Subject to subparagraph (4), there shall be annexed to the balance sheet of every holding company a consolidated balance sheet of the holding company and of its subsidiary companies eliminating all inter-company balances and showing separately that part of the net assets of the subsidiary companies attributable to shares in subsidiary companies owned other than by the holding company or its subsidiary companies.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph—

- (a) consolidated accounts shall not be required where the company is at the end of its financial year the wholly owned subsidiary of another body corporate incorporated in Malaysia;
- (b) consolidated accounts need not deal with a subsidiary of the company if the company's directors are of the opinion that—
  - (i) it is impracticable, or would be of no real value to members of the company, in view of the insignificant amounts involved, or would involve expense or delay out of proportion to the value to members of the company;
  - (ii) controlling interest in the subsidiary company is to be temporary;
  - (iii) the subsidiary company operates outside Malaysia under conditions which impair the exercise by the company of its controlling interest;
  - (iv) the result would be misleading, or harmful to the business of the company or any of its subsidiaries; or
  - (v) the business of the company and that of the subsidiary are so different that they cannot reasonably be treated as a single undertaking,

and if the directors are of such an opinion about each of the company's subsidiaries, then consolidated accounts shall not be required:

Provided that the approval of the Registrar shall be required for not dealing in the consolidated accounts with a subsidiary on the ground that the result would be harmful or on the ground of the difference between the business of the holding company and that of the subsidiary; and

- (c) where consolidated accounts are not submitted or where the consolidated accounts do not deal with a subsidiary of a company—
  - (i) the directors shall disclose by way of a note on the accounts their reason for not causing the accounts for such one or more subsidiaries to be consolidated; and
  - (ii) there shall be annexed to the accounts of the holding company the accounts of each subsidiary, the accounts of which are not consolidated with those of the holding company. Such accounts shall be accompanied by the auditor's report thereon.

(5) Such profit and loss accounts and balance sheet as required by subparagraphs 5(1), 5(3) and 5(4) of this Schedule shall be in the same form as the profit and loss account and balance sheet of the holding company and shall be accompanied by the auditor's report thereon.

(6) In the case of a subsidiary company incorporated in a country outside Malaysia (whether it has or has not established a place of business in Malaysia), which country has been declared by the Minister by notice published in the *Gazette* to be a country to which this paragraph applies, it shall be sufficient if the separate profit and loss account or balance sheet, as the case requires,

of the subsidiary company is in such form and is so reported upon by auditors and contains such particulars and includes such documents, if any, as the company is required to make out and lay before the company in a general meeting by the law for the time being applicable to the company in the place where it is incorporated.

(7) If the auditor's report on the accounts of a subsidiary company is qualified in any way, the consolidated balance sheet of the holding company, as the case may be, shall contain particulars of the manner in which the report is qualified in so far as the matter which is the subject of the qualification is not covered by the holding company's own accounts and is material from the point of view of its members.

(8) There shall be shown under separate headings in the balance sheet of every subsidiary company the extent of its holding of shares in its holding company and in other related corporations.

(9) This clause shall not apply to a subsidiary which would not be subsidiary but for the operation of subparagraph 5 (1)(a)(i) or (ii) of the Act.

#### *General*

6. (1) All amounts shown in profit and loss accounts and balance sheets shall be quoted in Malaysian currency, and not otherwise.

(2) Except in the case of the first balance sheet or profit and loss account laid before the company after the commencement of this Act, there shall be shown in every balance sheet and profit and loss account the corresponding amounts for all items shown in the balance sheet or profit and loss account for the previous financial year.

(3) Where any such corresponding amount is not comparable with the amount to be shown for the item in question in respect of the financial year to which the balance sheet or profit and loss account relates, the former amount shall be adjusted and, if material, particulars of the adjustment and the reasons for it shall be disclosed in a note to the accounts.

(4) Every profit and loss account or balance sheet shall state by way of note if any translation into Malaysian currency has been made for the purposes of the profit and loss account and balance sheet together with the basis of the translation of the other currency into Malaysian currency.

(5) Every profit and loss account and balance sheet shall include a statement of accounting policies adopted by the company or, as appropriate, the holding company and its subsidiaries.

(6) In the case of any consolidated profit and loss account and balance sheet as required by subparagraphs 5(1) and 5(3) of this Schedule the accounting policies adopted by the holding company and its subsidiaries shall be the same, and where different accounting policies are used in the accounts of a subsidiary and the effect is material, appropriate adjustments should be made in the consolidated profit and loss account and balance sheet.

---

#### TENTH SCHEDULE

*(Deleted by Act A616)*

---



# LAWS OF MALAYSIA

## Act 125

### COMPANIES ACT 1965

#### LIST OF AMENDMENTS

| Amending law      | Short title  | In force from |
|-------------------|--|---------------|
| Act 23/1966       | Companies (Amedment) Act 1966                            | 15-04-1966    |
| Act A21           | Companies (Amendment) Act 1969                           | 28-03-1969    |
| Act 6             | Borrowing Companies Act 1969                             | 01-06-1969    |
| P.U. (A) 102/1970 | Emergency (Essential Powers)<br>Ordinance No. 27, 1970   | 25-03-1970    |
| Act A50           | Companies (Amendment) Act 1971                           | 30-04-1971    |
| Act 102           | Banking Act 1973   | 15-04-1973    |
| P.U. (A) 15/1975  | Revision of Laws (Companies Act)<br>Order 1975           | 14-12-1973    |
| Act 160           | Malaysian Currency (Ringgit)<br>Act 1975                 | 29-08-1975    |
| P.U. (A) 357/1980 | Subordinate Courts Act (Extension)<br>Order 1980         | 01-06-1981    |
| Act 276           | Islamic Banking Act 1983                                 | 07-04-1983    |
| Act A616          | Companies (Amendment) Act 1985                           | 01-02-1986    |
| P.U. (A) 15/1986  | Companies (Amendment of<br>Schedules) Order 1986         | 01-02-1986    |
| P.U. (A) 476/1986 | Companies (Amendment of<br>Schedules) (No. 2) Order 1986 | 01-01-1987    |
| Act A657          | Companies (Amendment) Act 1986                           | 01-02-1987    |
| Act A671          | Subordinate Courts (Amendment)<br>Act 1987               | 22-05-1987    |

| Amending law      | Short title                                   | In force from   |
|-------------------|---|---|
| P.U. (A) 14/1988  | Companies (Amendment of Schedule) Order 1988  | 01-02-1988  |
| Act A720          | Companies (Amendment) Act 1989                | 15-04-1989  |
| Act 372           | Banking and Financial Institutions Act 1989   | 01-10-1989  |
| Act A791          | Companies (Amendment) Act 1991                | 12-02-1993  |
| Act A816          | Companies (Amendment) Act 1992                | 21-02-1992  |
| Act A836          | Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1992        | 10-09-1992  |
| Act A845          | Companies (Amendment) Act 1993                | 12-02-1993;<br>except s. 2, 4<br>and 5:<br>01-03-1993 |
| Act 498           | Securities Commission Act 1993                | 01-03-1993  |
| P.U. (A) 79/1993  | Companies (Amendment of Schedules) Order 1993 | 01-04-1993  |
| Act A949          | Companies (Amendment) Act 1996                | 15-08-1996  |
| Act 553           | Insurance Act 1996                            | 01-01-1997  |
| Act A1007         | Companies (Amendment) Act 1997                | 01-09-1997  |
| Act A1022         | Companies (Amendment) Act 1998                | 01-09-1998  |
| Act A1043         | Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1998        | 01-11-1998;<br>except s. 13:                          |
| P.U. (A) 236/2000 | Companies (Amendment of Schedule) Order 2000  | 01-12-1998  |
| Act A1081         | Companies (Amendment) Act 2000                | 01-07-2000<br>except s. 15:<br>29-10-1999             |
| Act A1108         | Companies (Amendment) Act 2001                | 01-08-2001  |
| P.U. (A) 371/2001 | Companies (Amendment of Schedule) Order 2001  | 02-01-2002  |
| Act A1118         | Companies (Amendment) Act (No. 2) 2001        | 16-04-2002  |
| Act A1197         | Bankruptcy (Amendment) Act 2003               | 01-10-2003  |

# LAWS OF MALAYSIA

## Act 125

### COMPANIES ACT 1965

#### LIST OF SECTIONS AMENDED

| Section | Amending Authority | In force from |
|---------|--------------------|---------------|
| 4       | Act A21            | 28-03-1969    |
|         | P.U. (A) 357/1980  | 01-06-1981    |
|         | Act 276            | 07-04-1983    |
|         | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|         | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
|         | Act A671           | 22-05-1987    |
|         | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |
|         | Act A1081          | 01-07-2000    |
|         | Act A1118          | 16-04-2002    |
|         | Act A1197          | 01-04-2003    |
| 5A      | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
| 5B      | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
| 6A      | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|         | Act A791           | 12-02-1993    |
|         | Act A1081          | 01-07-2000    |
| 7       | Act 160            | 29-08-1975    |
|         | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|         | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
|         | Act A720           | 15-04-1989    |
|         | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |
|         | Act A1118          | 16-04-2002    |
| 7A      | Act A720           | 15-04-1989    |
| 7B-7D   | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |
| 8       | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
| 9       | Act 160            | 29-08-1975    |
|         | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|         | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |
| 10      | Act A21            | 28-03-1969    |
|         | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
| 11      | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|         | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |

| Section | Amending Authority                                       | In force from  |
|---------|--|--|
| 11A     | Act A1022  | 01-09-1998   |
| 13      | Act A836   | 10-09-1992   |
| 14      | Act A836<br>Act A949                                     | 10-09-1992<br>15-08-1996   |
| 14A     | Act A616   | 01-02-1986   |
| 16      | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A836<br>Act A1022             | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992<br>01-09-1998               |
| 21      | Act A657<br>Act A949                                     | 01-02-1987<br>15-08-1996   |
| 22      | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A836                          | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992                             |
| 23      | Act A657<br>Act A836                                     | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992   |
| 25      | Act A720   | 15-04-1989   |
| 26      | Act A616<br>Act A657                                     | 01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987   |
| 27      | Act A657   | 01-02-1987   |
| 29      | Act A657   | 01-02-1987   |
| 35      | Act A616   | 01-02-1986   |
| 36      | Act A616   | 01-02-1986   |
| 36A     | Act A1081  | 01-07-2002   |
| 37      | Act A616<br>Act A816<br>Act A836<br>Act A845<br>Act A949 | 01-02-1986<br>21-02-1992<br>10-09-1992<br>01-03-1993<br>15-08-1996 |
| 38      | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A836<br>Act A949              | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992<br>15-08-1996               |

| Section | Amending Authority                | In force from                          |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 39      | Act A657<br>Act 791               | 01-02-1987<br>12-02-1993               |
| 39A     | Act A657<br>Act A1081             | 01-02-1987<br>01-07-2000               |
| 39B     | Act A949                          | 15-08-1996                             |
| 40      | Act A657<br>Act A836              | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992               |
| 41      | Act A657<br>Act A836              | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992               |
| 42      | Act A657<br>Act A836<br>Act A949  | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992<br>15-08-1996 |
| 42A     | Act A949                          | 15-08-1996                             |
| 44      | Act A657<br>Act A836<br>Act A1081 | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992<br>01-07-2000 |
| 45      | Act A657<br>Act A836              | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992               |
| 47      | Act A616<br>Act A836              | 01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992               |
| 47A     | Act A949                          | 15-08-1996                             |
| 47B     | Act A949                          | 15-08-1996                             |
| 48      | Act A657<br>Act A1081             | 01-02-1987<br>01-07-2000               |
| 49      | Act A657<br>Act A1081             | 01-02-1987<br>01-07-2000               |
| 50      | Act A657                          | 01-02-1987                             |
| 51      | Act A657                          | 01-02-1987                             |
| 52      | Act A657<br>Act A1081             | 01-02-1987<br>01-07-2000               |
| 55      | Act A657                          | 01-02-1987                             |

| Section | Amending Authority                           | In force from  |
|---------|--|--|
| 57      | Act A21<br>Act A836                          | 28-03-1969<br>10-09-1992                             |
| 58      | Act A657<br>Act A1081                        | 01-02-1987<br>01-07-2000                             |
| 59      | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 60      | Act A616<br>Act A657                         | 01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987                             |
| 62      | Act A616<br>Act A836                         | 01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992                             |
| 64      | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 65      | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 66      | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 67      | Act A616<br>Act A836                         | 01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992                             |
| 67A     | Act A1007<br>Act A1043                       | 01-09-1997<br>01-11-1998                             |
| 68      | Act A1043                                    | 01-11-1998   |
| 68A     | Act A1043                                    | 01-11-1998   |
| 69A     | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A836<br>Act A1043 | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992<br>01-11-1998 |
| 69B     | Act A616                                     | 01-02-1986   |
| 69C     | Act A616                                     | 01-02-1986   |
| 69D     | Act A616<br>Act A1043<br>Act A1108           | 01-02-1986<br>01-11-1998<br>01-08-2001               |
| 69E     | Act A616<br>Act A1043                        | 01-02-1986<br>01-11-1998                             |
| 69F     | Act A616<br>Act A1043                        | 01-02-1986<br>01-11-1998                             |

| Section | Amending Authority                       | In force from                          |
|---------|--|--|
| 69G     | Act A616<br>Act A1043                    | 01-02-1986<br>01-11-1998               |
| 69H     | Act A616                                 | 01-02-1986                             |
| 69I     | Act A616<br>Act A1108                    | 01-02-1986<br>01-08-2001               |
| 69J     | Act A616                                 | 01-02-1986                             |
| 69K     | Act A616                                 | 01-02-1986                             |
| 69L     | Act A657                                 | 01-02-1987                             |
| 69M     | Act A616<br>Act A1043                    | 01-02-1986<br>01-11-1998               |
| 69N     | Act A616                                 | 01-02-1986                             |
| 69O     | Act A616<br>Act A1043                    | 01-02-1986<br>01-11-1998               |
| 69P     | Act A1043<br>Act A1108                   | 01-11-1998<br>01-08-2001               |
| 70      | Act A657                                 | 01-02-1987                             |
| 74      | Act A657                                 | 01-02-1987                             |
| 75      | Act A657                                 | 01-02-1987                             |
| 76      | Act A657                                 | 01-02-1987                             |
| 80      | Act 720                                  | 15-04-1989                             |
| 81      | Act A657                                 | 01-02-1987                             |
| 84      | Act A616<br>Act A836<br>Act A949         | 01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992<br>15-08-1996 |
| 87      | P.U. (A) 102/1970<br>Act A50<br>Act A836 | 19-03-1970<br>30-04-1971<br>10-09-1992 |
| 90      | Act A1081                                | 01-07-2000                             |
| 94      | Act A657<br>Act A836                     | 01-02-1987<br>10-04-1992               |

| Section | Amending Authority               | In force from                          |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| 96      | Act A1081                        | 01-07-2000                             |
| 103     | Act A616<br>Act A836             | 01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992               |
| 105     | Act A657                         | 01-02-1987                             |
| 107     | Act A616                         | 01-02-1986                             |
| 107A    | Act A1043                        | 01-12-1998                             |
| 107B    | Act A1043                        | 01-12-1998                             |
| 107C    | Act A1043                        | 01-12-1998                             |
| 107D    | Act A1043                        | 01-12-1998                             |
| 107E    | Act A1043                        | 01-12-1998                             |
| 107F    | Act A1043                        | 01-12-1998                             |
| 108     | Act A836                         | 10-09-1992                             |
| 109     | Act A616                         | 01-02-1986                             |
| 110     | Act A657<br>Act A836             | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992               |
| 111     | Act A836                         | 10-09-1992                             |
| 112     | Act A657                         | 01-02-1987                             |
| 112A    | Act A836                         | 10-09-1992                             |
| 113     | Act A720                         | 15-04-1989                             |
| 115     | Act 657<br>Act A836              | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992               |
| 119     | Act A616                         | 01-02-1986                             |
| 120     | Act A616                         | 01-02-1986                             |
| 121     | Act A657<br>Act A836<br>Act A949 | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992<br>15-08-1996 |
| 122     | Act A21<br>Act A836              | 28-03-1969<br>10-09-1992               |
| 122A    | Act A657                         | 01-02-1987                             |



| Section | Amending Authority              | In force from                          |
|---------|---------------------------------|--|
| 123     | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A836 | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992 |
| 125     | Act A657                        | 01-02-1987                             |
| 128     | Act A21                         | 28-03-1969                             |
| 130     | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A657 | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987 |
| 130A    | Act A836                        | 10-09-1992                             |
| 131     | Act A657<br>Act A836            | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992               |
| 132     | Act A616                        | 01-02-1986                             |
| 132A    | Act A616                        | 01-02-1986                             |
| 132B    | Act A616                        | 01-02-1986                             |
| 132C    | Act A616<br>Act A657            | 01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987               |
| 132D    | Act A616<br>Act A949            | 01-02-1986<br>15-08-1996               |
| 132E    | Act A657<br>Act A836            | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992               |
| 132F    | Act A836                        | 10-09-1992                             |
| 132G    | Act A836<br>Act A845            | 10-09-1992<br>12-02-1993               |
| 133     | Act A616                        | 01-02-1993                             |
| 133A    | Act A657                        | 01-02-1987                             |
| 134     | Act A616<br>Act A657            | 01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987               |
| 135     | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A836 | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992 |
| 136     | Act A657                        | 01-02-1987                             |

| Section | Amending Authority    | In force from            |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 137     | Act A845              | 01-03-1993               |
| 139     | Act A836<br>Act A1022 | 10-09-1992<br>01-09-1998 |
| 139A    | Act A836              | 10-09-1992               |
| 139B    | Act A836              | 10-09-1992               |
| 139C    | Act A836              | 10-09-1992               |
| 139D    | Act A836              | 10-09-1992               |
| 141     | Act A21<br>Act A616   | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986 |
| 142     | Act A616              | 01-02-1986               |
| 143     | Act A616              | 01-02-1986               |
| 145A    | Act A21               | 28-03-1969               |
| 149     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 151     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 152A    | Act A836              | 10-09-1992               |
| 154     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 156     | Act A616              | 01-02-1986               |
| 157     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 158     | Act A616              | 01-02-1986               |
| 159     | Act A616              | 01-02-1987               |
| 160     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 164     | Act A657<br>Act A949  | 01-02-1987<br>15-08-1996 |
| 165     | Act A657<br>Act A836  | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992 |
| 165A    | Act A616              | 01-02-1986               |

| Section | Amending Authority                           | In force from  |
|---------|--|--|
| 166     | Act A616<br>Act A657<br>Act A836             | 01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992               |
| 166A    | Act A1022                                    | 01-09-1998   |
| 167     | Act A21<br>A616                              | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986                             |
| 169     | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A657<br>Act A1022 | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987<br>01-09-1998 |
| 169A    | Act A616                                     | 01-02-1986   |
| 169B    | Act A616                                     | 01-02-1986   |
| 170     | Act A836                                     | 10-09-1992   |
| 171     | Act A616<br>Act A657                         | 01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987                             |
| 174     | Act A616<br>Act A836<br>Act A1022            | 01-02-1986<br>10-09-1992<br>01-09-1998               |
| 174A    | Act A616                                     | 01-02-1986   |
| 175     | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 176     | Act A657<br>Act A1043<br>Act A1081           | 01-02-1987<br>01-11-1998<br>01-07-2000               |
| 177     | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 178     | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 179     | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A657              | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987               |
| 181     | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 186     | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 188     | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |
| 189     | Act A657                                     | 01-02-1987   |

| Section | Amending Authority                         | In force from  |
|---------|--|--|
| 190     | Act A657                                   | 01-02-1987   |
| 193     | Act A616                                   | 01-02-1986   |
| 194     | Act A616<br>Act A949<br>Act A1022          | 01-02-1986<br>15-08-1996<br>01-09-1998               |
| 195     | Act A949<br>Act A1022                      | 15-08-1996<br>01-09-1998                             |
| 199A    | Act A616                                   | 01-02-1986   |
| 200     | Act A21                                    | 28-03-1969   |
| 206     | Act A657                                   | 01-02-1987   |
| 208     | Act A657                                   | 01-02-1987   |
| 208A    | Act A616                                   | 01-02-1986   |
| 209     | Act A657                                   | 01-02-1987   |
| 210     | Act A949                                   | 15-08-1996   |
| 217     | Act 6<br>Act 553<br>Act A1022<br>Act A1197 | 01-06-1969<br>01-01-1997<br>01-09-1998<br>07-10-2003 |
| 218     | Act 102<br>Act 276<br>Act 553<br>Act A1022 | 18-04-1973<br>07-04-1983<br>01-01-1997<br>01-09-1998 |
| 226     | Act A657                                   | 01-02-1987   |
| 233     | Act A657                                   | 01-02-1987   |
| 234     | Act A657<br>Act 553                        | 01-02-1987<br>01-01-1987                             |
| 235     | Act 553                                    | 01-01-1997   |
| 240     | Act A657                                   | 01-02-1987   |
| 243     | Act A657                                   | 01-02-1987   |
| 249     | Act A21<br>Act A671                        | 28-03-1969<br>22-05-1987                             |

| Section | Amending Authority    | In force from            |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 251     | Act A616              | 01-02-1986               |
| 254     | Act A657<br>Act 553   | 01-02-1987<br>01-01-1997 |
| 257     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 259     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 260     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 267     | Act 553               | 01-01-1997               |
| 271     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 272     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 280     | Act A657<br>Act A836  | 01-02-1987<br>10-09-1992 |
| 281     | Act A657<br>Act 553   | 01-02-1987<br>01-01-1997 |
| 283     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 284     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 290     | Act A21<br>Act A671   | 28-03-1969<br>22-05-1987 |
| 292     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 300     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 301     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 302     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 303     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 304     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 307     | Act A657              | 01-02-1987               |
| 319     | Act A949<br>Act A1022 | 15-08-1996<br>01-09-1998 |
| 320     | Act A616              | 01-02-1986               |
| 321     | Act A616              | 01-02-1986               |

| Section | Amending Authority                      | In force from                          |
|---------|---|--|
| 322     | Act A21                                 | 28-03-1969                             |
| 323     | Act A616                                | 01-02-1986                             |
| 324     | Act A949<br>Act A1022                   | 15-08-1996<br>01-09-1998               |
| 326     | Act A616                                | 01-02-1986                             |
| 327     | Act A616                                | 01-02-1986                             |
| 328     | Act A657                                | 01-02-1987                             |
| 330     | P.U. (A) 15/1975<br>Act A616            | 17-01-1975<br>01-02-1986               |
| 332     | Act A616                                | 01-02-1986                             |
| 332A    | Act A21                                 | 28-03-1969                             |
| 333     | Act A21<br>P.U. (A) 15/1975<br>Act A616 | 28-03-1969<br>17-01-1975<br>01-02-1986 |
| 334     | Act A616                                | 01-02-1986                             |
| 335     | Act A21                                 | 28-03-1969                             |
| 336     | Act A21<br>Act A836                     | 28-03-1969<br>10-09-1992               |
| 336A    | Act A21<br>Act A616                     | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986               |
| 338     | Act A949                                | 15-08-1996                             |
| 340     | Act A616                                | 01-02-1986                             |
| 341     | Act A21<br>Act A616<br>Act A657         | 28-03-1969<br>01-02-1986<br>01-02-1987 |
| 349     | Act A657                                | 01-02-1987                             |
| 352     | Act A671                                | 22-05-1987                             |
| 357     | Act A836                                | 10-09-1992                             |
| 358     | Act A616                                | 01-02-1986                             |

| Section         | Amending Authority | In force from |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 358A            | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |
| 360             | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
| 363             | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|                 | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |
|                 | Act A1081          | 01-07-2000    |
| 364             | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|                 | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
| 364A            | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|                 | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
|                 | Act A845           | 01-03-1993    |
| 365             | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
|                 | Act A1043          | 01-11-1998    |
|                 | Act A1081          | 29-10-1999    |
| 366             | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
|                 | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |
| 367             | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
| 368             | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
| 369             | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
| 370             | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
| 371             | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |
|                 | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
| 371A            | Act A836           | 10-09-1992    |
| 373             | Act A949           | 15-08-1996    |
| 374             | Act A616           | 01-02-1987    |
|                 | Act A949           | 15-08-1996    |
| Second Schedule | Act 23/1966        | 15-08-1966    |
|                 | Act A21            | 28-03-1969    |
|                 | P.U. (A) 15/1986   | 01-02-1986    |
|                 | P.U. (A) 476/1986  | 01-01-1987    |
|                 | P.U. (A) 14/1988   | 01-02-1988    |
|                 | P.U. (A) 79/1993   | 01-04-1993    |
|                 | Act A1108          | 01-08-2001    |
|                 | P.U. (A) 236/2000  | 01-07-2000    |
| Fourth Schedule | Act A21            | 28-03-1969    |

| Section         | Amending Authority | In force from |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Fifth Schedule  | Act A657           | 01-02-1987    |
|                 | Act A1081          | 01-07-2000    |
| Eighth Schedule | Act A21            | 28-03-1969    |
|                 | P.U. (A) 15/1986   | 01-02-1986    |
| Ninth Schedule  | Act A21            | 28-03-1969    |
|                 | P.U. (A) 15/1986   | 01-02-1986    |
| Tenth Schedule  | Act A616           | 01-02-1986    |

---

